STOCK ASSESSMENT AND FISHERY EVALUATION REPORT FOR THE GROUNDFISH FISHERIES OF THE GULF OF ALASKA AND BERING SEA/ALEUTIAN ISLANDS AREA:

ECONOMIC STATUS OF THE GROUNDFISH FISHERIES OFF ALASKA, 2009

by

Terry Hiatt, Michael Dalton, Ron Felthoven, Ben Fissel, Brian Garber-Yonts, Alan Haynie, Stephen Kasperski, Dan Lew, Christina Package, Jennifer Sepez and Chang Seung

Economic and Social Sciences Research Program
Resource Ecology and Fisheries Management Division
Alaska Fisheries Science Center
National Marine Fisheries Service
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
Seattle, Washington 98115-6349

November 3, 2010

This report will be available at:

http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/refm/docs/2010/economic.pdf

For additional information concerning this report contact:

Terry Hiatt
Resource Ecology and Fisheries Management Division
Alaska Fisheries Science Center
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.
Seattle, Washington 98115-6349
(206) 526-6414
terry.hiatt@noaa.gov

ABSTRACT

The domestic groundfish fishery off Alaska is the largest fishery by volume in the U.S. This report contains detailed information about economic aspects of the fishery, including figures and tables, market profiles for the most commercially valuable species, a summary of the relevant research being undertaken by the Economic and Social Sciences Research Program (ESSRP) at the Alaska Fisheries Science Center (AFSC) and a list of recent publications by ESSRP analysts.

More specifically, the figures and tables in the report provide estimates of total groundfish catch, groundfish discards and discard rates, prohibited species catch (PSC) and PSC rates, the ex-vessel value of the groundfish catch, the ex-vessel value of the catch in other Alaska fisheries, the gross product value (F.O.B. Alaska) of the resulting groundfish seafood products, the number and sizes of vessels that participated in the groundfish fisheries off Alaska, vessel activity, and employment on at-sea processors. Generally, the data presented in this report cover the years 2005 through 2009 but limited catch and ex-vessel value data are reported for earlier years in order to illustrate the rapid development of the domestic groundfish fishery in the 1980s and to provide a more complete historical perspective on catch[1].

In addition, this report contains links to data on some of the external factors that, in part, determine the economic status of the fisheries. Such factors include foreign exchange rates, the prices and price indexes of products that compete with products from these fisheries, domestic per capita consumption of seafood products, and fishery imports.

This report also updates the set of market profiles for pollock, Pacific cod, sablefish, and flatfish published here in the last three years' reports. These analyses discuss the current state of the markets for these species in terms of pricing, volume, supply and demand. We also discuss trade patterns and market share.

We also provide project descriptions and updates for ongoing groundfish-related research activities of the ESSRP at the AFSC. Contact information is included for each of the ongoing projects so that readers may contact us for more detail or an update on the project status. Finally, we have also included a list of publications that have arisen out of our work since 2002.

[1] Pacific halibut (*Hippoglossus stenolepis*) is not included in data for the groundfish fishery in this report because for management purposes halibut is not part of the groundfish complex.

CONTENTS

Socioeconomic, Cultural and Community Analyses:

Research Updates and Publications:

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

List of Figures

List of Tables

8. Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands groundfish discards by species, gear, and target fishery, 2008-09.

9. Gulf of Alaska groundfish discard rates by species, gear, and target fishery, 2008-09.

10. Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands groundfish discard rates by species, gear, and target fishery, 2008-09.

Prohibited-Species Catch

11. Prohibited species catch by species, area and gear, 2006-09.

12. Prohibited species catch in the Gulf of Alaska by species, gear, and groundfish target fishery, 2008-09.

13. Prohibited species catch in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands by species, gear, and groundfish target fishery, 2008-09.

14. Prohibited species catch rates in the Gulf of Alaska by species, gear, and groundfish target fishery, 2008-09.

15. Prohibited species catch rates in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands by species, gear, and groundfish target fishery, 2008-09.

Ex-Vessel Prices and Value

16. Real ex-vessel value of the catch in the domestic commercial fisheries off Alaska by species group, 1984-2009 (base year = 2009).

17. Percentage distribution of ex-vessel value of the catch in the domestic commercial fisheries off Alaska by species group, 1984-2009.

18. Ex-vessel prices in the groundfish fisheries off Alaska by area, gear, and species, 2005-09.

19. Ex-vessel value of the groundfish catch off Alaska by area, vessel category, gear, and species, 2005-09.

20. Ex-vessel value of Alaska groundfish delivered to shoreside processors by area, gear and catcher vessel length, 1999-2009.

21. Ex-vessel value per catcher vessel for Alaska groundfish delivered to shoreside processors by area, gear, and catcher-vessel length, 1999-2009.

22. Ex-vessel value of the groundfish catch off Alaska by area, residency, and species, 2005-09.

First Wholesale Production, Prices and Value

Counts and Average Revenue of Vessels That Meet a Revenue Threshold

Effort (Fleet Size, Weeks of Fishing, Crew Weeks)

Observer Coverage and Costs

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

INTRODUCTION

The domestic groundfish fishery off Alaska is an important segment of the U.S. fishing industry. With a total catch of 1.52 million metric tons (t), a retained catch of 1.43 million t, and an ex-vessel value of $640 million in 2009, it accounted for 43% of the weight and 16% of the ex-vessel value of total U.S. domestic landings as reported in Fisheries of the United States, 2009. The value of the 2009 groundfish catch after primary processing was $1.7 billion (F.O.B. Alaska).

All but a small part of the commercial groundfish catch off Alaska occurs in the groundfish fisheries managed by the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) under the Fishery Management Plans (FMP) for the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) and the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands area (BSAI) groundfish fisheries. In 2009, other fisheries accounted for only about 15,200 t of the catch reported above. The footnotes for each table indicate if the estimates provided in that table are only for the fisheries with catch that is counted against a federal Total Allowable Catch (TAC) quota (i.e., managed under a federal FMP) or if they also include other Alaska groundfish fisheries. The reader should keep in mind that the distinction between catch managed under a federal FMP and catch managed by the state of Alaska is not merely a geographical distinction between catch occurring outside the 3-mile limit (in the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone, or EEZ) and catch occurring inside the 3-mile limit (Alaska state waters); the state of Alaska maintains authority over some rockfish fisheries in the EEZ of the GOA, for example, and federal FMPs often manage catch from inside state waters in addition to catch from the EEZ. The reader should also be aware that it is not always possible, depending on the data source(s) from which a particular estimate is derived, to definitively identify a unit of catch (or the price, revenue or other measure associated with a unit of catch) as being part of a federal FMP or otherwise. For Catch-Accounting System data from the NMFS Alaska Regional Office (AKR), for example, distinguishing between the two categories is relatively easy, but the distinction is at best approximate for Alaska Department of Fish & Game (ADF&G) fish ticket data and essentially impossible for Commercial Operator's Annual Report (COAR) data. Finally, even for catch that can be positively identified as being part of a federal TAC, it's not always possible to identify what portion of that catch might have come from inside Alaska state waters and what portion came from the federal EEZ. Because of these multiple layers of ambiguity, therefore, the reader should not construe phrases such as "groundfish fisheries off Alaska" or "Alaska groundfish", as used in this report, to precisely include or exclude any category of state or federally managed fishery or to refer to any specific geographic area; these and similar phrases could be taken to mean groundfish from both Alaska state waters and the federal EEZ off Alaska, or groundfish managed only under federal FMPs or managed by both NMFS and the state of Alaska. Again, refer to the notes for each table for a description of what is meant to be included in the estimates provided in that table.

The fishery management and development policies for the BSAI and GOA groundfish fisheries have resulted in high levels of catch, ex-vessel value (i.e., revenue), processed product value (i.e., revenue), exports, employment, and other measures of economic activity. However, the cost or quota-revenue data required to estimate the success of these policies with respect to net benefits to either the participants in these fisheries or the Nation are not available for a majority of the fisheries. The use of the race for fish as a principal mechanism for allocating many of the groundfish quotas and PSC limits among competing fishing operations has adversely affected at least some aspects of the economic performance of the fisheries. The individual fishing quota (IFQ) program for the fixed gear sablefish fishery, the Western Alaska Community Development Quota (CDQ) program for BSAI groundfish, and the American Fisheries Act (AFA) cooperatives for the BSAI pollock fishery have demonstrated that eliminating the race for fish as the allocation mechanism and replacing it with an historic catch-share-based allocation mechanism can decrease harvesting and processing costs, increase the value of the groundfish catch, and, in some cases, decrease the cost of providing more protection for target species, non-target species, marine mammals, and seabirds. It is anticipated that the recent rationalization programs instituted in the BSAI crab fisheries and the factory trawler head-and-gut fleet will generate many of the same benefits.

This report presents the economic status of groundfish fisheries off Alaska in terms of economic activity and outputs using estimates of catch, PSC, ex-vessel prices and value (i.e., revenue), the size and level of activity of the groundfish fleet, and the weight and gross value of (i.e., F.O.B. Alaska revenue from) processed products. The catch, ex-vessel value, and fleet size and activity data are for the fishing industry activities that are reflected in Weekly Production Reports, Observer Reports, fish tickets, and the Commercial Operators' Annual Reports. All catch data reported for 1991-2002 are based on the blend estimates of total catch, which were used by the NMFS Alaska Regional Office (AKR) to monitor groundfish and PSC quotas in those years. Catch data for 2003-09 come from the AKR's catch-accounting system, which replaces the blend as the primary tool for monitoring groundfish and PSC quotas.

A variety of external factors influence the economic status of the fisheries. Therefore, links to information concerning the following external factors are included in this report (see *External Factors,* page 12): foreign exchange rates, the prices and price indexes of products that compete with products from these fisheries, gross domestic product implicit price deflators, fishery imports, and estimates of per-capita consumption of fisheries products. This report updates last year's report (Hiatt et al. 2009) and is intended to serve as a reference document for those involved in making decisions with respect to conservation, management, and use of GOA and BSAI fishery resources.

Another component of this report is a set of market profiles for pollock, Pacific cod, sablefish, and flatfish (yellowfin and rock sole, and arrowtooth flounder). The goal of these profiles is to discuss and, where possible, explain the market trends observed in pricing, volume, supply, and demand for each of these groundfish species.

Specifically, the market reports provide information on the trends in the prices and product choices for first-wholesale production of a given species, and the volumes and prices of exports, as well as changes in the volume of exports to different trading partners. For example, some groundfish caught off Alaska have a large share of the world market and observed changes may be tied to changes in the Alaskan supply (TAC), while in other cases the Alaskan share for that product may be relatively low and changes in the market could be driven by other countries' actions. Changes in consumer demand or the emergence of substitute products can also drive the market for a product or species. Thus, these reports discuss the way in which the particular species or product fits into the world market and how this fit is changing over time (e.g., the market share for the Alaska product may be growing or declining).

One fact that becomes evident when reading these profiles is that the type of information available for explaining the historical trends in a market varies greatly by species. Generally speaking, the amount of information available for each species is related to its value or market share, and as a result, some species have been more adequately assessed in this report.

We would like to point out that the data descriptions, qualifications, and limitations noted in the overview of the fisheries, market reports and the footnotes to the tables are absolutely critical to understanding the information contained in this report. The estimates in this report are intended both to provide information that can be used to describe the Alaska groundfish fisheries and to provide the industry and others an opportunity to comment on the validity of these estimates. It is hoped that the industry and others will identify any data or estimates in this report that can be improved and provide the information and methods necessary to improve them for both past and future years. There are two reasons why it is important that such improvements be made. First, with better estimates, the report will be more successful in monitoring the economic performance of the fisheries and in identifying changes in economic performance that should be addressed through regulatory actions. Second, the estimates in this report often will be used as the basis for estimating the effects of proposed fishery management actions. Therefore, improved estimates in this report will allow more informed decisions by those involved in managing and conducting the Alaska groundfish fisheries. The industry and other stakeholders in these fisheries can further improve the usefulness of this report by suggesting other measures of economic performance that should be included in the report, or other ways of summarizing the data that are the basis for this report, and participating in voluntary survey efforts NMFS may undertake in the future to improve existing data shortages.

There is considerable uncertainty concerning the future conditions of stocks, the resulting quotas, and future changes to the fishery management regimes for the BSAI and GOA groundfish fisheries. The management tools used to allocate the catch between various user groups can significantly affect the economic health of either the domestic fishery as a whole or segments of the fishery. Changes in fishery management measures are expected as the result of continued concerns with: 1) the catch of prohibited species; 2) the discard and utilization of groundfish catch; 3) the effects of the groundfish fisheries on marine mammals and sea birds; 4) other effects of the groundfish fisheries on the ecosystem and habitat; 5) excess harvesting and processing capacity; and 6) the allocations of groundfish quotas among user groups.

OVERVIEW OF FEDERALLY MANAGED FISHERIES OFF ALASKA, 2009

The commercial groundfish catch off Alaska totaled 1.52 million t in 2009. This amount was down about 13% from the 2008 catch (Fig. 1 and Table 1), but still three to four times larger than the catch off Alaska of all other commercial species combined (Table 1A). The real ex-vessel value of the catch, including the imputed value of fish caught almost exclusively by catcher/processors, decreased from $975 million in 2008 to $640 million in 2009 (Fig. 3 and Table 16). The gross value of the 2009 catch after primary processing was approximately $1.7 billion (F.O.B. Alaska) (Table 25), a decrease of 25% from 2008. The groundfish fisheries accounted for the largest share (48%) of the ex-vessel value of all commercial fisheries off Alaska in 2009 (Fig. 4, Tables 16 and 17), while the Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus spp.*) fishery was second with $345 million or 26% of the total Alaska ex-vessel value. The value of the shellfish fishery amounted to $195.5 million or 14.5% of the total for Alaska and exceeded the value of Pacific halibut (*Hippoglossus stenolepis*) by about $61 million.

Catch Data

During the last 11 years, estimated total catch in the commercial groundfish fisheries off Alaska varied between 1.5 and 2.2 million t (Fig. 1 and Table 1). The rapid displacement of the foreign and joint-venture fisheries by the domestic fishery between 1984 and 1991 can be seen by comparing Figures 1 and 2. By 1991, the domestic fishery accounted for all of the commercial groundfish catch off Alaska. The peak catch occurred in 1991, in part because blend estimates of catch and PSC were not yet used to monitor most quotas within the season. If the estimates had been used, several fisheries would have been closed earlier in the year. Fortunately, this information was utilized in following years and allowed for more precision in realizing desired catch levels. Since this time, catch levels have varied annually, reflecting changes in the total allowable catch (TAC), area closures or restrictions, and PSC restrictions.

As a note of caution, readers should be aware that the catch estimates have increasing levels of downward bias for the years 1984 through 1990. Prior to 1991, discards were not included in the reported estimates of domestic catch (only the foreign and joint venture totals were included)[2]. However, the catch (and thus discards) of the domestic fishery increased rapidly over this period and accounted for over one-third of total catch in 1988. In addition, when compared side-by-side, the industry catch reports (on which catch records were based for the domestic fishery prior to 1991) tend to be smaller than the blend data estimates for equivalent years, implying that the domestic component of catch was further biased downward relative to post-1991 periods.

Walleye (Alaska) pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) has been the dominant species in the commercial groundfish catch off Alaska. The 2009 pollock catch of 854,900 t

[2] Based on estimates of the discard rates for 1992 through 1995, discards would have been about 16% of total catch.

accounted for 56% of the total groundfish catch of 1.5 million t (Table 1). The pollock catch decreased by about 18% from 2008 as a result of reductions in the TAC. The 2009 catch of flatfish, which includes yellowfin sole (*Pleuronectes asper*), rock sole (*Pleuronectes bilineatus*), and arrowtooth flounder (*Atheresthes stomias*), was 269,000 t or 17.7% of the total 2009 groundfish catch, a decrease of about 15% from 2008. The Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*) catch in 2009 accounted for 228,200 t or 15% of the total 2009 groundfish catch, down less than 1% from a year earlier. Pollock, Pacific cod, and flatfish comprised just over 89% of the total 2009 catch. Other important species are sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*), rockfish (*Sebastes* and *Sebastolobus spp.*), and Atka mackerel (*Pleurogrammus monopterygius*). The contributions of the major groundfish species or species groups to the total catch in the domestic groundfish fisheries off Alaska are depicted in Figure 2.

Trawl, hook and line (including longline and jigs), and pot gear account for virtually all the catch in the BSAI and GOA groundfish fisheries. There are catcher vessels and catcher/processor vessels within each of these three gear groups. Table 2 presents catch data by area, gear, vessel type, and species. The catch data in Table 2 and the catch, ex-vessel value, and vessel information in the tables of the rest of this report are for the BSAI and GOA FMP fisheries, unless otherwise indicated.

In the last five years, the trawl catch averaged about 90% of the total catch, while the catch with hook-and-line gear accounted for 7.9%. Most species are harvested predominately by one type of gear, which typically accounts for 90% or more of the catch. The one exception is Pacific cod, of which 33.3% (71,000 t) was taken by trawls in 2009, 54.5% (116,000 t) by hook-and-line gear, and 12.2% (26,000 t) by pot gear. In each of the years since 2004, catcher vessels took 41-47% of the total catch and catcher/processors took the remainder. That increase from years prior to 1999 (not shown in Table 2) is explained in part by the AFA, which among other things increased the share of the BSAI pollock TAC allocated to catcher vessels delivering to shoreside processors. The distribution of catch between catcher vessels and catcher/processor vessels differed substantially by species and area.

Target fisheries are defined by area, gear and target species. The target designations are used to estimate PSC, apportion PSC allowances by fishery, and monitor those allowances. The target fishery designations can also be used to provide estimates of catch and PSC data by fishery. The blend catch data are assigned to a target fishery by processor, week, area, and gear. The new catch-accounting system, which replaced the blend as the primary source of catch data in 2003, assigns the target at the trip level rather than weekly, except for the small fraction of total catch (0-4% in different years) that comes from NMFS Weekly Production Reports (WPR). CDQ fishing activity is targeted separately from non-CDQ fishing. Generally, the species or species group that accounts for the largest proportion of the retained catch of the TAC species is considered the target species. One exception to the dominant retained-catch rule is that the target for the pelagic pollock fishery is assigned if 95 percent or more of the total catch is pollock. Tables 3 and 4 provide estimates of total catch by species, area, gear, and target fishery for the GOA and the BSAI, respectively.

Residents of Alaska and of other states, particularly Washington and Oregon, are active participants in the BSAI and GOA groundfish fisheries. Catch data by residency of vessel owners are presented in Table 5. These data were extracted from the NMFS blend and catch accounting system catch databases and from the State of Alaska groundfish fish ticket database and vessel-registration file, which includes the stated residency of each vessel owner. For the domestic groundfish fishery as a whole, 94% of the 2009 catch volume was made by vessels with owners who indicated that they were not residents of Alaska. The catches of the two vessel-residence groups were much closer to being equal in the GOA where Alaskan vessels accounted for the majority of the Pacific cod catch.

Groundfish Discards and Discard Rates

The discards of groundfish in the groundfish fishery have received increased attention in recent years by NMFS, the Council, Congress, and the public at large. Table 6 presents the catch-accounting system estimates of discarded groundfish catch and discard rates by gear, area, and species for years 2005-09. The discard rate is the percent of total catch that is discarded.

Although these are the best available estimates of discards and are used for several management purposes, these estimates are not necessarily accurate. The groundfish TACs are established and monitored in terms of total catch, not retained catch; this means that both retained catch and discarded catch are counted against the TACs. Therefore, the catch-composition sampling methods used by at-sea observers provide the basis for NMFS to make good estimates of total catch by species, not the disposition of that catch. Observers on vessels sample randomly chosen catches for species composition. For each sampled haul, they also make a rough visual approximation of the weight of the non-prohibited species in their samples that are being retained by the vessel. This is expressed as the percent of that species that is retained. Approximating this percentage is difficult because discards occur in a variety of places on fishing vessels. Discards include fish falling off of processing conveyor belts, dumping of large portions of nets before bringing them on-board the vessel, dumping fish from the decks, size sorting by crewmen, quality-control discard, etc. Because observers can be in only one place at a time, they can provide only this rough approximation based on their visual observations rather than data from direct sampling. The discard estimate derived by expanding these approximations from sampled hauls to the remainder of the catch may be inaccurate because the approximation may be inaccurate. The numbers derived from the observer discard approximation can provide users with some information as to the disposition of the catch, but the discard numbers should not be treated as sound estimates. At best, they should be considered a rough gauge of the quantity of discard occurring.

For the BSAI and GOA fisheries as a whole, the annual discard rate for groundfish was about 5% in both 2005 and 2006 and increased to about 6% for the years 2007-09. The overall discard rate in 2005 represents a two-thirds reduction from the 1997 rate of 15% (not shown in Table 6), a result of prohibiting pollock and Pacific cod discards in all

BSAI and GOA groundfish fisheries beginning in 1998. Total discards decreased by about 62% from 1997 to 2005 due to the reduction in the discard rate, while the total catch increased by about 6%. The prohibition on pollock and Pacific cod discards was so effective in decreasing the overall discard rate because the discards of these two species had accounted for 43% of the overall discards in 1997. The benefits and costs of the reduction in discards since 1997 have not been determined. In 2009, the overall discard rates were about 15% and 5%, respectively, for the GOA and the BSAI compared to 16% and 14% in 1997.

Although the fixed gear fisheries accounted for a small part of both total catch or total discards in 1998 and later years, the overall discard *rates* were substantially higher for fixed gear (11% in 2009) than for trawl gear (5% in 2009). Prior to 1998, the overall discard rates had been similar for these two gear groups. This change occurred because the prohibition on pollock and Pacific cod discards had a much larger effect on trawl discards than on fixed gear discards. In the BSAI, the 2009 discard rates were 12% and 4% for fixed and trawl gear, respectively. In the GOA, however, the corresponding discard rates were 10% and 17%. One explanation for the relatively low discard rates for the BSAI trawl fishery is the dominance of the pollock fishery with very low discard rates. The mortality rates of groundfish that are discarded are thought to differ by gear or species; however, estimates of groundfish discard mortality are not available.

Tables 7 and 8, and 9 and 10, respectively, provide estimates of discarded catch and discard rates by species, area, gear, and target fishery. Within each area or gear type, there are substantial differences in discard rates among target fisheries. Similarly, within a target fishery, there are often substantial differences in discard rates by species. Typically, in each target fishery the discard rates are very high except for the target species. The regulatory exceptions to the prohibition on pollock and Pacific cod discards explain, in part, why there are still high discard rates for these two species in some fisheries.

Prohibited-Species Catch

The catch of Pacific halibut, king and tanner crab (*Chionoecetes, Lithodes* and *Paralithodes* spp.), Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus* spp.), and Pacific herring (*Clupea pallasi*) has been an important management issue for roughly thirty years. The retention of these species was prohibited first in the foreign groundfish fisheries. This was done to ensure that groundfish fishermen had no incentive to target these species. Estimates of the catch of these “prohibited species” for 2006-09 are summarized by area and gear in Table 11. More detailed estimates of prohibited species catch (PSC) and of PSC rates for 2008 and 2009 are in Tables 12 - 15. The estimates for halibut are in terms of PSC mortality because the PSC limits for halibut are set and monitored using estimated discard mortality rates. The estimates for the other prohibited species are of total PSC; this is in part due to the lack of well-established discard mortality rates for these species. The discard mortality rates probably approach 100% for salmon and herring in the groundfish fishery as a whole; the discard mortality rates for crab, however, may be much lower.

Notice that Tables 11 – 15 show a very large increase of other king crab PSC in 2007, mostly in the BSAI Pacific cod and sablefish pot fisheries. The “other king crab” category includes blue king crab (*Paralithodes platypus*) and golden king crab (*Lithodes aequispina*). The total other-king-crab PSC in 2007 was about 10 times the average annual PSC for the years 1994-2006; other-king-crab PSC declined in 2008 and then again in 2009, but still remained at roughly three times the long-term average. The increase in blue king crab PSC in 2007 is partly explained by the expansion of effort in the Pacific cod pot fishery northward to NMFS reporting area 524 in the vicinity of St. Matthew Island, where a floating processor was stationed to accept deliveries of Pacific cod (the processor was not present in 2006, 2008 or 2009). The rest of the explanation for the 2007 increase is most likely the lack of observer coverage in the sablefish and Pacific cod pot fisheries (pot vessels over 60 feet in length are required to have observer coverage for only 30% of their fishing days), so that a few observed pot lifts with large crab PSC resulted in high calculated PSC rates that were then applied to the rest of the fisheries. The decline of other-king-crab PSC in 2008 is explained in part by the reduction of effort in area 524 (no Pacific cod pot harvest occurred in area 524 in 2008, and only about 540 t occurred in 2009, compared to over 2,000 t in 2007), but also possibly due to a change in fishing patterns after managers informed the industry that high PSC was occurring in certain areas. The total number of observed pot vessels in area 524 in 2008 and 2009 combined was 90% fewer than the number observed in 2007 alone.

The at-sea observer program was developed for the foreign fleets and then extended to the domestic fishery once it had all but replaced participation by foreign fishing and processing vessels. The observer program, now managed by the Fisheries Monitoring and Analysis Division (FMA) of the Alaska Fisheries Science Center, resulted in fundamental changes in the nature of the PSC problem. First, by providing good estimates of total groundfish catch and non-groundfish PSC by species, it eliminated much of the concern that total fishing mortality was being underestimated due to fish that were discarded at sea. Second, it made it possible to establish, monitor, and enforce the groundfish quotas in terms of total catch as opposed to only retained catch. Third, it made it possible to implement and enforce PSC quotas for the non-groundfish species that by regulation had to be discarded at sea. Finally, it provided extensive information that managers and the industry could use to assess methods to reduce PSC and PSC mortality. In summary, the observer program provided fishery managers with the information and tools necessary to prevent PSC from adversely affecting the stocks of the PSC species. Therefore, PSC in the groundfish fishery is principally not a conservation problem but it can be an allocation problem. Although this does not make it less controversial, it does help identify the types of information and management measures that are required to reduce PSC to the extent practicable, as is required by the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA).

Ex-Vessel Prices and Value

Table 18 contains the estimated ex-vessel prices that were used with estimates of retained catch to calculate ex-vessel values. The estimates of ex-vessel value by area, gear, type of vessel, and species are in Table 19. The ex-vessel value of the domestic landings in the FMP fisheries, excluding the value added by at-sea processing, increased from $739 million in 2005 to $816 million in 2006, decreased slightly to $800 million in 2007, increased again to $945 million in 2008, and then decreased to $627 million in 2009. The substantial decrease in 2009 results mostly from significant decreases in ex-vessel prices, particularly for Pacific cod, due largely to the economic recession that deepened at the end of 2008. The distribution of ex-vessel value by type of vessel differed by area, gear and species. In 2009, catcher vessels accounted for 51% of the ex-vessel value of the groundfish landings compared to 41% of the total catch because catcher vessels take larger percentages of higher-priced species such as sablefish, which was $3.26 per pound in 2009. Similarly, trawl gear accounted for only 73% of the total ex-vessel value compared to 88% of the catch because much of the trawl catch is of low-priced species such as pollock, which was about $0.17 per pound in 2009.

Tables 20 and 21 summarize the ex-vessel value of catch delivered to shoreside processors by vessel-size class, gear, and area. Table 20 gives the total ex-vessel value in each category and Table 21 gives the ex-vessel value per vessel. The relative dominance of each of the three vessel size classes differs by area and by gear.

Table 22 provides estimates of ex-vessel value by residency of vessel owners, area, and species. For the BSAI and GOA combined, 88% of the 2009 ex-vessel value was accounted for by vessels with owners who indicated that they were not residents of Alaska. Vessels with owners who indicated that they were residents of Alaska accounted for 12% of the total. The vessels owned by residents of Alaska accounted for a much larger share of the ex-vessel value than of catch (12% compared to 6%) because these vessels accounted for relatively large shares of the higher-priced species such as sablefish.

Table 23 presents estimates of ex-vessel value of catch delivered to shoreside processors, and Table 24 gives the ex-vessel value of groundfish as a percentage of the ex-vessel value of all species delivered to shoreside processors. The data in both tables, which include both state and federally managed groundfish, are reported by processor group, which is a classification of shoreside processors based primarily on their geographical locations. The processor groups are described in the footnote to the tables.

First Wholesale Production, Prices and Value

Estimates of weight and value of the processed products made with BSAI and GOA groundfish catch are presented by species, product form, area, and type of processor in Tables 25, 28 and 29. Product price-per-pound estimates are presented in Table 26, and estimates of total product value per round metric ton of retained catch (first wholesale prices) are reported in Table 27. As for ex-vessel value, there were significant declines in the product value of Pacific cod between 2008 and 2009, and most of the change appears to have been driven by declines in prices resulting from the economic downturn that deepened at the end of 2008 and continued through 2009.

Gross product value (F.O.B. Alaska) data, through primary processing, are summarized by category of processor and by area in Table 31, and by catcher/processor category, size class and area in Table 32. Table 33 reports gross product value per vessel, categorized in the same way as Table 32. Tables 34 and 35 present gross product value of groundfish processed by shoreside processors and the groundfish gross product value as a percentage of all-species gross product value, with both tables broken down by processor group. The processor groups are the same as in Tables 23 and 24 and no distinction is made between groundfish catch from the state and federally managed groundfish fisheries.

To produce estimates of groundfish gross product value (first wholesale revenue) in this economic status report, we've returned to the method we used before 2001: we apply prices derived from COAR data to product quantity data from WPR for both the shoreside and the at-sea sectors. The decision to return to our old method was driven by a couple of considerations. First, it makes sense to us to use the same data sets and methods for both sectors so that the resulting numbers are more directly comparable and, secondly, we've found WPR data, in general, to be somewhat more reliable than COAR data. There have been enough instances in COAR data of missing reports and reports that represent significant outliers that we prefer not to rely on COAR for product quantity information (unless, as for non-groundfish, it's the only source). Since the product prices derived from COAR are essentially weighted averages, however, and since we can discard outliers before generating the price series, we are comfortable that the COAR product prices are fairly accurate.

Table 30 reports estimates of the weight and first-wholesale value of processed products from catch in the non-groundfish commercial fisheries of Alaska, which enables comparison with the groundfish first-wholesale value estimates reported in Table 25. In all years reported here except 2009, the total first-wholesale value of just the pollock and Pacific cod groundfish fisheries easily exceeds that of all non-groundfish fisheries combined. We present Table 30 to provide a further means, besides the ex-vessel value estimates reported in Table 16, of comparing the groundfish and non-groundfish fisheries.

Counts and Average Revenue of Vessels That Meet a Revenue Threshold

For the purposes of Regulatory Flexibility Act analyses, a business involved in fish harvesting is defined by the Small Business Administration as a small business if it is independently owned and operated, not dominant in its field of operation (including its affiliates), and has combined annual receipts no greater than $4.0 million for all its affiliated operations worldwide. The information necessary to determine if a vessel is independently owned and operated and had gross earnings no greater than $4.0 million is not available. For example, vessel earnings can include tendering income, which is not tracked, and revenue from fishing activities outside of Alaska, which is data we lack access to. By using estimates of vessels' revenue from the catch or processing of Alaska groundfish and other species, however, it is possible to identify vessels that clearly are not small entities.

Estimates of both the numbers of fishing vessels that clearly are not small entities and the numbers of fishing vessels that could be small entities are presented in Tables 36 and 37, respectively. With more complete revenue, ownership and affiliation information, some of the vessels included in Table 37 would be determined to be large entities. Estimates of the average revenue per vessel for the vessels in Tables 36 and 37, respectively, are presented in Tables 38 and 39. As data become available, we hope in the future to improve revenue estimates by including revenue from participation in fisheries in the lower 48 states and by incorporating information about the vessels' cooperative affiliations. In addition, a proposed change may raise the small-business revenue threshold (for catcher/processors only) from $4.0 million to $20.0 million.

Effort (Fleet Size, Weeks of Fishing, Crew Weeks)

Estimates of the numbers and registered net tonnage of vessels in the groundfish fisheries are presented by area and gear in Table 40, and estimates of the numbers of vessels that landed groundfish are depicted in Fig. 6 by gear type. More detailed information on the BSAI and GOA groundfish vessels by type of vessel, vessel size class, catch amount classes, and residency of vessel owners is in Tables 41 - 46. In particular, Table 43 gives detailed estimates of the numbers of smaller (less than 60 feet) hook-and-line catcher vessels. Notice that Table 40, Table 45, and Figure 6 show an increase in the number of hook-and-line vessels (and, consequently, all vessels) in 2003 compared to the numbers reported in 2002. This increase is the result of improved source data, namely the availability in NMFS catch-accounting system data of the federal permit numbers of catcher vessels making deliveries in all processing sectors. This allows us to include vessels that were uncounted in earlier years.

Estimates of the number of vessels by month, gear, and area are in Table 47. Table 48 provides estimates of the number of catcher vessel weeks by size class, area, gear, and target fishery. Table 49 contains similar information for catcher/processor vessels.

The Weekly Production Reports include employment data for at-sea processors but not inshore processors. Those data are summarized in Table 50 by month and area. The data indicate that in 2009, the crew weeks (defined as the number of crew aboard each vessel in a week summed over the entire year) totaled 89,617 with the majority of them (85,161) occurring in the BSAI groundfish fishery. In 2009, the maximum monthly employment (12,716) occurred in February. Much of this was accounted for by the BSAI pollock fishery.

Observer Coverage and Costs

The information provided by the FMA division of the AFSC has had a key role in the success of the groundfish management regime. For example, it would not be possible to monitor total allowable catches (TACs) in terms of total catch without observer data from the FMA. Similarly, the PSC limits, which have been a key factor in controlling the catch of prohibited species, could not be used without such data. In recent years, the reliance on observer data for individual vessel accounting is of particular importance in the management of the CDQ program, AFA pollock, BSAI crab, and Amendment 80 fisheries. In addition, much of the information that is used to assess the status of groundfish stocks, to monitor the interactions between the groundfish fishery and marine mammals and sea birds, and to analyze fishery management actions is provided by the FMA. Table 51 presents estimates of the numbers of vessels and plants with observers, the numbers of observer-deployment days, and observer costs by year and type of operation for 2008-09.

External Factors

There are a variety of at least partially external factors that affect the economic performance of the BSAI and GOA groundfish fisheries. They include landing market prices in Japan, wholesale prices in Japan, U.S. imports of groundfish products, U.S. per capita consumption of seafood, U.S. consumer and producer price indexes, and foreign exchange rates. We have discontinued publishing these data, presented in Tables 52-60 in previous years, either because the data are no longer available or because they are readily available online, often in a more useful format.

In particular, the Japanese Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries has discontinued reporting landing market prices and wholesale prices for all but one of the species previously reported in Tables 52 and 53. Without a continuous time series of prices for a variety of commodities, we feel that these data are no longer useful.

Estimates of U.S. imports and per-capita consumption of various fisheries products, previously published in Table 54-56 of this report, are available in Fisheries of the United States (FUS), published annually by the NMFS Office of Science & Technology. FUS is available at: http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/st1/fus/fus09/index.html.

Annual and monthly U.S. economic indicators (producer and consumer price indexes), published in past years in Tables 57 and 58 are available from the U.S. Department of Labor Statistics at: http://www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm. The gross domestic product (GDP) implicit price deflators previously published in Table 57 are available from the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis at: http://research.stlouisfed.org/fred2/series/GDPDEF

Foreign exchange rates, which we've previously published in Tables 59 and 60, are available from the U.S. Federal Reserve Board (for all currencies except the Icelandic kronur) at: www.federalreserve.gov. Exchange rates for Iceland's kronur are available at: www.oanda.com.

CITATIONS

Terry Hiatt, Michael Dalton, Ron Felthoven, Brian Garber-Yonts, Alan Haynie, Stephen Kasperski, Dan Lew, Christina Package, Lisa Pfeiffer, Jennifer Sepez, Chang Seung and the staff of Northern Economics, Inc. Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Fisheries of the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea/Aleutian Island Area: Economic Status of the Groundfish Fisheries off Alaska, NPFMC, December, 2009. http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/refm/docs/2009/economic.pdf

National Marine Fisheries Service, 2009. Fisheries of the United States, 2009. http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/st1/fus/fus09/index.html

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

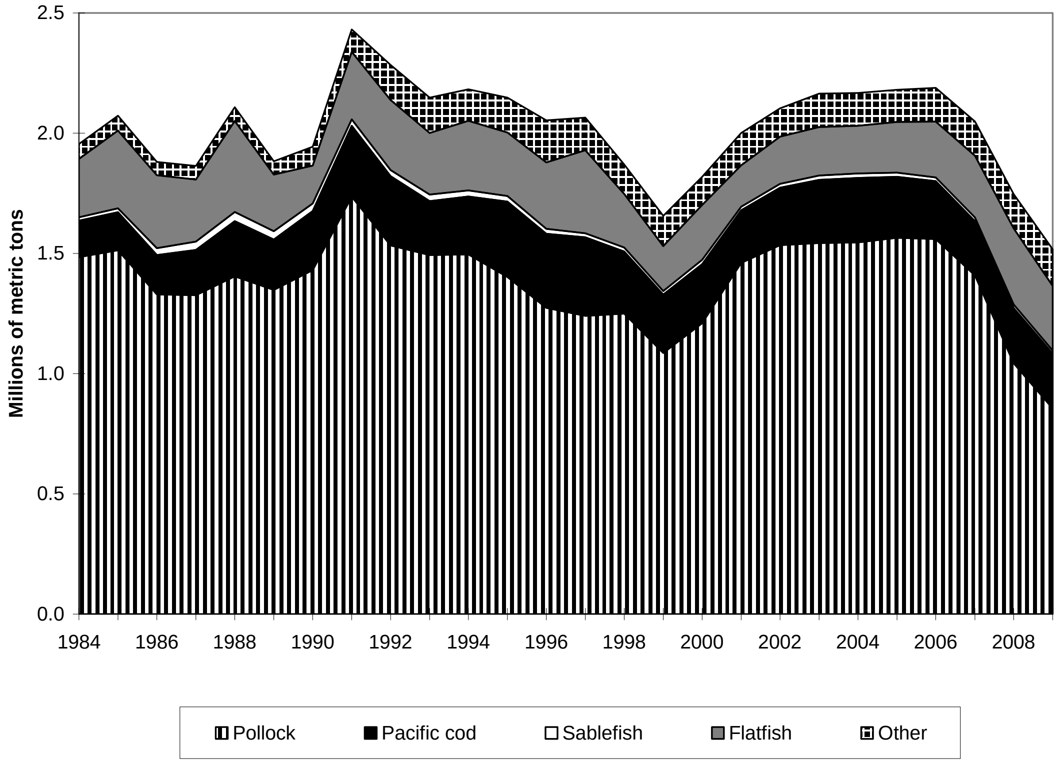


Figure 1. Groundfish catch in the commercial fisheries off Alaska by species, 1984-2009.

Note: These estimates include catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries.

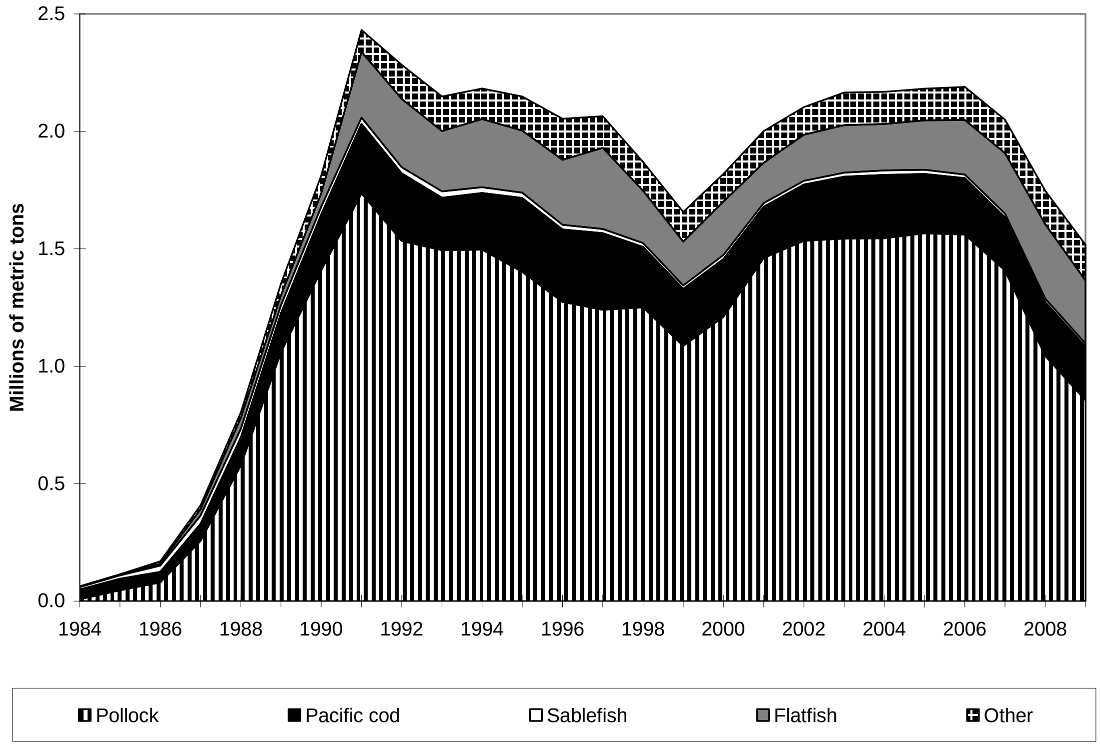


Figure 2. Groundfish catch in the domestic commercial fisheries off Alaska by species, 1984-2009.

Note: These estimates include catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries.

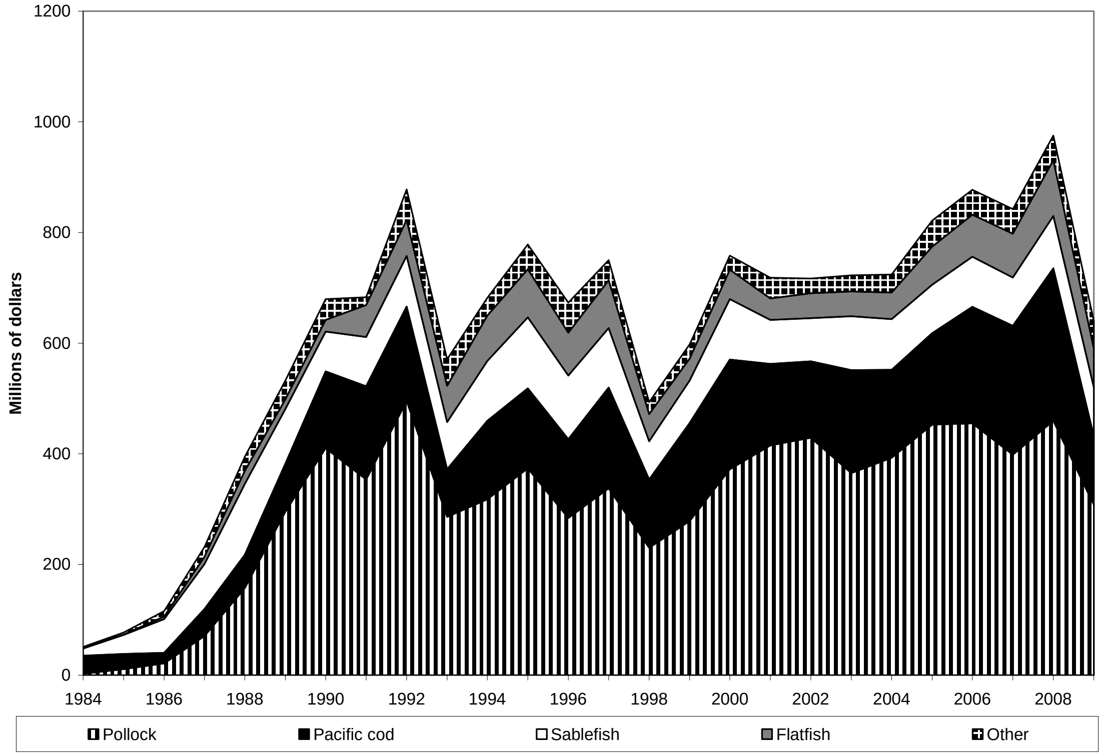


Figure 3. Real ex-vessel value of the groundfish catch in the domestic commercial fisheries off Alaska by species, 1984-2009 (base year = 2009).

Note: These estimates are for catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries.

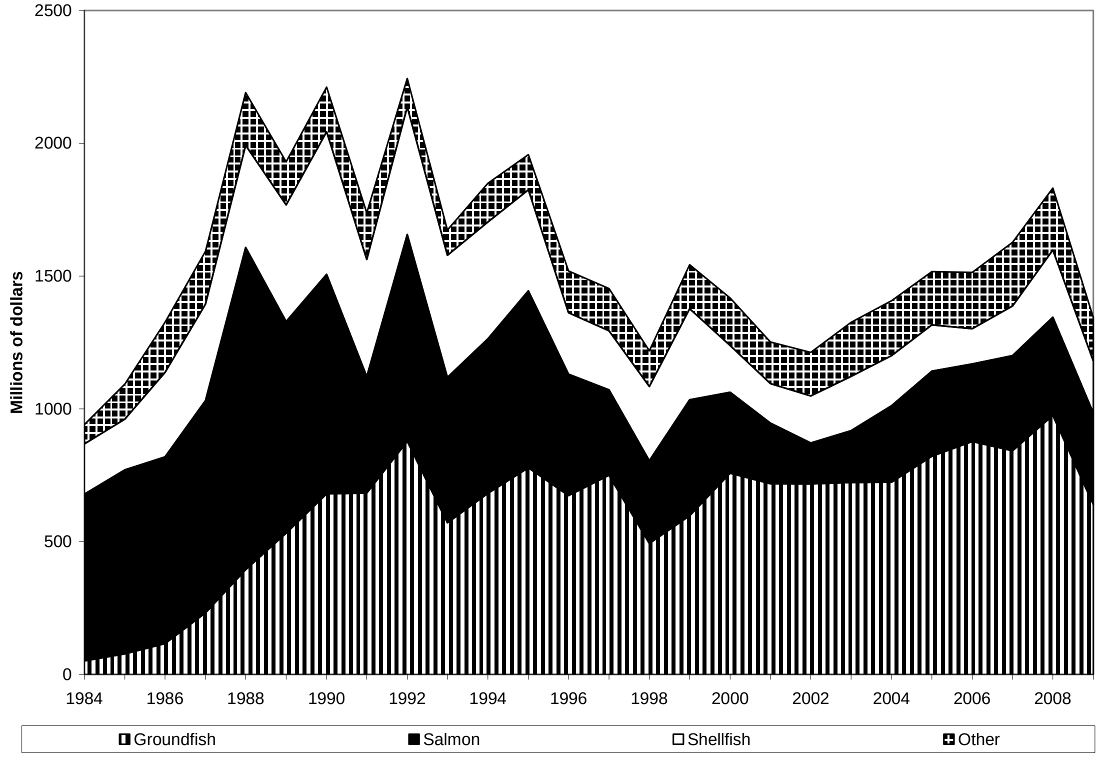


Figure 4. Real ex-vessel value of the domestic fish and shellfish catch off Alaska, 1984-2009 (base year = 2009).

Note: These estimates are for catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries.

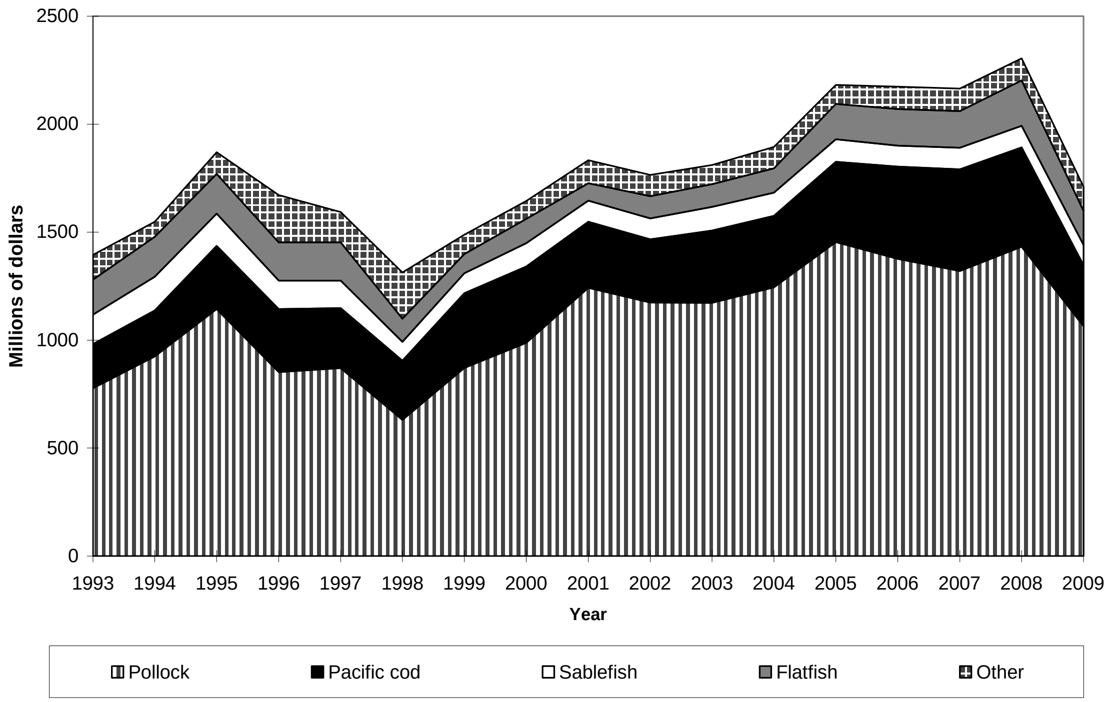
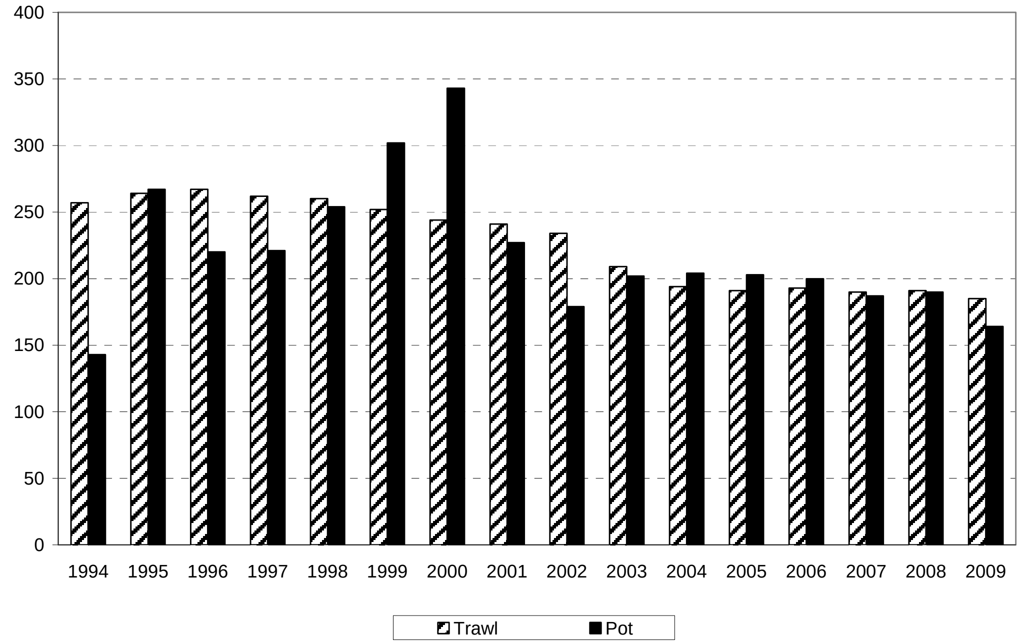


Figure 5. Real gross product value of the groundfish catch off Alaska, 1993-2009 (base year = 2009).

Note: These estimates are for the product value of catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries.



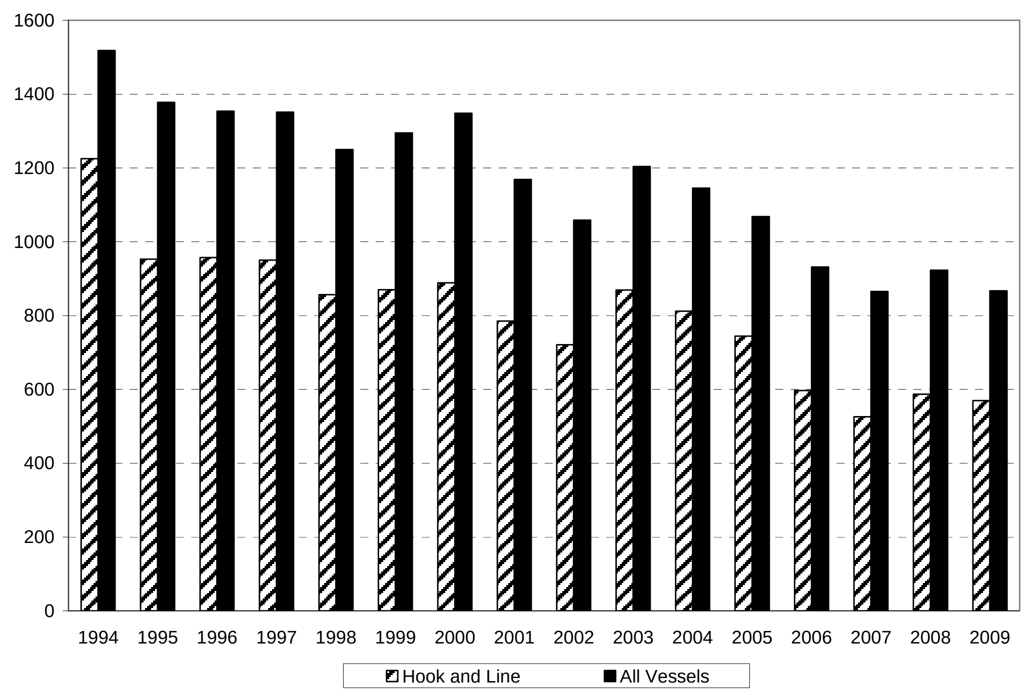


Figure 6. Number of vessels in the domestic groundfish fishery off Alaska by gear type, 1994-2009

Note: These estimates include only vessels fishing part of federal TACs.

Table 1. Groundfish catch in the commercial fisheries off Alaska by area and species, 1999-2009 (1,000 metric tons, round weight).

		Pollock	Sablefish	Pacific cod	Flatfish	Rockfish	Atka mackerel	Total
Gulf of Alaska	1999	95.6	13.9	68.6	24.9	24.5	.3	231.6
	2000	76.4	15.7	54.5	37.3	21.5	.2	211.1
	2001	72.6	13.2	41.6	31.8	21.5	.1	185.6
	2002	51.9	13.5	42.4	34.1	22.2	.1	168.4
	2003	50.7	15.5	52.6	42.0	23.7	.6	191.5
	2004	63.8	17.0	56.6	23.4	22.3	.8	188.7
	2005	80.8	15.0	47.6	30.0	20.6	.8	200.1
	2006	72.0	13.5	47.9	42.2	24.3	.9	208.8
	2007	51.7	12.8	51.5	40.5	23.4	1.5	188.5
	2008	51.9	12.6	59.0	46.1	23.0	2.1	201.4
	2009	42.4	11.0	52.5	42.3	22.6	2.2	179.7
Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands	1999	990.9	1.4	173.9	161.6	19.9	56.2	1,425.0
	2000	1,134.0	1.8	191.1	190.9	16.4	47.2	1,608.0
	2001	1,388.3	1.9	176.7	140.2	17.6	61.6	1,815.4
	2002	1,482.4	2.3	196.7	162.4	16.8	45.3	1,935.8
	2003	1,492.6	2.1	211.0	159.8	20.8	58.1	1,973.5
	2004	1,481.7	2.0	212.2	174.7	17.7	60.6	1,979.1
	2005	1,484.9	2.5	205.6	180.5	15.1	62.0	1,981.4
	2006	1,488.4	2.2	192.5	189.4	17.7	61.9	1,980.3
	2007	1,357.0	2.3	174.1	216.6	23.6	58.8	1,860.5
	2008	991.9	2.0	170.6	270.3	21.7	58.1	1,545.5
	2009	812.6	2.0	175.7	226.7	19.5	72.8	1,337.5
All Alaska	1999	1,086.4	15.3	242.5	186.4	44.4	56.5	1,656.6
	2000	1,210.3	17.5	245.6	228.2	37.9	47.4	1,819.1
	2001	1,460.9	15.1	218.4	172.0	39.1	61.6	2,001.0
	2002	1,534.3	15.8	239.1	196.5	39.0	45.4	2,104.2
	2003	1,543.2	17.6	263.5	201.8	44.6	58.7	2,165.0
	2004	1,545.5	19.0	268.8	198.1	40.0	61.4	2,167.8
	2005	1,565.8	17.6	253.2	210.5	35.7	62.8	2,181.5
	2006	1,560.4	15.7	240.3	231.7	42.0	62.8	2,189.1
	2007	1,408.7	15.1	225.6	257.2	47.0	60.2	2,049.0
	2008	1,043.7	14.7	229.6	316.4	44.7	60.2	1,746.9
	2009	854.9	12.9	228.2	269.0	42.0	75.0	1,517.2

Notes: These estimates include catch from federal and state of Alaska fisheries. Totals may include additional categories.

Source: Blend estimates for 1999-2002. Catch-accounting system estimates for 2003-09.
National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 1A. Catch of species other than groundfish in the domestic commercial fisheries off Alaska by species group, 1994-2009 (1,000 metric tons)

	Crab	Other Shellfish	Salmon	Herring	Halibut	Total
1994	81.1	4.0	393.4	47.7	23.4	549.5
1995	47.9	4.9	500.4	48.1	18.4	619.7
1996	43.6	4.1	387.7	48.7	20.3	504.4
1997	64.6	5.9	244.0	52.4	29.1	396.0
1998	126.7	4.2	284.0	39.4	30.5	484.7
1999	93.5	4.1	363.6	38.7	34.4	534.3
2000	23.8	3.3	275.2	30.8	32.5	365.6
2001	21.4	2.8	311.3	38.4	33.7	407.8
2002	26.3	3.8	237.3	31.7	35.4	334.3
2003	25.8	2.5	286.0	31.3	34.8	380.4
2004	23.9	4.1	316.6	32.2	34.7	411.4
2005	26.0	3.2	395.7	38.9	33.5	497.3
2006	31.3	2.8	287.7	36.2	31.4	389.4
2007	32.1	2.4	390.7	30.5	30.5	486.1
2008	45.1	2.3	290.4	38.2	29.3	405.4
2009	40.6	2.4	304.4	39.4	26.2	413.1

Note: These estimates include catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries.

Source: National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Science and Technology, Fisheries Statistics Division, Fisheries of the United States.

Table 2. Groundfish catch off Alaska by area, vessel type, gear and species, 2005-09 (1,000 metric tons, round weight).

			Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutian			All Alaska		
			Catcher vessels	Catcher processors	Total	Catcher vessels	Catcher processors	Total	Catcher vessels	Catcher processors	Total
All gear	All Groundfish	2005	154	31	186	860	1,118	1,978	1,014	1,149	2,164
		2006	156	41	197	863	1,113	1,977	1,019	1,154	2,173
		2007	138	38	176	788	1,068	1,857	927	1,106	2,033
		2008	148	38	186	592	949	1,541	740	987	1,727
		2009	123	43	166	496	840	1,335	619	883	1,502
Hook & Line	Sablefish	2005	11	2	13	0	1	1	11	2	14
		2006	11	1	12	0	1	1	11	2	13
		2007	10	1	12	0	0	1	10	2	12
		2008	11	1	12	0	0	1	11	2	13
		2009	9	1	10	1	1	1	10	2	11
	Pacific cod	2005	5	1	6	2	115	116	6	116	122
		2006	7	4	10	1	98	99	7	102	110
		2007	7	4	12	1	81	81	8	85	93
		2008	7	5	12	1	93	94	8	98	107
		2009	8	6	14	1	101	102	9	107	116
	Flatfish	2005	0	0	0	0	5	5	0	6	6
		2006	0	0	1	0	5	5	0	5	5
		2007	0	0	1	0	4	4	0	4	5
		2008	1	0	1	0	4	4	1	4	5
		2009	0	0	0	0	5	5	0	5	5
	Rockfish	2005	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1
		2006	1	0	2	0	0	0	1	1	2
		2007	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	2
		2008	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	2
		2009	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	2
	All Groundfish	2005	18	4	22	2	146	148	21	150	170
		2006	22	6	29	1	122	124	24	129	152
		2007	21	7	28	1	101	102	22	109	130
		2008	22	7	29	3	118	121	25	125	150
		2009	21	7	28	1	126	127	22	133	155
Pot	Pacific cod	2005	15	-	15	14	-	14	28	-	28
		2006	15	-	15	16	3	19	31	3	34
		2007	13	-	13	15	3	18	28	3	30
		2008	11	-	11	16	3	19	27	3	30
		2009	11	-	11	11	3	14	22	3	26

Table 2. Continued.

			Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutian			All Alaska		
			Catcher vessels	Catcher proces sors	Total	Catcher vessels	Catcher proces sors	Total	Catcher vessels	Catcher proces sors	Total
Trawl	Pollock	2005	80	0	80	798	683	1,481	877	683	1,561
		2006	70	0	70	798	687	1,485	868	688	1,556
		2007	51	1	51	722	632	1,354	773	632	1,405
		2008	51	1	52	525	462	987	576	462	1,038
		2009	40	2	42	435	373	808	475	375	850
	Sablefish	2005	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	2
		2006	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
		2007	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
		2008	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
		2009	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
	Pacific cod	2005	13	1	15	36	36	72	49	38	87
		2006	12	1	13	34	36	70	46	38	83
		2007	14	1	15	32	39	71	46	41	86
		2008	19	1	20	31	22	53	50	23	73
		2009	12	2	14	30	27	57	42	29	71
	Flatfish	2005	17	13	29	5	170	175	22	183	204
		2006	25	16	42	7	177	184	33	193	226
		2007	27	13	40	11	201	212	37	215	252
		2008	32	13	45	10	257	266	41	270	311
		2009	27	15	42	10	212	222	37	227	264
	Rockfish	2005	8	11	19	1	14	15	9	26	34
		2006	8	14	23	1	16	17	9	31	40
		2007	9	13	22	1	22	23	10	35	45
		2008	9	13	22	1	20	21	10	33	43
		2009	8	14	21	1	18	19	9	31	40
	Atka mackerel	2005	0	1	1	1	61	62	1	62	63
		2006	0	1	1	1	61	62	1	61	62
		2007	0	1	1	2	57	59	2	58	60
		2008	0	2	2	1	57	58	2	59	60
		2009	0	2	2	3	69	73	3	72	75
	All Groundfish	2005	121	28	149	842	972	1,814	963	1,000	1,963
		2006	119	34	153	843	988	1,831	963	1,022	1,985
		2007	104	30	134	770	964	1,735	874	995	1,869
		2008	114	30	145	572	828	1,399	686	858	1,544
		2009	91	36	126	483	710	1,193	573	746	1,319

Note: The estimates are of total catch (i.e., retained and discarded catch). All groundfish include additional species categories. These estimates include only catch counted against federal TACs. A dash (-) indicates that data are not available, either because there was no activity or to preserve confidentiality.

Source: Catch Accounting System estimates, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 3. Gulf of Alaska groundfish catch by species, gear, and target fishery, 2008-09 (1,000 metric tons, round weight).

			Species											
			Pollock	Sable-fish	Pacific cod	Arrow-tooth	Flathd. sole	Rex sole	Flat deep	Flat shallow	Rock-fish	Atka mack.	Other	Total
2008 Gear/ Target	Hook & line	Sablefish	.0	9.8	.1	.5	-	.0	.0	.0	.7	-	.3	11.4
		Pacific cod	.2	.3	11.5	.3	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	2.1	14.5
		Halibut	.0	1.6	.6	.2	-	-	.0	.0	.5	-	.5	3.3
		Total	.2	11.7	12.2	.9	.0	.0	.0	.0	1.2	.0	2.9	29.2
	Pot	Pacific cod	.0	-	11.2	.0	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	.5	11.8
		Total	.0	-	11.2	.0	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	.5	11.8
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	14.4	.0	.5	1.2	.3	.1	.0	.2	.1	-	.1	16.9
		Pollock, pelagic	32.3	.0	.1	.4	.1	.0	-	.0	.1	-	.1	33.2
		Sablefish	.0	.2	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	-	.0	.4
		Pacific cod	2.8	.1	13.9	2.8	.4	.1	.0	1.7	.2	.3	.6	22.9
		Arrowtooth	.6	.0	1.6	19.0	1.2	1.2	.1	.4	.4	.0	.6	25.3
		Flathead sole	.0	.0	.1	.8	.6	.1	.0	.0	.0	-	.1	1.8
		Rex sole	.1	.0	.2	2.5	.3	1.1	.2	.0	.1	-	.1	4.7
		Flatfish, shallow	1.0	.0	3.4	1.3	.5	.0	.0	7.3	.0	.0	1.5	15.1
		Rockfish	.4	.5	.4	.5	.0	.1	.0	.1	20.7	1.7	.1	24.5
		Total	51.7	.9	20.3	28.7	3.4	2.7	.4	9.7	21.6	2.1	3.3	144.8
	All gear	Total	51.9	12.6	43.7	29.6	3.4	2.7	.5	9.7	22.9	2.1	6.6	185.7

Table 3. Continued.

2009 Gear/ Target			Pollock	Sable-fish	Pacific cod	Arrow-tooth	Flathd. sole	Rex sole	Flat deep	Flat shallow	Rock-fish	Atka mack.	Other	Total
			Species											
	Hook & line	Sablefish	.0	8.5	.1	.2	-	-	.0	.0	.6	-	.2	9.5
		Pacific cod	.2	.0	13.1	.0	.0	-	-	.0	.0	.0	1.4	14.8
		Halibut	.0	1.5	.7	.1	.0	-	.0	.0	.4	-	1.0	3.8
		Total	.2	10.0	13.9	.3	.0	-	.0	.0	1.1	.0	2.7	28.2
	Pot	Pacific cod	.0	-	11.6	.0	.0	-	-	.0	.0	.0	.4	12.1
		Total	.0	-	11.6	.0	.0	-	-	.0	.0	.0	.4	12.1
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	9.3	.0	.4	.4	.2	.0	.0	.0	.0	-	.3	10.7
		Pollock, pelagic	28.4	-	.2	.3	.1	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.2	29.1
		Sablefish	.0	.3	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	-	.0	.5
		Pacific cod	.3	.0	7.1	.7	.1	.1	.0	.2	.1	.0	.1	8.8
		Arrowtooth	.9	.0	.6	11.1	1.2	.8	.0	.2	.1	.0	.8	15.8
		Flathead sole	.1	.0	.3	1.3	.7	.2	.0	.1	.0	-	.1	2.8
		Rex sole	.6	.1	.6	6.2	.6	3.4	.3	.0	.6	.2	.4	13.2
		Flatfish, shallow	1.2	.0	4.2	4.0	.8	.1	.0	7.8	.0	.0	1.6	19.8
		Rockfish	1.3	.4	.6	.5	.0	.1	.0	.1	20.4	1.9	.1	25.4
		Total	42.2	.9	13.9	24.6	3.6	4.8	.4	8.5	21.4	2.2	3.6	126.1
	All gear	Total	42.4	10.9	39.4	24.9	3.7	4.8	.4	8.5	22.5	2.2	6.7	166.3

Notes: Totals may include additional categories. The target, determined by NMFS staff, is based on processor, trip, processing mode, NMFS area, and gear. These estimates include only catch counted against federal TACs.

Source: Catch-accounting system estimates, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 4. Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands groundfish catch by species, gear, and target fishery, 2008-09 (1,000 metric tons, round weight).

			Species												
			Pollock	Sable-fish	Pacific cod	Arrow-tooth	Flathd. sole	Rock sole	Turbot	Yellow fin	Flat other	Rock-fish	Atka mack.	Other	Total
2008 Gear/ Target	Hook & line	Sablefish	-	.6	.0	.0	-	-	.1	-	.0	.1	-	.0	.9
		Pacific cod	5.2	.0	94.0	1.7	.3	.0	.1	.5	.0	.2	.0	15.1	117.3
		Turbot	-	.0	.1	.2	.0	-	.6	-	-	.0	-	.1	.9
		Halibut	-	.2	.2	.2	-	-	.0	-	-	.1	-	1.3	2.1
		Total	5.2	.8	94.3	2.1	.3	.0	.8	.5	.0	.4	.0	16.5	121.1
	Pot	Sablefish	-	.9	.0	.1	-	-	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	1.0
		Pacific cod	.0	-	19.0	.0	.0	.0	-	.1	.0	.0	.1	.4	19.6
		Total	.0	.9	19.0	.1	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.1	.4	20.6
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	57.2	.0	1.1	.7	1.1	.7	.0	.4	.2	.3	.0	1.6	63.3
		Pollock, pelagic	904.7	.0	5.8	1.0	3.2	1.4	.1	.1	.2	.2	.0	3.0	919.9
		Sablefish	.0	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	-	.0	-	.0	.1
		Pacific cod	4.3	.0	32.8	.6	.4	1.2	.0	.3	.1	.2	.5	.9	41.3
		Arrowtooth	.7	.2	.2	11.5	.5	.3	1.2	.0	.6	.4	.1	.4	16.1
		Flathead sole	4.1	-	1.9	2.5	11.5	1.8	.1	3.8	1.0	.0	.0	1.3	28.0
		Rock sole	5.0	.0	3.9	.5	1.9	35.2	-	12.9	3.9	.0	.0	1.7	65.0
		Yellowfin	9.9	-	5.8	2.0	5.6	10.5	.0	130.7	14.8	.0	.0	4.2	183.3
		Other flatfish	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0	-	.1	.0	-	.0	.2
		Rockfish	.5	.0	.2	.4	.0	.0	.1	-	.0	12.7	2.2	.2	16.4
		Atka mackerel	.2	.0	1.0	.3	.0	.1	.2	-	.0	7.3	55.1	.7	64.8
		Total	986.6	.3	52.8	19.6	24.2	51.3	1.7	148.3	21.0	21.1	58.0	13.9	1,398.7
	All gear	Total	991.8	2.0	166.1	21.7	24.5	51.3	2.5	148.9	21.0	21.5	58.1	30.8	1,540.3

Table 4. Continued.

2009 Gear/Target			Pollock	Sable-fish	Pacific cod	Arrow-tooth	Flathd. sole	Rock sole	Turbot	Yellow fin	Flat other	Rock-fish	Atka mack.	Other	Total
	Hook & line	Sablefish	-	.9	.0	.1	.0	-	.1	-	.0	.2	-	.1	1.4
		Pacific cod	4.6	.0	102.0	1.7	.3	.0	.1	.7	.1	.2	.1	13.5	123.2
		Turbot	.0	.1	.0	.2	.0	-	1.2	-	-	.1	-	.2	1.7
		Halibut	-	.2	.0	.0	-	-	.0	-	-	.0	-	.0	.3
		Total	4.6	1.2	102.1	2.1	.3	.0	1.4	.7	.1	.5	.1	13.8	126.8
	Pot	Sablefish	-	.6	-	.1	-	-	.0	-	-	.0	-	.0	.8
		Pacific cod	.0	-	14.3	.0	.0	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	14.5
		Total	.0	.6	14.3	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	15.3
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	131.8	.0	3.7	1.2	2.5	5.8	.0	.2	.3	.1	.0	2.5	148.0
		Pollock, pelagic	654.8	.0	4.2	.9	2.2	1.7	.0	.1	.2	.1	.0	2.0	666.1
		Pacific cod	3.3	.0	30.5	.5	.5	1.2	.0	.2	.1	.1	.4	.7	37.4
		Arrowtooth	.5	.1	.2	19.9	.2	.0	1.4	.0	.7	.6	.0	.4	24.1
		Flathead sole	3.2	-	2.0	1.2	8.6	1.5	.0	1.4	.6	.2	-	.8	19.6
		Rock sole	6.2	-	3.7	.6	1.8	29.1	.0	6.6	3.0	.0	-	2.2	53.2
		Turbot	.0	.0	-	1.1	.0	-	1.3	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	2.6
		Yellowfin	7.0	-	10.9	1.8	3.5	9.1	.0	98.3	11.0	.0	.0	4.4	146.0
		Other flatfish	.0	-	.0	.2	.0	.0	-	-	.2	.0	-	.0	.5
		Rockfish	.7	.0	.1	.4	.0	.0	.1	-	.0	10.3	2.3	.2	14.2
		Atka mackerel	.4	.0	2.1	.2	.0	.1	.1	-	.0	7.5	69.9	.9	81.3
		Total	807.9	.2	57.2	28.1	19.3	48.6	3.1	106.8	16.0	19.0	72.7	14.1	1,193.0
	All gear	Total	812.5	2.0	173.7	30.3	19.5	48.6	4.5	107.5	16.1	19.5	72.8	28.0	1,335.0

Notes: Totals may include additional categories. The target, determined by NMFS staff, is based on processor, trip, processing mode, NMFS area, and gear. These estimates include only catch counted against federal TACs.

Source: Catch-accounting system estimates, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 5. Groundfish catch off Alaska by area, residency, and species, 2005-09 (1,000 metric tons, round weight).

		Gulf of Alaska		Bering Sea and Aleutian		All Alaska	
		Alaska	Other	Alaska	Other	Alaska	Other
All groundfish	2005	70	115	27	1,954	98	2,069
	2006	71	126	21	1,955	92	2,081
	2007	65	112	20	1,836	85	1,948
	2008	65	120	21	1,520	87	1,640
	2009	65	102	22	1,314	86	1,416
Pollock	2005	30	50	12	1,472	42	1,523
	2006	26	44	7	1,482	33	1,526
	2007	20	32	8	1,349	27	1,381
	2008	19	32	5	986	25	1,019
	2009	18	25	5	807	23	832
Sablefish	2005	6	8	1	2	7	10
	2006	6	7	0	2	6	9
	2007	6	7	1	2	6	9
	2008	6	6	1	1	7	8
	2009	5	6	1	1	6	7
Pacific cod	2005	23	13	13	192	36	205
	2006	24	14	13	176	37	190
	2007	25	15	11	159	36	174
	2008	24	20	14	152	38	172
	2009	24	16	15	159	39	174
Flatfish	2005	6	24	0	180	6	204
	2006	8	34	0	189	8	224
	2007	9	32	0	216	9	248
	2008	10	36	0	270	10	307
	2009	12	30	0	226	12	257
Rockfish	2005	4	17	0	15	4	32
	2006	4	20	0	18	4	38
	2007	3	20	0	24	3	44
	2008	3	20	0	22	3	41
	2009	3	20	0	19	3	39
Atka mackerel	2005	0	1	0	62	0	63
	2006	0	1	0	62	0	63
	2007	0	1	0	59	0	60
	2008	0	2	0	58	0	60
	2009	0	2	0	73	0	75

Notes: These estimates include only catch counted against federal TACs. Catch delivered to motherships is classified by the residence of the owner of the mothership. All other catch is classified by the residence of the owner of the fishing vessel. All groundfish include additional species categories. Other includes catch by vessels for which residency information was unavailable; this catch was less than 500 metric tons in all cases.

Source: Catch Accounting System estimates, fish tickets, CFEC vessel data, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 6. Discards and discard rates for groundfish catch off Alaska by area, gear, and species, 2005-09 (1,000 metric tons, round weight).

			Fixed		Trawl		All gear	
			Total Discards	Discard Rate	Total Discards	Discard Rate	Total Discards	Discard Rate
Gulf of Alaska	All Groundfish	2005	2.7	7%	13.5	9%	16.2	9%
		2006	5.2	12%	20.1	13%	25.3	13%
		2007	4.3	10%	17.5	13%	21.8	12%
		2008	4.8	12%	21.1	15%	25.9	14%
		2009	3.9	10%	21.4	17%	25.2	15%
	Pollock	2005	.0	14%	1.1	1%	1.1	1%
		2006	.0	20%	1.9	3%	1.9	3%
		2007	.0	7%	1.5	3%	1.5	3%
		2008	.1	29%	3.5	7%	3.6	7%
		2009	.0	3%	2.2	5%	2.2	5%
	Sablefish	2005	.3	2%	.2	15%	.4	3%
		2006	.3	2%	.3	25%	.6	4%
		2007	.2	2%	.2	16%	.4	3%
		2008	.7	6%	.1	8%	.8	6%
		2009	.5	5%	.1	9%	.6	6%
	Pacific cod	2005	.2	1%	.8	5%	1.0	3%
		2006	.4	2%	1.4	11%	1.8	5%
		2007	.3	1%	1.2	8%	1.5	4%
		2008	.3	1%	3.0	15%	3.3	8%
		2009	.6	2%	2.9	21%	3.5	9%
	Flatfish	2005	.3	73%	8.8	30%	9.1	30%
		2006	.5	83%	12.4	30%	12.9	31%
		2007	.6	91%	11.0	28%	11.6	29%
		2008	.9	93%	10.2	23%	11.1	24%
		2009	.3	89%	12.4	30%	12.8	30%
	Rockfish	2005	.2	20%	1.2	6%	1.4	7%
		2006	.6	39%	2.3	10%	2.9	12%
		2007	.4	30%	.9	4%	1.3	6%
		2008	.3	23%	1.3	6%	1.6	7%
		2009	.2	23%	1.6	8%	1.9	8%
	Atka mackerel	2005	.0	99%	.1	17%	.2	20%
		2006	.0	94%	.4	43%	.4	43%
		2007	.0	100%	.6	38%	.6	39%
		2008	.0	99%	1.3	62%	1.3	63%
		2009	.0	100%	.9	41%	.9	41%

Table 6. Continued.

			Fixed		Trawl		All gear	
			Total Discards	Discard Rate	Total Discards	Discard Rate	Total Discards	Discard Rate
Bering Sea & Aleutians	All Groundfish	2005	21.3	13%	77.1	4%	98.4	5%
		2006	16.5	11%	76.2	4%	92.7	5%
		2007	14.0	11%	88.4	5%	102.4	6%
		2008	18.0	13%	51.2	4%	69.2	4%
		2009	16.4	12%	44.8	4%	61.3	5%
	Pollock	2005	.6	14%	17.2	1%	17.7	1%
		2006	.4	14%	15.4	1%	15.9	1%
		2007	.5	16%	16.0	1%	16.5	1%
		2008	.9	16%	6.8	1%	7.7	1%
		2009	.6	13%	5.7	1%	6.3	1%
	Sablefish	2005	.1	3%	.0	8%	.1	4%
		2006	.1	3%	.0	7%	.1	3%
		2007	.1	3%	.0	7%	.1	3%
		2008	.1	5%	.0	0%	.1	5%
		2009	.0	1%	.0	3%	.0	1%
	Pacific cod	2005	3.0	2%	.7	1%	3.7	2%
		2006	1.8	1%	1.0	1%	2.7	1%
		2007	1.6	2%	1.0	1%	2.5	1%
		2008	1.7	1%	.5	1%	2.2	1%
		2009	1.6	1%	.6	1%	2.3	1%
	Flatfish	2005	2.7	49%	43.6	25%	46.3	26%
		2006	2.2	44%	42.7	23%	44.9	24%
		2007	2.2	52%	51.3	24%	53.6	25%
		2008	2.8	69%	30.7	12%	33.4	12%
		2009	3.0	62%	23.6	11%	26.6	12%
	Rockfish	2005	.1	35%	4.8	32%	4.9	32%
		2006	.2	50%	5.1	30%	5.3	30%
		2007	.3	61%	6.2	27%	6.5	28%
		2008	.2	57%	2.3	11%	2.6	12%
		2009	.2	49%	2.0	11%	2.3	12%
	Atka mackerel	2005	.3	97%	3.8	6%	4.0	6%
		2006	.4	100%	2.7	4%	3.0	5%
		2007	.1	97%	2.0	3%	2.1	4%
		2008	.1	98%	1.1	2%	1.3	2%
		2009	.1	84%	2.9	4%	2.9	4%

Table 6. Continued.

			Fixed		Trawl		All gear	
			Total Discards	Discard Rate	Total Discards	Discard Rate	Total Discards	Discard Rate
All Alaska	All Groundfish	2005	24.0	12%	90.6	5%	114.6	5%
		2006	21.8	12%	96.3	5%	118.1	5%
		2007	18.3	11%	105.8	6%	124.2	6%
		2008	22.7	12%	72.3	5%	95.0	6%
		2009	20.3	11%	66.2	5%	86.5	6%
	Pollock	2005	.6	14%	18.3	1%	18.9	1%
		2006	.5	15%	17.3	1%	17.8	1%
		2007	.5	15%	17.5	1%	18.0	1%
		2008	.9	17%	10.4	1%	11.3	1%
		2009	.6	12%	7.9	1%	8.5	1%
	Sablefish	2005	.3	2%	.2	14%	.5	3%
		2006	.3	2%	.3	23%	.6	4%
		2007	.3	2%	.2	15%	.5	3%
		2008	.8	6%	.1	7%	.9	6%
		2009	.6	5%	.1	8%	.6	5%
	Pacific cod	2005	3.2	2%	1.4	2%	4.7	2%
		2006	2.2	2%	2.4	3%	4.5	2%
		2007	1.9	2%	2.1	2%	4.0	2%
		2008	2.0	1%	3.5	5%	5.5	3%
		2009	2.2	2%	3.5	5%	5.7	3%
	Flatfish	2005	3.1	50%	52.4	26%	55.4	26%
		2006	2.7	48%	55.1	24%	57.8	25%
		2007	2.8	57%	62.3	25%	65.1	25%
		2008	3.7	74%	40.8	13%	44.5	14%
		2009	3.3	64%	36.0	14%	39.3	15%
	Rockfish	2005	.3	23%	6.0	18%	6.3	18%
		2006	.8	41%	7.4	19%	8.2	20%
		2007	.7	38%	7.2	16%	7.9	17%
		2008	.5	31%	3.6	8%	4.1	9%
		2009	.5	31%	3.6	9%	4.1	10%
	Atka mackerel	2005	.3	97%	3.9	6%	4.2	7%
		2006	.4	100%	3.0	5%	3.4	5%
		2007	.1	97%	2.5	4%	2.6	4%
		2008	.1	98%	2.4	4%	2.6	4%
		2009	.1	87%	3.8	5%	3.9	5%

Notes: All groundfish and all gear may include additional categories. These estimates include only catch counted against federal TACs. Although these are the best available estimates of discards and are used for several management purposes, these estimates are not necessarily accurate. The reasons for this are as follows: 1) they are wholly or partially derived from observer estimates; 2) discards occur at many different places on vessels; 3) observers record only a rough approximation of what they see; 4) the sampling methods used by at-sea observers provide the basis for NMFS to make good estimates of total catch by species, not the disposition of that catch.

Source: Catch-accounting system estimates, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 7. Gulf of Alaska groundfish discards by species, gear, and target fishery, 2008-09 (1,000 metric tons, round weight).

			Species											
			Pollock	Sable-fish	Pacific cod	Arrow-tooth	Flathd. sole	Rex sole	Flat deep	Flat shallow	Rock-fish	Atka mack.	Other	Total
2008 Gear/ Target	Hook & line	Sablefish	.0	.3	.0	.4	-	.0	.0	.0	.2	-	.3	1.2
		Pacific cod	.1	.3	.2	.3	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	1.5	2.5
		Halibut	.0	.1	.1	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.3	.8
		Total	.1	.7	.3	.9	.0	.0	.0	.0	.3	.0	2.2	4.5
	Pot	Pacific cod	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	.2	.3
		Total	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	.2	.3
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	.1	.0	.0	.2	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	.4
		Pollock, pelagic	.6	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	.7
		Sablefish	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1
		Pacific cod	2.1	.0	.1	1.9	.1	.0	.0	.8	.1	.3	.4	5.8
		Arrowtooth	.1	.0	.8	2.1	.1	.0	.1	.1	.2	.0	.3	3.8
		Flathead sole	.0	.0	.0	.6	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.7
		Rex sole	.0	.0	.0	2.2	.1	.0	.2	.0	.1	.0	.0	2.6
		Flatfish, deep	.0	.0	-	.0	-	.0	.0	-	.0	-	.0	.0
		Flatfish, shallow	.5	.0	2.0	.7	.0	.0	.0	.3	.0	.0	.8	4.5
		Rockfish	.1	.0	.0	.3	.0	.0	.0	.0	.8	1.0	.1	2.4
		Total	3.5	.1	3.0	8.2	.4	.1	.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.7	21.1
	All gear	Total	3.6	.8	3.3	9.1	.4	.1	.4	1.2	1.6	1.3	4.1	25.9

Table 7. Continued.

2009 Gear/ Target			Species: Pollock	Sable-fish	Pacific cod	Arrow-tooth	Flathd. sole	Rex sole	Flat deep	Flat shallow	Rock-fish	Atka mack.	Other	Total
	Hook & line	Sablefish	.0	.2	.0	.2	.0	-	.0	.0	.1	.0	.2	.7
		Pacific cod	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	.8	1.1
		Halibut	.0	.3	.3	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	1.0	1.8
		Total	.0	.5	.4	.3	.0	.0	.0	.0	.2	.0	2.0	3.6
	Pot	Pacific cod	.0	-	.1	.0	.0	-	-	.0	.0	.0	.1	.3
		Total	.0	-	.1	.0	.0	-	-	.0	.0	.0	.1	.3
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	.1	.0	.0	.2	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.3
		Pollock, pelagic	.3	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.4
		Sablefish	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1
		Pacific cod	.1	.0	.0	.6	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	.9
		Arrowtooth	.4	.0	.0	.4	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.3	1.3
		Flathead sole	.0	.0	.0	1.2	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	1.3
		Rex sole	.2	.0	.1	5.6	.0	.0	.3	.0	.3	.0	.1	6.7
		Flatfish, shallow	.7	.0	2.7	3.4	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.6	7.5
		Rockfish	.3	.0	.0	.4	.0	.0	.0	.0	1.1	.8	.1	2.9
		Total	2.2	.1	2.9	11.8	.1	.0	.3	.1	1.6	.9	1.3	21.4
	All gear	Total	2.2	.6	3.5	12.1	.1	.0	.4	.1	1.9	.9	3.5	25.2

Notes: Totals may include additional categories. The target, determined by NMFS staff, is based on processor, trip, processing mode, NMFS area, and gear. These estimates include only catch counted against federal TACs. Although these are the best available estimates of discards and are used for several management purposes, these estimates are not necessarily accurate. The reasons for this are as follows: 1) they are wholly or partially derived from observer estimates; 2) discards occur at many different places on vessels; 3) observers record only a rough approximation of what they see; and 4) the sampling methods used by at-sea observers provide NMFS the basis to make good estimates of total catch by species, not the disposition of that catch.

Source: Catch-accounting system estimates, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 8. Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands groundfish discards by species, gear, and target fishery, 2008-09 (1,000 metric tons, round weight).

			Species												
			Pollock	Sable-fish	Pacific cod	Arrow-tooth	Flathd. sole	Rock sole	Turbot	Yellow fin	Flat other	Rock-fish	Atka mack.	Other	Total
2008 Gear/ Target	Hook & line	Sablefish	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0	-	.0	.2
		Pacific cod	.9	.0	1.4	1.3	.3	.0	.1	.5	.0	.2	.0	10.5	15.1
		Turbot	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	-	.0	.0	-	.0	.1
		Halibut	.0	.1	.1	.2	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	1.3	1.8
		Total	.9	.1	1.5	1.5	.3	.0	.2	.5	.0	.2	.0	11.9	17.2
	Pot	Sablefish	.0	.0	.0	.1	-	-	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1
		Pacific cod	.0	-	.2	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.1	.3	.7
		Total	.0	.0	.2	.1	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.1	.3	.8
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	.0	.0	.0	.2	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.5	.8
		Pollock, pelagic	.3	.0	.0	.2	1.1	.6	.0	.1	.1	.1	.0	1.5	4.0
		Sablefish	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	-	.0	.0
		Pacific cod	3.3	.0	.0	.5	.3	.9	.0	.1	.1	.1	.0	.8	6.1
		Arrowtooth	.2	.0	.0	.9	.0	.0	.4	.0	.0	.1	.0	.3	2.0
		Flathead sole	1.1	.0	.1	1.1	.2	.2	.0	.2	.3	.0	.0	.9	3.9
		Rock sole	.4	.0	.1	.2	.1	1.8	.0	.7	2.2	.0	.0	1.4	6.9
		Turbot	.0	.0	-	.0	-	.0	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
		Yellowfin	1.5	.0	.4	1.0	.4	1.7	.0	6.0	8.8	.0	.0	3.6	23.4
		Other flatfish	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1
		Rockfish	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.1	.3
		Atka mackerel	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	1.9	1.1	.6	3.7
		Total	6.8	.0	.5	4.3	2.0	5.3	.5	7.0	11.5	2.3	1.1	9.8	51.2
	All gear	Total	7.7	.1	2.2	5.9	2.3	5.3	.7	7.7	11.5	2.5	1.3	22.0	69.2

Table 8. Continued.

2009 Gear/ Target			Species: Pollock	Sable-fish	Pacific cod	Arrow-tooth	Flathd. sole	Rock sole	Turbot	Yellow fin	Flat other	Rock-fish	Atka mack.	Other	Total
	Hook & line	Pollock, bottom	.0	-	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	-	-	-	.1	.1
		Sablefish	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0	-	.0	.1	.0	.1	.3
		Pacific cod	.6	.0	1.6	1.4	.3	.0	.0	.6	.1	.2	.1	10.3	15.2
		Turbot	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	-	.0	-	.0	.0	-	.2	.3
		Halibut	-	.0	.0	.0	-	-	.0	-	.0	.0	-	.0	.1
		Total	.6	.0	1.6	1.7	.3	.0	.1	.7	.1	.2	.1	10.7	16.0
	Pot	Sablefish	-	.0	.0	.1	.0	-	.0	-	.0	.0	-	.0	.1
		Pacific cod	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	.2
		Total	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1	.3
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	.1	.0	.0	.3	.1	.3	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.7	1.5
		Pollock, pelagic	.6	.0	.0	.4	.9	1.2	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	1.2	4.5
		Pacific cod	2.2	.0	.2	.4	.2	.6	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.6	4.3
		Arrowtooth	.1	.0	.0	.8	.0	.0	.3	.0	.0	.1	.0	.3	1.6
		Flathead sole	.7	-	.1	.5	.1	.1	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.7	2.3
		Rock sole	1.1	-	.1	.5	.1	1.3	.0	.3	1.4	.0	.0	1.7	6.6
		Turbot	.0	.0	-	.0	.0	-	.0	-	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1
		Yellowfin	.6	.0	.2	1.2	.4	1.5	.0	5.7	4.2	.0	.0	3.7	17.7
		Other flatfish	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.1
		Rockfish	.3	.0	.0	.2	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.4	.2	.1	1.2
		Atka mackerel	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	1.4	2.6	.8	5.1
		Total	5.7	.0	.6	4.4	1.8	5.1	.3	6.2	5.9	2.0	2.9	10.0	44.9
	All gear	Total	6.3	.0	2.3	6.1	2.0	5.1	.4	6.9	5.9	2.3	2.9	20.8	61.1

Notes: Totals may include additional categories. The target, determined by NMFS staff, is based on processor, trip, processing mode, NMFS area, and gear. These estimates include only catch counted against federal TACs. Although these are the best available estimates of discards and are used for several management purposes, these estimates are not necessarily accurate. The reasons for this are discussed in the Notes for Table 7.

Source: Catch-accounting system estimates, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 9. Gulf of Alaska groundfish discard rates by species, gear, and target fishery, 2008-09 (percent).

			Species											
			Pollock	Sable-fish	Pacific cod	Arrow-tooth	Flathd. sole	Rex sole	Flat deep	Flat shallow	Rock-fish	Atka mack.	Other	Total
2008 Gear/ Target	Hook & line	Sablefish	96	3	15	92	-	100	96	47	23	-	94	11
		Pacific cod	30	97	2	99	99	-	98	99	65	97	75	17
		Halibut	21	9	16	84	16	100	95	97	20	100	69	23
		Total	30	6	3	93	92	100	97	85	23	97	76	15
	Pot	Pacific cod	20	-	0	100	68	-	100	98	99	99	45	2
		Total	20	-	0	100	68	-	100	98	99	99	45	2
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	1	28	4	17	1	1	0	5	0	0	40	2
		Pollock, pelagic	2	30	0	11	19	40	0	4	4	0	49	2
		Sablefish	43	0	29	79	41	61	70	100	24	100	43	28
		Pacific cod	74	1	1	68	16	24	64	47	56	100	74	25
		Arrowtooth	19	25	48	11	10	2	61	14	66	63	46	15
		Flathead sole	3	39	16	79	8	2	2	2	45	2	20	41
		Rex sole	4	25	4	88	19	2	97	18	70	100	16	56
		Flatfish, deep	0	0	-	0	-	0	0	-	0	-	0	0
		Flatfish, shallow	52	95	60	56	6	2	2	4	31	82	54	30
		Rockfish	27	10	8	64	19	17	72	22	4	56	81	10
		Total	7	8	15	29	10	3	62	12	6	62	53	15
	All gear	Total	7	6	8	31	11	3	63	12	7	63	62	14

Table 9. Continued.

2009 Gear/ Target			Species Pollock	Sable-fish	Pacific cod	Arrow-tooth	Flathd. sole	Rex sole	Flat deep	Flat shallow	Rock-fish	Atka mack.	Other	Total
	Hook & line	Sablefish	6	2	34	85	100	-	98	100	22	100	96	8
		Pacific cod	2	54	1	100	100	-	100	98	65	100	61	7
		Halibut	67	22	43	91	100	0	100	81	17	100	91	46
		Total	2	5	3	88	100	0	99	98	22	100	76	13
	Pot	Pacific cod	19	-	1	99	36	-	-	99	100	100	33	2
		Total	19	-	1	99	36	-	-	99	100	100	33	2
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	1	49	6	40	7	9	3	9	11	0	12	3
		Pollock, pelagic	1	17	0	2	1	0	0	2	35	0	25	1
		Sablefish	97	0	3	87	68	44	73	96	26	0	95	22
		Pacific cod	39	27	0	81	12	0	61	9	26	99	46	10
		Arrowtooth	47	60	6	4	0	0	4	1	56	34	46	8
		Flathead sole	16	1	3	91	2	6	94	2	19	1	19	45
		Rex sole	28	7	15	91	6	1	94	8	56	17	23	51
		Flatfish, shallow	54	12	64	84	3	0	2	1	32	85	40	38
		Rockfish	23	9	5	85	12	8	44	33	6	43	86	11
		Total	5	9	21	48	3	1	77	1	8	41	37	17
	All gear	Total	5	6	9	48	3	1	77	2	8	41	52	15

Notes: Totals may include additional categories. The target, determined by NMFS staff, is based on processor, trip, processing mode, NMFS area, and gear. These estimates include only catch counted against federal TACs. Although these are the best available estimates of discards and are used for several management purposes, these estimates are not necessarily accurate. The reasons for this are as follows: 1) they are wholly or partially derived from observer estimates; 2) discards occur at many different places on vessels; 3) observers record only a rough approximation of what they see; and 4) the sampling methods used by at-sea observers provide the basis for NMFS to make good estimates of total catch by species, not the disposition of that catch.

Source: Catch-accounting system estimates, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 10. Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands groundfish discard rates by species, gear, and target fishery, 2008-09 (percent).

			Species											
			Pollock	Sable-fish	Pacific cod	Arrow-tooth	Flathd. sole	Rock sole	Turbot	Yellow fin	Flat other	Rock-fish	Atka mack.	Other	Total
2008 Gear/ Target	Hook & line	Sablefish	100	1	38	64	100	100	68	100	17	8	-	98	19
		Pacific cod	16	22	1	77	96	99	81	98	88	74	95	69	13
		Turbot	26	10	3	8	100	100	1	-	16	1	-	80	7
		Halibut	0	38	56	98	100	-	93	0	100	75	100	100	88
		Total	16	11	2	73	96	99	20	98	64	56	95	72	14
	Pot	Sablefish	0	1	4	97	-	-	91	-	100	84	100	100	7
		Pacific cod	91	-	1	100	38	99	100	98	100	100	100	82	4
		Total	90	1	1	98	38	99	91	98	100	94	100	82	4
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	0	2	0	26	2	3	18	3	5	15	95	28	1
		Pollock, pelagic	0	16	0	18	33	45	28	51	30	55	2	51	0
		Sablefish	0	0	0	15	3	2	6	6	19	0	-	45	7
		Pacific cod	76	0	0	76	71	74	84	21	88	50	5	94	15
		Arrowtooth	30	0	0	8	4	3	35	8	2	23	1	70	12
		Flathead sole	27	0	3	44	1	9	8	4	26	24	61	72	14
		Rock sole	7	3	2	52	6	5	100	5	57	63	72	83	11
		Turbot	0	0	-	0	-	0	0	-	1	0	0	95	2
		Yellowfin	16	100	6	53	7	16	35	5	59	72	73	85	13
		Other flatfish	30	0	3	63	4	1	66	-	2	74	100	65	40
		Rockfish	3	0	0	17	12	36	1	0	9	1	1	82	2
		Atka mackerel	15	1	0	11	1	20	41	57	39	26	2	89	6
		Total	1	0	1	22	8	10	28	5	55	11	2	70	4
	All gear	Total	1	5	1	27	9	10	26	5	55	12	2	71	4

Table 10. Continued.

2009 Gear/Target			Pollock	Sable-fish	Pacific cod	Arrow-tooth	Flathd. sole	Rock sole	Turbot	Yellow fin	Flat other	Rock-fish	Atka mack.	Other	Total
	Hook & line	Pollock, bottom	2	-	-	99	100	100	33	100	-	-	-	78	55
		Sablefish	100	1	2	76	100	100	31	-	100	36	100	99	22
		Pacific cod	13	50	2	83	99	98	24	99	100	74	85	76	12
		Turbot	8	2	1	42	100	-	2	-	100	11	-	99	18
		Halibut	-	0	1	65	-	-	47	-	100	17	-	91	17
		Total	13	1	2	78	99	98	5	99	100	49	84	76	13
	Pot	Sablefish	-	0	0	99	100	-	96	-	100	92	-	93	16
		Pacific cod	65	-	0	100	18	94	98	100	100	100	86	89	1
		Total	65	0	0	99	21	94	96	100	100	96	86	89	2
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	0	1	0	21	3	5	2	5	8	15	4	30	1
		Pollock, pelagic	0	48	1	38	44	68	28	32	41	23	4	62	1
		Pacific cod	66	15	1	86	32	54	37	5	56	41	10	89	11
		Arrowtooth	12	3	2	4	1	4	20	5	2	23	17	85	7
		Flathead sole	23	-	3	44	1	5	14	2	14	10	0	86	12
		Rock sole	18	-	2	77	6	5	38	5	46	50	100	75	12
		Turbot	1	1	-	2	2	-	2	-	20	1	25	97	4
		Yellowfin	8	0	2	66	10	17	56	6	39	41	82	85	12
		Other flatfish	61	0	0	28	0	0	0	54	0	20	61	97	20
		Rockfish	35	8	20	50	30	61	9	42	36	4	8	78	8
		Atka mackerel	4	3	2	35	13	29	2	3	26	19	4	91	6
		Total	1	3	1	16	9	10	11	6	37	11	4	71	4
	All gear	Total	1	1	1	20	10	11	10	6	37	12	4	74	5

Notes: Totals may include additional categories. The target, determined by NMFS staff, is based on processor, trip, processing mode, NMFS area, and gear. These estimates include only catch counted against federal TACs. Although these are the best available estimates of discards and are used for several management purposes, these estimates are not necessarily accurate. The reasons for this are discussed in the Notes for Table 9.

Source: Catch-accounting system estimates, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 11. Prohibited species catch by species, area and gear, 2006-09 (metric tons (t) or number in 1,000s)

			Halibut mort. (t)	Herring (t)	Chinook (1,000s)	Other salmon (1,000s)	Red king crab (1,000s)	Other k. crab (1,000s)	Bairdi (1,000s)	Other tanner (1,000s)
Bering Sea & Aleutians	Hook & Line	2006	463	0	0	0	8	4	15	45
		2007	545	-	0	0	8	5	17	44
		2008	769	0	0	0	8	10	33	95
		2009	696	0	0	0	7	15	35	67
	Pot	2006	8	-	-	-	7	48	390	198
		2007	4	-	0	-	25	527	485	620
		2008	7	-	-	-	43	203	1,524	636
		2009	2	-	-	-	3	147	444	631
	Trawl	2006	3,492	486	87	325	107	11	921	1,010
		2007	3,541	409	129	97	101	9	759	1,903
		2008	2,840	216	24	17	90	31	677	795
		2009	2,887	63	14	47	76	18	481	527
	All gear	2006	3,963	486	87	325	122	63	1,327	1,253
		2007	4,089	409	130	97	134	542	1,261	2,567
		2008	3,616	216	24	17	141	243	2,234	1,526
		2009	3,584	63	14	47	86	180	960	1,225
Gulf of Alaska	Hook & Line	2006	-	-	-	0	-	0	0	0
		2007	-	-	0	0	-	0	0	0
		2008	-	-	-	0	0	0	2	0
		2009	-	-	-	0	-	0	1	0
	Pot	2006	19	-	-	-	-	-	104	0
		2007	19	-	-	-	-	-	292	5
		2008	31	-	-	-	-	-	240	0
		2009	7	-	-	-	-	-	34	-
	Trawl	2006	1,984	9	19	4	0	0	307	0
		2007	1,948	20	40	3	-	0	204	2
		2008	1,955	1	16	2	-	0	133	2
		2009	1,824	9	8	2	-	3	225	1
	All gear	2006	2,003	9	19	4	0	0	411	0
		2007	1,967	20	40	4	-	0	497	7
		2008	1,986	1	16	2	0	0	374	2
		2009	1,831	9	8	3	-	3	260	1
All Alaska	All gear	2006	5,966	495	106	330	123	63	1,738	1,254
		2007	6,056	429	170	101	134	542	1,758	2,574
		2008	5,602	217	40	19	141	244	2,609	1,528
		2009	5,415	72	22	50	86	183	1,219	1,226

Notes: These estimates include only catches counted against federal TACs. Totals may include additional categories. The estimates of halibut PSC mortality are based on the IPHC discard mortality rates that were used for in-season management. The halibut IFQ program allows retention of halibut in the hook-and-line groundfish fisheries, making true halibut PSC numbers unavailable. This is particularly a problem in the GOA for all hook-and-line fisheries and in the BSAI for the sablefish hook-and-line fishery. Therefore, estimates of halibut PSC mortality are not included in this table for those fisheries.

Source: Catch Accounting System, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 12. Prohibited species catch in the Gulf of Alaska by species, gear, and groundfish target fishery, 2008-09 (Metric tons (t) or number in 1,000s).

			Halibut mortality (t)	Herring (t)	Red king crab (1,000s)	Other king crab (1,000s)	Bairdi (1,000s)	Other tanner (1,000s)	Chinook (1,000s)	Other salmon (1,000s)
2008 Gear/ Target	Hook & Line	Sablefish	n.a.	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0	.2
		Pacific cod	n.a.	.0	.0	.0	1.9	.0	.0	.0
		Total	n.a.	.0	.0	.1	1.9	.0	.0	.2
	Pot	Pacific cod	31.2	.0	.0	.0	240.0	.3	.0	.0
		Total	31.2	.0	.0	.0	240.0	.3	.0	.0
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	70.2	.4	.0	.0	1.7	.0	5.2	.1
		Pollock, pelagic	1.9	.5	.0	.0	.1	.0	5.2	.7
		Sablefish	4.5	.0	.0	.0	.2	.0	.0	.0
		Pacific cod	577.3	.0	.0	.0	18.4	.0	.4	.0
		Arrowtooth	532.0	.0	.0	.0	35.0	.2	2.6	.0
		Flathd. sole	58.1	.0	.0	.0	6.5	.3	.0	.0
		Rex sole	108.3	.0	.0	.0	48.0	.0	.0	.1
		Flat shallow	495.9	.0	.0	.0	22.7	1.1	.2	.6
		Rockfish	107.2	.0	.0	.3	.1	.0	2.3	.5
		Total	1,955.3	1.0	.0	.4	132.6	1.6	16.0	2.2
	All gear	Total	1,986.5	1.0	.0	.4	374.5	1.9	16.0	2.4

Table 12. Continued.

			Halibut mortality (t)	Herring (t)	Red king crab (1,000s)	Other king crab (1,000s)	Bairdi (1,000s)	Other tanner (1,000s)	Chinook (1,000s)	Other salmon (1,000s)
2009 Gear/ Target	Hook & Line	Sablefish	n.a.	.0	.0	.0	.2	.0	.0	.2
		Pacific cod	n.a.	.0	.0	.0	.3	.0	.0	.0
		Rockfish	n.a.	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0
		Total	n.a.	.0	.0	.0	.6	.0	.0	.2
	Pot	Pacific cod	6.8	.0	.0	.0	34.3	.0	.0	.0
		Total	6.8	.0	.0	.0	34.3	.0	.0	.0
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	36.0	.1	.0	.0	6.5	.0	1.1	.2
		Pollock, pelagic	1.1	7.7	.0	.0	.0	.0	1.6	.1
		Sablefish	2.3	.0	.0	.0	.1	.1	.0	.0
		Pacific cod	288.1	.0	.0	.0	2.4	.0	.1	.0
		Arrowtooth	286.0	.0	.0	.0	37.3	.0	.0	.0
		Flathd. sole	60.7	.0	.0	.0	7.7	.0	.1	.0
		Rex sole	273.7	.0	.0	.1	140.4	.0	1.9	.4
		Flat shallow	802.2	.7	.0	.0	30.3	.8	1.8	1.1
		Rockfish	72.6	.0	.0	3.3	.2	.0	1.4	.5
		Total	1,823.9	8.6	.0	3.3	224.9	.9	7.9	2.4
	All gear	Total	1,830.8	8.6	.0	3.4	259.8	.9	7.9	2.6

Notes: These estimates include only catches counted against federal TACs. Totals may include additional categories. The target, determined by NMFS staff, is based on processor, trip, processing mode, NMFS area and gear. The estimates of halibut PSC mortality are based on the International Pacific Halibut Commission discard mortality rates that were used for in-season management. The halibut Individual Fishing Quota program allows retention of halibut in the hook-and-line groundfish fisheries, making true halibut PSC numbers unavailable. Therefore, estimates of halibut PSC mortality are not included in this table for those fisheries.

Source: Catch Accounting System, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 13. Prohibited species catch in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands by species, gear, and groundfish target fishery, 2008-09 (Metric tons (t) or number in 1,000s).

			Halibut mortality (t)	Herring (t)	Red king crab (1,000s)	Other king crab (1,000s)	Bairdi (1,000s)	Other tanner (1,000s)	Chinook (1,000s)	Other salmon (1,000s)
2008 Gear/ Target	Hook & Line	Sablefish	n.a.	.0	.0	.2	.0	.0	.0	.0
		Pacific cod	765.3	.0	8.0	9.7	32.9	95.3	.0	.1
		Turbot	1.7	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
		Total	768.6	.0	8.1	9.9	33.2	95.3	.0	.1
	Pot	Sablefish	1.9	.0	.4	202.8	.0	.2	.0	.0
		Pacific cod	5.4	.0	42.6	.1	1,524.1	636.1	.0	.0
		Total	7.3	.0	43.0	202.8	1,524.2	636.3	.0	.0
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	88.8	3.0	.5	.0	8.0	4.7	2.2	2.0
		Pollock, pelagic	242.1	125.2	.0	.0	.9	4.9	19.3	13.3
		Sablefish	2.4	.0	.0	.0	.1	.1	.0	.0
		Pacific cod	339.0	.4	1.4	.0	36.6	22.4	2.1	.2
		Arrowtooth	128.2	2.0	.0	3.4	34.1	7.0	.0	.1
		Flathd. sole	233.1	1.1	3.2	1.0	116.4	117.1	.1	.1
		Rock sole	664.4	.5	45.4	.0	100.5	24.2	.1	.6
		Turbot	2.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0
		Yellowfin	1,015.1	83.6	37.8	.9	379.4	605.8	.1	.0
		Flat, other	11.6	.0	.0	.1	.3	.0	.0	.0
		Rockfish	43.5	.0	.2	3.3	.0	.0	.0	.0
		Atka mack.	68.0	.0	1.6	21.7	.1	.0	.3	.3
		Total	2,841.0	215.9	90.3	30.6	677.4	803.6	24.1	16.8
	All gear	Total	3,615.6	215.9	141.3	243.3	2,234.3	1,526.5	24.1	16.9

Table 13. Continued.

			Halibut mortality (t)	Herring (t)	Red king crab (1,000s)	Other king crab (1,000s)	Bairdi (1,000s)	Other tanner (1,000s)	Chinook (1,000s)	Other salmon (1,000s)
2009 Gear/ Target	Hook & Line	Sablefish	n.a.	.0	.0	.3	.0	.0	.0	.0
		Pacific cod	687.1	.0	7.2	14.3	34.6	67.3	.0	.1
		Arrowtooth	.1	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
		Turbot	6.8	.0	.0	.0	.1	.0	.0	.0
		Rockfish	.5	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0	.0
		Total	695.8	.0	7.2	14.6	34.9	67.3	.0	.1
	Pot	Sablefish	1.3	.0	.0	144.8	1.7	.0	.0	.0
		Pacific cod	.3	.0	3.1	2.5	441.9	631.3	.0	.0
		Total	1.6	.0	3.1	147.3	443.6	631.3	.0	.0
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	213.1	.2	1.1	.0	5.2	4.2	4.0	4.1
		Pollock, pelagic	245.6	39.3	.0	.0	.9	3.1	8.6	42.6
		Pacific cod	258.3	.0	1.8	.2	15.5	15.4	1.1	.1
		Arrowtooth	236.7	.1	.1	8.1	2.7	2.7	.0	.1
		Flathd. sole	185.9	.5	.7	1.4	46.0	201.8	.0	.1
		Rock sole	602.6	.2	48.0	.3	79.8	12.1	.2	.0
		Turbot	5.7	.0	.0	.7	.0	.0	.0	.0
		Yellowfin	1,019.6	22.7	22.8	.4	330.1	287.0	.0	.2
		Flat, other	11.6	.0	.0	.9	.6	.0	.0	.0
		Rockfish	35.0	.0	.1	2.2	.1	.0	.1	.0
		Atka mack.	71.9	.0	1.1	3.8	.0	.0	.1	.3
		Total	2,886.8	63.0	75.9	18.1	481.3	526.7	14.0	47.5
	All gear	Total	3,583.9	63.0	86.3	180.0	959.6	1,225.2	14.0	47.5

Notes: These estimates include only catches counted against federal TACs. Totals may include additional categories. The target, determined by NMFS staff, is based on processor, trip, processing mode, NMFS area and gear. The estimates of halibut PSC mortality are based on the International Pacific Halibut Commission discard mortality rates that were used for in-season management. The halibut Individual Fishing Quota program allows retention of halibut in the hook-and-line groundfish fisheries, making true halibut PSC numbers unavailable. This is particularly a problem in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands sablefish hook-and-line fishery. Therefore, estimates of halibut PSC mortality are not included in this table for that fishery.

Source: Catch Accounting System, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 14. Prohibited species catch rates in the Gulf of Alaska by species, gear, and groundfish target fishery, 2008-09 (Metric tons per metric ton or numbers per metric ton).

			Halibut mortality (t/t)	Herring (t/t)	Red king crab (No./t)	Other king crab (No./t)	Bairdi (No./t)	Other tanner (No./t)	Chinook (No./t)	Other salmon (No./t)
2008 Gear/ Target	Hook & Line	Sablefish	n.a.	.000	.000	.022	.004	.001	.000	.067
		Pacific cod	n.a.	.000	.001	.000	.161	.001	.000	.000
		Total	n.a.	.000	.000	.005	.126	.001	.000	.015
	Pot	Pacific cod	.003	.000	.000	.000	20.038	.021	.000	.000
		Total	.003	.000	.000	.000	20.038	.021	.000	.000
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	.004	.000	.000	.000	.100	.000	.307	.006
		Pollock, pelagic	.000	.000	.000	.000	.002	.000	.158	.022
		Sablefish	.010	.000	.000	.054	.413	.000	.000	.000
		Pacific cod	.025	.000	.000	.000	.804	.000	.019	.001
		Arrowtooth	.021	.000	.000	.000	1.382	.009	.103	.000
		Flathd. sole	.033	.000	.000	.000	3.658	.153	.000	.000
		Rex sole	.023	.000	.000	.000	10.130	.000	.000	.030
		Flat shallow	.033	.000	.000	.000	1.506	.075	.014	.041
		Rockfish	.004	.000	.000	.014	.003	.000	.093	.021
		Total	.014	.000	.000	.003	.916	.011	.110	.015
	All gear	Total	.012	.000	.000	.003	2.182	.011	.093	.014

Table 14. Continued.

			Halibut mortality (t/t)	Herring (t/t)	Red king crab (No./t)	Other king crab (No./t)	Bairdi (No./t)	Other tanner (No./t)	Chinook (No./t)	Other salmon (No./t)
2009 Gear/ Target	Hook & Line	Sablefish	n.a.	.000	.000	.007	.056	.000	.000	.049
		Pacific cod	n.a.	.000	.000	.000	.045	.003	.000	.000
		Rockfish	n.a.	.000	.000	.000	4.597	1.679	.000	.000
		Total	n.a.	.000	.000	.002	.054	.004	.000	.017
	Pot	Pacific cod	.001	.000	.000	.000	2.832	.000	.000	.000
		Total	.001	.000	.000	.000	2.832	.000	.000	.000
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	.003	.000	.000	.000	.609	.000	.099	.018
		Pollock, pelagic	.000	.000	.000	.000	.002	.000	.054	.005
		Sablefish	.005	.000	.000	.000	.198	.219	.000	.000
		Pacific cod	.033	.000	.000	.000	.272	.000	.013	.000
		Arrowtooth	.018	.000	.000	.000	2.359	.000	.000	.000
		Flathd. sole	.021	.000	.000	.000	2.694	.000	.041	.000
		Rex sole	.021	.000	.000	.004	10.627	.000	.144	.031
		Flat shallow	.041	.000	.000	.000	1.530	.039	.089	.055
		Rockfish	.003	.000	.000	.129	.009	.000	.056	.021
		Total	.014	.000	.000	.026	1.784	.007	.063	.019
	All gear	Total	.012	.000	.000	.022	1.735	.006	.053	.017

Notes: These estimates include only catches counted against federal TACs. Totals may include additional categories. The target, determined by NMFS staff, is based on processor, trip, processing mode, NMFS area and gear. The estimates of halibut PSC mortality are based on the International Pacific Halibut Commission discard mortality rates that were used for in-season management. The halibut Individual Fishing Quota program allows retention of halibut in the hook-and-line groundfish fisheries, making true halibut PSC numbers unavailable. Therefore, estimates of halibut PSC mortality are not included in this table for those fisheries.

Source: Catch Accounting System, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 15. Prohibited species catch rates in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands by species, gear, and groundfish target fishery, 2008-09 (Metric tons per metric ton or numbers per metric ton).

			Halibut mortality (t/t)	Herring (t/t)	Red king crab (No./t)	Other king crab (No./t)	Bairdi (No./t)	Other tanner (No./t)	Chinook (No./t)	Other salmon (No./t)
2008 Gear/ Target	Hook & Line	Sablefish	n.a.	.000	.028	.243	.000	.000	.000	.000
		Pacific cod	.007	.000	.069	.083	.281	.813	.000	.001
		Turbot	.002	.000	.003	.004	.023	.033	.000	.025
		Total	.006	.000	.068	.083	.279	.802	.000	.001
	Pot	Sablefish	.002	.000	.377	202.600	.035	.210	.000	.000
		Pacific cod	.000	.000	2.163	.004	77.433	32.316	.000	.000
		Total	.000	.000	2.077	9.806	73.688	30.763	.000	.000
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	.001	.000	.008	.000	.126	.074	.035	.031
		Pollock, pelagic	.000	.000	.000	.000	.001	.005	.021	.014
		Sablefish	.043	.000	.000	.000	1.797	.898	.000	.000
		Pacific cod	.008	.000	.034	.000	.887	.541	.050	.005
		Arrowtooth	.008	.000	.001	.214	2.121	.437	.000	.009
		Flathd. sole	.008	.000	.114	.037	4.157	4.182	.004	.005
		Rock sole	.010	.000	.698	.000	1.545	.373	.001	.010
		Turbot	.003	.000	.000	.219	.000	.000	.000	.000
		Yellowfin	.006	.000	.206	.005	2.067	3.300	.000	.000
		Flat, other	.061	.000	.000	.276	1.598	.000	.000	.000
		Rockfish	.003	.000	.014	.199	.001	.001	.000	.000
		Atka mack.	.001	.000	.025	.335	.001	.000	.005	.005
		Total	.002	.000	.065	.022	.484	.574	.017	.012
	All gear	Total	.002	.000	.092	.158	1.452	.992	.016	.011

Table 15. Continued.

			Halibut mortality (t/t)	Herring (t/t)	Red king crab (No./t)	Other king crab (No./t)	Bairdi (No./t)	Other tanner (No./t)	Chinook (No./t)	Other salmon (No./t)
2009 Gear/ Target	Hook & Line	Sablefish	n.a.	.000	.009	.262	.027	.000	.000	.004
		Pacific cod	.006	.000	.059	.116	.281	.546	.000	.000
		Arrowtooth	.002	.000	.000	.000	.118	.000	.000	.000
		Turbot	.004	.000	.000	.000	.072	.015	.000	.005
		Rockfish	.017	.000	.000	.461	.000	.000	.000	.000
		Total	.006	.000	.057	.116	.276	.533	.000	.001
	Pot	Sablefish	.002	.000	.006	190.908	2.180	.016	.000	.000
		Pacific cod	.000	.000	.219	.175	31.068	44.378	.000	.000
		Total	.000	.000	.208	9.830	29.605	42.133	.000	.000
	Trawl	Pollock, bottom	.001	.000	.007	.000	.035	.029	.027	.028
		Pollock, pelagic	.000	.000	.000	.000	.001	.005	.013	.064
		Pacific cod	.007	.000	.049	.006	.415	.413	.028	.001
		Arrowtooth	.010	.000	.006	.335	.111	.112	.000	.006
		Flathd. sole	.010	.000	.035	.072	2.359	10.354	.000	.004
		Rock sole	.011	.000	.903	.006	1.501	.227	.003	.001
		Turbot	.002	.000	.000	.289	.000	.000	.000	.000
		Yellowfin	.007	.000	.156	.003	2.261	1.966	.000	.001
		Flat, other	.025	.000	.081	1.920	1.353	.009	.000	.000
		Rockfish	.002	.000	.010	.155	.007	.000	.004	.001
		Atka mack.	.001	.000	.014	.047	.000	.000	.002	.004
		Total	.002	.000	.064	.015	.403	.441	.012	.040
	All gear	Total	.003	.000	.065	.135	.719	.918	.010	.036

Notes: These estimates include only catches counted against federal TACs. Totals may include additional categories. The target, determined by NMFS staff, is based on processor, trip, processing mode, NMFS area and gear. The estimates of halibut PSC mortality are based on the International Pacific Halibut Commission discard mortality rates that were used for in-season management. The halibut Individual Fishing Quota program allows retention of halibut in the hook-and-line groundfish fisheries, making true halibut PSC numbers unavailable. This is particularly a problem in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands sablefish hook-and-line fishery. Therefore, estimates of halibut PSC mortality are not included in this table for that fishery.

Source: Catch Accounting System, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 16. Real ex-vessel value of the catch in the domestic commercial fisheries off Alaska by species group, 1984-2009 ($ millions, base year = 2009)

	Shellfish	Salmon	Herring	Halibut	Groundfish	Total
1984	189.1	627.3	37.3	35.8	51.0	940.6
1985	190.3	693.4	65.7	66.7	77.2	1,093.3
1986	318.4	703.2	66.8	122.0	115.9	1,326.3
1987	363.6	799.2	70.5	128.9	231.6	1,593.8
1988	383.8	1,213.6	91.2	107.7	394.6	2,191.0
1989	439.2	797.0	29.4	132.8	532.1	1,930.5
1990	537.0	826.8	36.3	131.4	679.8	2,211.3
1991	440.3	438.9	41.8	134.0	683.0	1,737.9
1992	479.6	779.2	38.6	68.7	877.7	2,243.8
1993	460.0	547.7	19.7	75.1	570.9	1,673.4
1994	440.3	581.7	29.6	116.1	681.9	1,849.6
1995	380.1	666.3	52.5	79.9	778.3	1,957.2
1996	231.2	457.3	59.1	97.9	673.1	1,518.7
1997	223.1	321.3	20.6	138.1	749.8	1,453.0
1998	280.3	311.1	13.8	120.6	493.3	1,219.1
1999	342.5	436.6	17.9	147.6	597.5	1,542.2
2000	176.1	304.5	11.9	166.5	758.0	1,416.9
2001	149.2	227.7	12.6	144.1	718.2	1,251.8
2002	177.0	154.5	10.8	153.3	717.0	1,212.7
2003	204.2	195.7	10.4	193.1	722.6	1,326.0
2004	188.3	288.2	15.8	190.7	723.9	1,406.9
2005	174.2	320.8	14.6	185.9	821.3	1,516.9
2006	131.7	292.6	7.9	204.2	877.0	1,513.5
2007	186.6	358.5	15.3	224.2	842.3	1,626.8
2008	253.0	370.3	23.0	210.2	974.8	1,831.3
2009	195.5	344.7	29.3	134.6	639.7	1,343.8

Note: These estimates include the value of catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries. The data have been adjusted to 2009 dollars by applying the GDP implicit price deflators available from the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, http://research.stlouisfed.org/fred2/series/GDPDEF.

Source: Blend and Catch-Accounting System estimates, CFEC fishtickets, Commercial Operators Annual Reports (COAR), weekly processor reports. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 17. Percentage distribution of ex-vessel value of the catch in the domestic commercial fisheries off Alaska by species group, 1984-2009.

	Shellfish	Salmon	Herring	Halibut	Groundfish
1984	20.1%	66.7%	4.0%	3.8%	5.4%
1985	17.4%	63.4%	6.0%	6.1%	7.1%
1986	24.0%	53.0%	5.0%	9.2%	8.7%
1987	22.8%	50.1%	4.4%	8.1%	14.5%
1988	17.5%	55.4%	4.2%	4.9%	18.0%
1989	22.7%	41.3%	1.5%	6.9%	27.6%
1990	24.3%	37.4%	1.6%	5.9%	30.7%
1991	25.3%	25.3%	2.4%	7.7%	39.3%
1992	21.4%	34.7%	1.7%	3.1%	39.1%
1993	27.5%	32.7%	1.2%	4.5%	34.1%
1994	23.8%	31.5%	1.6%	6.3%	36.9%
1995	19.4%	34.0%	2.7%	4.1%	39.8%
1996	15.2%	30.1%	3.9%	6.4%	44.3%
1997	15.4%	22.1%	1.4%	9.5%	51.6%
1998	23.0%	25.5%	1.1%	9.9%	40.5%
1999	22.2%	28.3%	1.2%	9.6%	38.7%
2000	12.4%	21.5%	.8%	11.7%	53.5%
2001	11.9%	18.2%	1.0%	11.5%	57.4%
2002	14.6%	12.7%	.9%	12.6%	59.1%
2003	15.4%	14.8%	.8%	14.6%	54.5%
2004	13.4%	20.5%	1.1%	13.6%	51.5%
2005	11.5%	21.2%	1.0%	12.3%	54.1%
2006	8.7%	19.3%	.5%	13.5%	57.9%
2007	11.5%	22.0%	.9%	13.8%	51.8%
2008	13.8%	20.2%	1.3%	11.5%	53.2%
2009	14.5%	25.7%	2.2%	10.0%	47.6%

Note: These estimates report the distribution of the value of catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries.

Source: Blend and Catch-Accounting System estimates, CFEC fishtickets, Commercial Operators Annual Reports (COAR), weekly processor reports. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 18. Ex-vessel prices in the groundfish fisheries off Alaska by area, gear, and species, 2005-09 ($/lb, round weight).

		Gulf of Alaska		Bering Sea and Aleutians		All Alaska
		Fixed	Trawl	Fixed	Trawl	All gear
Pollock	2005	.067	.124	.119	.121	.121
	2006	.088	.135	.124	.126	.126
	2007	.109	.144	.123	.125	.126
	2008	.113	.181	.198	.202	.201
	2009	.113	.173	.145	.165	.165
Sablefish	2005	2.239	1.545	1.931	.901	2.126
	2006	2.671	1.850	2.326	1.070	2.565
	2007	2.779	1.787	2.273	1.082	2.627
	2008	3.244	2.012	2.884	1.320	3.093
	2009	3.422	2.776	2.804	1.426	3.262
Pacific cod	2005	.298	.269	.312	.204	.276
	2006	.402	.367	.436	.296	.385
	2007	.496	.492	.495	.399	.462
	2008	.560	.434	.601	.493	.555
	2009	.302	.263	.256	.187	.243
Flatfish	2005	.094	.103	.149	.198	.184
	2006	.120	.128	.177	.200	.187
	2007	.132	.139	.237	.189	.182
	2008	.123	.131	.159	.173	.167
	2009	.125	.134	.066	.141	.139
Rockfish	2005	.665	.230	.763	.233	.248
	2006	.686	.238	.733	.266	.265
	2007	.694	.186	.700	.223	.217
	2008	.715	.169	.799	.174	.187
	2009	.693	.172	.808	.182	.192
Atka mackerel	2005	-	.155	-	.120	.121
	2006	-	.134	.015	.125	.125
	2007	-	.125	-	.154	.154
	2008	-	.195	-	.170	.170
	2009	-	.279	-	.188	.190

Notes: 1) Prices are for catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries.
2) Prices do not include the value added by at-sea processing except for the value added by dressing fish at sea where the fish have not been frozen. The unfrozen landings price is calculated as landed value divided by estimated or actual round weight.
3) Trawl-caught sablefish and flatfish in the BSAI and trawl-caught Atka mackerel and rockfish in both the BSAI and the GOA are not well represented by on-shore landings. A price was calculated for these categories from product-report prices; the price in this case is the value of the product divided by the calculated round weight and multiplied by a constant 0.4 to correct for value added by processing.
4) The "All Alaska/All gear" column is the weighted average of the other columns.

Source: Catch Accounting System, CFEC fish tickets, Commercial Operators Annual Report (COAR), weekly processor reports, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 19. Ex-vessel value of the groundfish catch off Alaska by area, vessel category, gear, and species, 2005-09, ($ millions).

			Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
			Catcher vessels	Catcher processors	Total	Catcher vessels	Catcher processors	Total	Catcher vessels	Catcher processors	Total
All gear	All species	2005	106.3	18.6	124.9	253.1	360.7	613.8	359.5	379.3	738.8
		2006	123.5	22.8	146.3	275.6	394.1	669.7	399.1	416.9	816.0
		2007	126.9	24.3	151.3	259.2	389.6	648.8	386.1	413.9	800.1
		2008	144.4	23.9	168.3	305.1	471.1	776.2	449.5	495.0	944.5
		2009	114.2	20.8	134.9	205.2	287.2	492.3	319.3	307.9	627.2
	Pollock	2005	21.5	.1	21.6	216.9	175.6	392.5	238.4	175.7	414.0
		2006	20.4	.1	20.4	223.4	185.8	409.2	243.8	185.8	429.6
		2007	15.8	.1	15.9	201.0	169.2	370.2	216.9	169.3	386.2
		2008	19.1	.2	19.3	235.9	201.7	437.6	255.0	201.9	456.8
		2009	14.8	.5	15.3	173.0	119.5	292.6	187.9	120.0	307.9
	Sablefish	2005	55.7	9.9	65.6	6.8	2.8	9.6	62.5	12.7	75.2
		2006	63.9	9.1	73.1	7.4	3.1	10.4	71.3	12.2	83.5
		2007	63.3	9.9	73.2	7.8	3.2	11.0	71.1	13.1	84.1
		2008	73.4	8.7	82.1	7.6	3.7	11.3	81.1	12.4	93.4
		2009	68.8	7.7	76.5	7.0	4.6	11.6	75.8	12.3	88.1
	Pacific cod	2005	20.3	1.3	21.6	27.4	94.7	122.0	47.6	96.0	143.7
		2006	26.9	4.2	31.1	41.5	115.9	157.4	68.4	120.1	188.6
		2007	35.1	6.8	41.8	46.0	122.1	168.1	81.0	128.9	209.9
		2008	37.4	7.6	45.1	57.5	147.4	204.9	94.9	155.0	250.0
		2009	18.7	4.3	23.0	20.2	67.9	88.1	38.9	72.1	111.0
	Flatfish	2005	3.3	1.4	4.7	1.2	57.0	58.2	4.5	58.4	62.9
		2006	6.0	2.2	8.2	2.5	60.9	63.4	8.5	63.1	71.7
		2007	6.8	2.1	8.8	3.4	64.7	68.0	10.1	66.8	76.9
		2008	7.9	2.2	10.1	2.9	87.3	90.3	10.8	89.5	100.4
		2009	6.2	2.6	8.7	2.8	59.1	61.9	9.0	61.6	70.6
	Rockfish	2005	4.9	5.6	10.5	.3	5.2	5.5	5.2	10.7	16.0
		2006	5.2	6.9	12.1	.4	7.1	7.5	5.6	14.0	19.6
		2007	4.9	5.1	10.0	.4	8.2	8.6	5.3	13.3	18.6
		2008	4.5	4.6	9.1	.5	7.1	7.6	5.0	11.7	16.7
		2009	4.0	4.8	8.8	.6	6.6	7.2	4.6	11.4	16.0
	Atka mackerel	2005	.0	.2	.2	.1	15.2	15.4	.1	15.5	15.6
		2006	.0	.1	.1	.2	16.1	16.2	.2	16.2	16.4
		2007	.0	.2	.2	.5	18.7	19.3	.5	19.0	19.5
		2008	.0	.3	.3	.4	20.8	21.3	.4	21.2	21.6
		2009	.0	.8	.8	1.3	27.6	28.9	1.3	28.4	29.7

Table 19. Continued.

			Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
			Catcher vessels	Catcher processors	Total	Catcher vessels	Catcher processors	Total	Catcher vessels	Catcher processors	Total
Trawl	All species	2005	38.4	9.3	47.7	236.3	266.2	502.5	274.7	275.4	550.2
		2006	41.6	11.4	53.0	251.4	288.4	539.8	293.0	299.8	592.8
		2007	42.5	10.2	52.7	234.7	291.7	526.4	277.3	301.9	579.1
		2008	48.6	10.0	58.6	275.4	336.5	611.9	324.0	346.5	670.5
		2009	33.8	11.0	44.8	191.1	221.7	412.8	224.8	232.7	457.5
	Pollock	2005	21.5	.1	21.6	216.9	174.6	391.5	238.4	174.7	413.1
		2006	20.3	.1	20.4	223.4	185.1	408.5	243.8	185.1	428.9
		2007	15.8	.1	15.9	201.0	168.4	369.4	216.8	168.5	385.3
		2008	19.1	.2	19.2	235.9	199.8	435.6	254.9	200.0	454.9
		2009	14.8	.5	15.3	173.0	118.2	291.3	187.9	118.7	306.5
	Sablefish	2005	1.7	1.6	3.4	.0	.7	.7	1.7	2.3	4.1
		2006	1.9	1.5	3.4	.0	.3	.3	1.9	1.8	3.7
		2007	2.0	1.6	3.7	.0	.3	.3	2.0	1.9	3.9
		2008	1.9	1.6	3.5	.0	.7	.7	1.9	2.4	4.3
		2009	3.3	1.6	4.9	.0	.5	.5	3.3	2.1	5.5
	Pacific cod	2005	7.7	.5	8.2	17.7	14.5	32.2	25.4	15.0	40.4
		2006	8.6	.9	9.5	24.9	20.2	45.1	33.6	21.0	54.6
		2007	13.6	1.1	14.8	29.4	32.6	61.9	43.0	33.7	76.7
		2008	15.4	1.1	16.6	35.5	21.3	56.8	50.9	22.4	73.3
		2009	5.6	.8	6.4	13.2	10.1	23.4	18.8	10.9	29.8
	Flatfish	2005	3.3	1.4	4.7	1.2	56.1	57.3	4.5	57.5	62.0
		2006	6.0	2.2	8.2	2.5	59.8	62.3	8.5	62.0	70.5
		2007	6.8	2.1	8.8	3.4	63.6	67.0	10.1	65.7	75.8
		2008	7.9	2.2	10.1	2.9	86.9	89.8	10.8	89.1	99.9
		2009	6.2	2.5	8.7	2.8	58.8	61.6	9.0	61.4	70.3
	Rockfish	2005	3.8	5.3	9.2	.2	4.9	5.1	4.0	10.3	14.3
		2006	4.0	6.7	10.7	.3	6.8	7.1	4.3	13.5	17.8
		2007	3.6	4.9	8.6	.4	7.9	8.3	4.0	12.9	16.9
		2008	3.2	4.4	7.6	.5	6.8	7.3	3.6	11.2	14.9
		2009	2.9	4.6	7.5	.5	6.3	6.8	3.4	10.9	14.3
	Atka mackerel	2005	.0	.2	.2	.1	15.2	15.4	.1	15.5	15.6
		2006	.0	.1	.1	.2	16.1	16.2	.2	16.2	16.4
		2007	.0	.2	.2	.5	18.7	19.3	.5	19.0	19.5
		2008	.0	.3	.3	.4	20.8	21.3	.4	21.2	21.6
		2009	.0	.8	.8	1.3	27.6	28.9	1.3	28.4	29.7

Table 19. Continued.

			Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
			Catcher vessels	Catcher processors	Total	Catcher vessels	Catcher processors	Total	Catcher vessels	Catcher processors	Total
Hook and line	All species	2005	58.6	9.2	67.8	2.9	92.3	95.2	61.5	101.5	163.0
		2006	69.7	11.4	81.0	2.9	102.6	105.5	72.6	114.0	186.6
		2007	70.8	13.5	84.3	1.5	94.5	96.1	72.4	108.0	180.4
		2008	81.3	13.8	95.1	3.2	130.0	133.2	84.5	143.9	228.3
		2009	73.0	9.7	82.6	4.1	63.3	67.4	77.0	73.0	150.0
	Sablefish	2005	54.0	8.3	62.2	2.0	2.1	4.1	55.9	10.3	66.3
		2006	62.0	7.7	69.7	2.1	2.6	4.7	64.2	10.3	74.4
		2007	61.3	8.2	69.5	.9	2.5	3.4	62.2	10.7	72.9
		2008	71.5	7.1	78.6	1.7	2.8	4.5	73.3	9.8	83.1
		2009	65.4	6.1	71.5	3.6	4.1	7.7	69.1	10.2	79.2
	Pacific cod	2005	3.4	.7	4.1	.8	78.0	78.9	4.3	78.7	83.0
		2006	6.1	3.3	9.4	.7	92.8	93.6	6.8	96.2	103.0
		2007	8.1	4.9	13.0	.6	86.6	87.2	8.7	91.5	100.2
		2008	7.9	6.4	14.3	1.4	121.7	123.2	9.3	128.1	137.4
		2009	6.0	3.4	9.3	.3	55.6	55.9	6.3	59.0	65.3
	Flatfish	2005	.0	.0	.0	.0	.9	.9	.0	1.0	1.0
		2006	.0	.0	.0	.0	1.1	1.1	.0	1.1	1.1
		2007	.0	.0	.0	.0	1.1	1.1	.0	1.1	1.1
		2008	.0	.0	.0	.0	.4	.4	.0	.5	.5
		2009	.0	.0	.0	.0	.3	.3	.0	.3	.3
	Rockfish	2005	1.1	.2	1.3	.1	.2	.3	1.2	.5	1.6
		2006	1.2	.2	1.5	.0	.3	.4	1.3	.5	1.8
		2007	1.3	.2	1.4	.0	.3	.3	1.3	.5	1.7
		2008	1.3	.2	1.5	.1	.3	.3	1.4	.5	1.8
		2009	1.1	.1	1.3	.1	.4	.4	1.2	.5	1.7
Pot	Pacific cod	2005	9.2	.1	9.3	8.8	2.2	11.0	18.0	2.3	20.3
		2006	12.2	-	12.2	15.8	2.9	18.7	28.0	2.9	30.9
		2007	13.4	.7	14.0	16.0	3.0	19.0	29.3	3.6	33.0
		2008	14.1	.1	14.2	20.6	4.4	24.9	34.7	4.5	39.2
		2009	7.2	.1	7.3	6.6	2.1	8.8	13.8	2.2	16.0

Note: These estimates include the value of catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries. Ex-vessel value is calculated using prices on Table 18. Please refer to Table 18 for a description of the price derivation. All groundfish includes additional species categories. The value added by at-sea processing is not included in these estimates of ex-vessel value.

Source: Catch Accounting System, CFEC fish tickets, Commercial Operators Annual Report (COAR), weekly processor reports. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 20. Ex-vessel value of Alaska groundfish delivered to shoreside processors by area, gear and catcher-vessel length, 1999-2009. ($ millions)

		Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
		<60	60-125	>=125	<60	60-125	>=125	<60	60-125	>=125
Fixed	1999	40.3	21.9	.1	1.0	5.7	2.1	41.2	27.6	2.1
	2000	49.0	28.0	.7	2.0	6.5	3.0	51.0	34.5	3.7
	2001	37.9	18.4	-	3.4	7.5	1.2	41.2	26.0	1.2
	2002	39.5	17.3	-	4.0	6.1	1.2	43.5	23.4	1.2
	2003	50.2	23.8	-	4.0	11.3	2.2	54.2	35.2	2.2
	2004	48.3	24.6	-	3.7	8.1	1.6	52.0	32.8	1.6
	2005	48.7	26.0	-	4.1	10.0	1.6	52.8	35.9	1.6
	2006	55.9	29.3	-	5.9	12.6	2.7	61.8	41.9	2.7
	2007	62.5	28.6	-	5.8	13.4	2.1	68.3	42.0	2.1
	2008	71.5	30.4	-	9.2	15.4	3.1	80.7	45.8	3.1
	2009	55.5	22.0	-	5.0	7.4	1.6	60.5	29.4	1.6
Trawl	1999	8.5	32.1	2.0	.2	43.1	61.3	8.8	75.1	63.2
	2000	8.7	30.5	-	-	64.5	78.2	8.7	95.0	78.2
	2001	8.5	27.1	-	.3	59.7	82.3	8.8	86.8	82.3
	2002	4.2	18.9	-	1.6	67.3	88.8	5.8	86.2	88.8
	2003	2.6	20.3	-	1.4	61.2	74.6	3.9	81.5	74.6
	2004	4.0	23.1	-	.6	69.6	89.9	4.6	92.7	89.9
	2005	7.0	28.8	-	-	75.2	108.7	7.0	104.0	108.7
	2006	7.2	31.8	-	-	83.2	115.3	7.2	115.0	115.3
	2007	7.7	29.6	-	1.1	79.6	102.3	8.8	109.2	102.3
	2008	12.1	38.1	-	.7	92.6	124.1	12.8	130.7	124.1
	2009	5.1	22.5	-	.4	52.8	70.6	5.5	75.3	70.6
All gear	1999	48.8	54.0	2.0	1.2	48.8	63.3	50.0	102.8	65.4
	2000	57.7	58.5	.7	2.0	71.0	81.2	59.7	129.4	81.9
	2001	46.4	45.5	-	3.6	67.3	83.5	50.0	112.8	83.5
	2002	43.7	36.1	-	5.6	73.5	89.9	49.3	109.6	89.9
	2003	52.7	44.1	-	5.4	72.5	76.8	58.1	116.6	76.8
	2004	52.3	47.8	-	4.3	77.7	91.5	56.6	125.5	91.5
	2005	55.7	54.8	-	4.1	85.2	110.2	59.8	139.9	110.2
	2006	63.2	61.2	-	5.9	95.8	118.1	69.0	156.9	118.1
	2007	70.2	58.2	-	6.9	92.9	104.4	77.1	151.2	104.4
	2008	83.6	68.5	-	9.9	108.0	127.1	93.5	176.5	127.1
	2009	60.6	44.5	-	5.4	60.1	72.2	66.0	104.7	72.2

Note: These estimates include only catch counted against federal TACs.

Source: CFEC Fishtickets, NMFS permits, CFEC permits. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 21. Ex-vessel value per catcher vessel for Alaska groundfish delivered to shoreside processors by area, gear and catcher-vessel length, 1999-2009. ($ thousands)

		Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
		<60	60-124	>=125	<60	60-124	>=125	<60	60-124	>=125
Fixed	1999	51	127	-	26	63	90	52	135	90
	2000	60	171	73	41	73	125	61	175	124
	2001	53	166	-	48	101	82	56	168	82
	2002	62	160	-	62	108	84	67	171	84
	2003	78	231	-	61	162	167	82	242	167
	2004	76	220	-	65	125	100	80	218	100
	2005	83	245	-	70	178	131	88	257	131
	2006	111	282	-	113	242	339	118	318	339
	2007	124	311	-	105	291	265	132	339	265
	2008	129	345	84	146	308	384	140	394	405
	2009	105	279	-	86	217	269	110	291	269
Trawl	1999	174	396	75	62	567	1,915	175	696	1,976
	2000	178	462	-	-	859	2,443	178	863	2,443
	2001	184	392	-	39	807	2,839	190	796	2,839
	2002	110	331	-	148	922	3,061	142	845	3,061
	2003	85	344	-	104	838	2,666	126	823	2,666
	2004	181	421	-	156	980	3,100	201	987	3,100
	2005	279	554	-	-	1,106	3,881	279	1,143	3,881
	2006	268	624	-	-	1,241	4,119	268	1,264	4,119
	2007	297	604	-	160	1,153	3,653	340	1,255	3,653
	2008	448	866	186	142	1,361	4,278	474	1,502	4,284
	2009	189	511	-	57	838	2,435	204	918	2,435
All gear	1999	61	225	75	30	299	1,152	62	348	1,187
	2000	71	268	73	41	435	1,449	71	440	1,321
	2001	64	263	-	47	452	1,942	66	439	1,942
	2002	67	229	-	75	565	2,092	75	472	2,092
	2003	81	279	-	69	507	1,873	86	486	1,873
	2004	82	291	-	72	576	2,034	86	523	2,034
	2005	94	358	-	70	692	2,756	98	622	2,756
	2006	124	416	-	113	811	3,373	130	733	3,373
	2007	138	422	-	112	815	2,900	147	730	2,900
	2008	149	527	118	145	923	3,436	160	882	3,445
	2009	113	365	-	83	626	2,063	119	578	2,063

Note: These estimates include only catch counted against federal TACs.

Source: CFEC Fishtickets, NMFS permits, CFEC permits. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 22. Ex-vessel value of the groundfish catch off Alaska by area, residency, and species, 2005-09, ($ millions).

		Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
		Alaska	Other	Unknown	Alaska	Other	Unknown	Alaska	Other	Unknown
All groundfish	2005	57.4	67.8	.0	13.7	600.1	.0	71.1	667.9	.0
	2006	67.5	79.2	.0	15.8	653.7	.1	83.3	732.8	.1
	2007	73.0	78.8	.0	16.6	632.2	.0	89.5	711.0	.0
	2008	80.0	88.8	.0	24.1	752.1	.0	104.1	840.9	.0
	2009	65.3	70.2	.0	13.6	482.2	.0	78.8	552.5	.0
Pollock	2005	8.1	13.5	.0	3.4	389.0	.0	11.5	402.5	.0
	2006	7.7	12.8	.0	1.8	407.3	.1	9.5	420.1	.1
	2007	6.0	9.9	.0	2.1	368.1	.0	8.2	378.0	.0
	2008	7.2	12.1	.0	2.4	435.1	.0	9.6	447.2	.0
	2009	6.6	8.7	.0	2.1	290.5	.0	8.6	299.3	.0
Sablefish	2005	31.6	34.0	.0	2.2	7.4	.0	33.8	41.4	.0
	2006	35.9	37.2	.0	2.3	8.1	.0	38.1	45.4	.0
	2007	36.3	36.8	.0	2.7	8.3	.0	39.0	45.1	.0
	2008	43.1	39.0	.0	4.0	7.4	.0	47.1	46.3	.0
	2009	39.6	36.8	.0	3.1	8.6	.0	42.7	45.4	.0
Pacific cod	2005	14.1	7.6	.0	8.0	114.1	.0	22.0	121.6	.0
	2006	19.2	11.9	.0	11.6	145.8	.1	30.8	157.7	.1
	2007	26.2	15.6	.0	11.7	156.4	.0	37.9	172.0	.0
	2008	24.6	20.5	.0	17.6	187.3	.0	42.2	207.8	.0
	2009	13.9	9.1	.0	8.4	83.4	.0	22.3	92.4	.0
Flatfish	2005	1.2	3.8	.0	.0	58.2	.0	1.2	62.0	.0
	2006	1.9	6.6	.0	.0	63.3	.0	2.0	70.0	.0
	2007	2.2	7.1	.0	.0	68.0	.0	2.2	75.1	.0
	2008	2.5	8.0	.0	.0	90.2	.0	2.5	98.2	.0
	2009	3.0	6.3	.0	.0	61.8	.0	3.0	68.2	.0
Rockfish	2005	2.2	8.3	.0	.0	5.4	.0	2.3	13.7	.0
	2006	2.3	9.8	.0	.0	7.4	.0	2.4	17.2	.0
	2007	1.6	8.4	.0	.0	8.6	.0	1.6	17.0	.0
	2008	1.6	7.7	.0	.1	7.5	.0	1.7	15.3	.0
	2009	1.3	7.5	.0	.0	7.2	.0	1.3	14.7	.0
Atka mackerel	2005	.0	.2	.0	.0	15.4	.0	.0	15.6	.0
	2006	.0	.1	.0	.0	16.2	.0	.0	16.3	.0
	2007	.0	.2	.0	.0	19.3	.0	.0	19.5	.0
	2008	.0	.3	.0	.0	21.3	.0	.0	21.6	.0
	2009	.0	.8	.0	.0	28.9	.0	.0	29.7	.0

Note: These estimates include the value of catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries. Ex-vessel value is calculated using prices on Table 18. Please refer to Table 18 for a description of the price derivation. Catch delivered to motherships is classified by the residence of the owner of the mothership. All other catch is classified by the residence of the owner of the fishing vessel. All groundfish include additional species categories.

Source: Catch Accounting System, Commercial Operators Annual Report (COAR), ADFG fish tickets, weekly processor reports. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 23. Ex-vessel value of groundfish delivered to shoreside processors by processor group, 2003-09. ($ millions)

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Bering Sea Pollock	173.3	166.1	191.1	199.8	178.3	224.2	149.9
AK Peninsula/Aleutians	39.9	33.6	39.1	55.3	60.7	60.2	29.2
Kodiak	27.0	28.7	40.5	50.0	56.1	66.8	41.7
South Central	24.3	23.9	24.1	24.3	22.1	23.3	22.9
Southeastern	34.7	35.1	32.9	32.8	30.0	36.2	30.8
TOTAL	299.1	287.3	327.7	362.3	347.1	410.6	274.5

Table 24. Ex-vessel value of groundfish as a percentage of the ex-vessel value of all species delivered to shoreside processors by processor group, 2003-09. (percent)

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Bering Sea Pollock	75.1	74.3	76.7	79.9	71.7	71.4	68.6
AK Peninsula/Aleutians	22.9	17.5	17.8	24.6	23.8	19.4	11.8
Kodiak	41.5	39.4	39.9	44.0	41.5	43.7	35.2
South Central	21.0	17.5	15.0	16.2	12.6	12.7	16.7
Southeastern	24.1	18.6	18.2	16.1	14.1	15.1	16.1
TOTAL	40.5	34.7	35.2	37.5	33.0	33.5	29.1

Note: These tables include the value of groundfish purchases reported by processing plants, as well as by other entities, such as markets and restaurants, that normally would not report sales of groundfish products. Keep this in mind when comparing ex-vessel values in this table to gross processed-product values in Table 34. The data are for catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries. The processor groups are defined as follows:
"Bering Sea Pollock" are the AFA inshore pollock processors including the two AFA floating processors.
"AK Peninsula/Aleutian" are other processors on the Alaska Peninsula or in the Aleutian Islands.
"Kodiak" are processors on Kodiak Island.
"South Central" are processors west of Yakutat and on the Kenai Peninsula.
"Southeastern" are processors located from Yakutat south.

Source: ADFG Commercial Operators Annual Report, ADFG intent to process. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 25. Production and gross value of groundfish products in the fisheries off Alaska by species, 2005-09 (1,000 metric tons product weight and million dollars).

		2005		2006		2007		2008		2009	
		Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Pollock	Whole fish	2.08	$1.6	1.95	$1.7	1.94	$1.4	1.70	$1.3	2.04	$2.2
	Head & gut	19.54	$21.9	23.80	$29.6	31.11	$45.1	24.30	$42.1	57.29	$85.2
	Roe	26.13	$354.8	29.97	$291.7	30.47	$262.3	20.79	$245.8	18.49	$163.0
	Deep-skin fill.	55.22	$152.0	53.16	$153.6	64.59	$197.3	42.39	$156.0	41.28	$167.0
	Other fillets	105.54	$267.8	117.26	$319.9	106.13	$295.4	79.67	$302.0	76.57	$296.7
	Surimi	200.42	$426.1	178.51	$364.8	161.62	$352.5	125.70	$566.9	87.12	$252.3
	Minced fish	23.82	$33.7	28.47	$50.9	27.68	$45.6	20.36	$40.3	22.10	$42.4
	Fish meal	70.66	$52.3	66.93	$68.5	58.81	$60.4	43.89	$48.8	29.63	$37.7
	Other products	28.64	$20.6	26.34	$20.3	24.51	$19.9	19.45	$21.2	22.87	$18.7
	All products	532.04	$1,330.9	526.40	$1,301.0	506.85	$1,279.9	378.24	$1,424.4	357.39	$1,065.1
Pacific cod	Whole fish	2.00	$2.3	1.18	$1.7	.97	$1.6	2.29	$3.1	3.83	$4.7
	Head & gut	87.80	$239.6	81.91	$286.9	88.29	$344.1	82.00	$334.7	72.33	$187.9
	Salted/split	2.79	$9.5	2.00	$8.0	2.18	$10.7	1.58	$5.0	.02	$.0
	Fillets	9.40	$55.2	9.84	$68.9	7.90	$64.2	9.24	$81.1	10.99	$63.2
	Other products	15.54	$32.5	16.43	$37.2	15.03	$35.8	15.55	$33.6	13.17	$25.6
	All products	117.53	$339.1	111.36	$402.7	114.37	$456.4	110.65	$457.5	100.34	$281.6
Sablefish	Head & gut	9.87	$91.6	8.58	$87.6	8.92	$93.9	7.32	$90.4	6.79	$87.5
	Other products	.42	$4.4	.55	$4.6	.44	$2.7	1.00	$8.5	.68	$7.1
	All products	10.29	$96.0	9.13	$92.2	9.36	$96.6	8.32	$98.9	7.47	$94.6

Table 25. Continued.

		2005		2006		2007		2008		2009	
		Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Flatfish	Whole fish	23.93	$30.7	25.76	$33.6	27.31	$37.1	19.76	$25.2	19.39	$23.6
	Head & gut	65.51	$109.9	71.95	$120.3	73.44	$118.5	118.34	$171.8	102.05	$122.2
	Kirimi	1.64	$1.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fillets	.50	$2.6	.73	$3.4	.91	$5.0	1.02	$5.3	.82	$4.8
	Other products	2.81	$4.9	2.51	$2.7	2.91	$3.6	3.75	$6.3	4.29	$6.5
	All products	94.39	$149.8	100.95	$160.1	104.57	$164.1	142.87	$208.6	126.54	$157.0
Rockfish	Whole fish	2.32	$4.4	3.26	$6.4	1.96	$5.1	1.71	$3.8	2.24	$4.2
	Head & gut	10.66	$26.1	14.32	$39.2	15.66	$34.5	17.79	$33.3	16.14	$30.9
	Other products	1.74	$7.7	.49	$2.2	1.16	$5.2	.85	$4.6	.53	$2.1
	All products	14.72	$38.2	18.07	$47.8	18.79	$44.8	20.35	$41.7	18.91	$37.2
Atka mackerel	Whole fish	.89	$.6	2.57	$2.1	-	-	2.89	$2.0	3.66	$3.3
	Head & gut	33.27	$36.3	32.74	$36.6	32.67	$44.9	30.04	$46.9	37.34	$64.3
	All products	34.41	$36.9	35.44	$38.8	32.76	$45.0	32.94	$48.9	41.01	$67.6
All species	Total	807.59	$1,996.7	808.65	$2,054.2	793.37	$2,099.0	699.64	$2,291.6	656.26	$1,710.3

Notes: Total includes additional species not listed in the production details as well as confidential data from Tables 28 and 29. These estimates are for catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries.

Source: Weekly processor report and commercial operators annual report. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 26. Price per pound of groundfish products in the fisheries off Alaska by species and processing mode, 2005-09 (dollars).

		2005		2006		2007		2008		2009	
		At-sea	Shoreside	At-sea	Shoreside	At-sea	Shoreside	At-sea	Shoreside	At-sea	Shoreside
Pollock	Whole fish	$.39	$.27	$.28	$.42	$.28	$.33	$.27	$.35	$.89	$.28
	H&G	$.53	$.42	$.58	$.55	$.67	$.62	$.78	$.80	$.51	$.79
	Roe	$6.77	$5.42	$5.09	$3.61	$4.61	$3.07	$6.16	$4.35	$4.84	$3.15
	Deep-skin	$1.25	$1.25	$1.35	$1.22	$1.46	$1.25	$1.76	$1.51	$1.99	$1.55
	Other fillets	$1.12	$1.17	$1.25	$1.23	$1.25	$1.27	$1.78	$1.66	$1.70	$1.81
	Surimi	$1.03	$.90	$1.01	$.84	$1.08	$.88	$2.28	$1.79	$1.40	$1.23
	Minced fish	$.64	$.64	$.82	$.79	$.77	$.70	$.90	$.88	$.86	$.98
	Fish meal	$.38	$.32	$.52	$.44	$.53	$.43	$.65	$.43	$.67	$.52
	Other products	$.47	$.31	$.49	$.33	$.52	$.34	$.62	$.46	$.47	$.31
	All products	$1.27	$1.00	$1.27	$.97	$1.29	$1.00	$1.93	$1.46	$1.45	$1.24
Pacific cod	Whole fish	$.56	$.51	$.65	$.63	$.66	$.79	$.56	$.65	$.54	$.61
	H&G	$1.29	$1.03	$1.67	$1.30	$1.86	$1.55	$1.91	$1.69	$1.22	$.91
	Salted/split	-	$1.54	-	$1.82	-	$2.22	-	$1.43	-	$1.19
	Roe	$1.11	$1.06	$1.63	$1.53	$1.53	$1.50	$1.23	$1.42	$.64	$.72
	Fillets	$2.07	$2.70	$3.35	$3.17	$2.74	$3.68	$4.05	$3.99	$2.91	$2.62
	Other products	$1.44	$.69	$1.27	$.70	$1.09	$.82	$.92	$.75	$.76	$.83
	All products	$1.29	$1.34	$1.66	$1.60	$1.83	$1.78	$1.87	$1.89	$1.20	$1.44
Sablefish	H&G	$3.75	$4.32	$4.19	$4.73	$4.37	$4.86	$5.16	$5.71	$5.40	$5.95
	Other products	$1.69	$5.29	$1.43	$4.14	$1.35	$3.07	$1.58	$4.06	$1.27	$5.13
	All products	$3.68	$4.36	$4.07	$4.69	$4.24	$4.78	$4.98	$5.49	$5.17	$5.87
Deep-water flatfish	Whole fish	-	$.37	-	$.46	-	$.11	-	-	-	$.80
	H&G	$.31	-	-	$.63	$.69	$.50	-	$.59	-	-
	Fillets	-	$1.97	-	-	-	$2.41	-	$2.22	-	$1.97
	All products	$.31	$1.34	-	$.56	$.69	$.54	-	$.72	-	$1.29

Table 26. Continued.

		2005		2006		2007		2008		2009	
		At-sea	Shoreside	At-sea	Shoreside	At-sea	Shoreside	At-sea	Shoreside	At-sea	Shoreside
Shallow-water flatfish	Whole fish	-	$.49	-	$.57	-	$.76	-	$.56	-	$.43
	H&G	$.75	$.86	$.78	$.63	$.66	$.70	$.60	$.67	$.50	$.84
	Fillets	-	$2.47	-	$2.19	-	$2.65	-	$2.43	-	$2.70
	Other products	$1.23	$1.40	$1.41	$.89	$1.25	-	$1.29	-	-	-
	All products	$.75	$1.12	$.90	$1.00	$.77	$1.18	$.64	$1.06	$.50	$1.01
Other flatfish	Whole fish	$1.15	-	$1.08	-	$.99	$1.40	$1.05	-	$.99	$.70
	H&G	$.67	-	$.48	-	$.71	-	$.43	-	$.44	-
	Other products	$.26	$.24	$.29	$.29	$.42	$.37	$.11	$.05	$.37	$.38
	All products	$1.09	$.24	$.86	$.29	$.85	$1.30	$.53	$.05	$.54	$.53
Arrowtooth	Whole fish	-	$.36	-	$.29	-	$.31	-	$.61	-	$.23
	H&G	$.72	$.53	$.57	$.47	$.51	$.45	$.61	$.45	$.47	$.35
	Fillets	-	$.96	-	$1.08	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other products	$.25	$.90	$.29	$.40	$.37	$.45	$.15	$.90	$.38	$.37
	All products	$.72	$.68	$.57	$.46	$.51	$.45	$.61	$.57	$.47	$.35
Flathead sole	Whole fish	$.53	$.38	$.35	$.31	$.39	$1.06	$.42	$.49	$.40	$.38
	H&G	$.87	$.59	$.87	$.63	$.89	$.55	$.79	$.56	$.60	$.56
	Fillets	-	$2.52	-	$1.17	-	$2.32	-	$1.97	-	$2.53
	Other products	$.99	$.82	$1.25	$.44	$.83	$.50	$.96	$.13	$.64	$.42
	All products	$.87	$.83	$.99	$.41	$.88	$.77	$.80	$.54	$.59	$.50
Rock sole	Whole fish	$.50	-	$.45	-	$.42	-	$.41	-	$.36	-
	H&G	$.76	-	$.72	-	$.74	-	$.62	-	$.51	-
	H&G with roe	$1.19	-	$1.53	-	$1.24	-	$1.23	-	$.89	-
	Other products	$.25	$.25	$.29	$.29	$.27	$.27	$.05	$.05	$.37	$.37
	All products	$.95	$.25	$.96	$.29	$.86	$.27	$.76	$.05	$.61	$.37

Table 26. Continued.

		2005		2006		2007		2008		2009	
		At-sea	Shoreside	At-sea	Shoreside	At-sea	Shoreside	At-sea	Shoreside	At-sea	Shoreside
Rex sole	Whole fish	$1.19	$.76	$1.06	$1.05	$.99	$1.25	$1.01	$.95	$.86	$.97
	H&G	-	-	-	-	$.80	-	-	$.88	-	-
	Fillets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$1.75	-	-
	All products	$1.19	$.76	$1.06	$1.05	$.99	$1.25	$1.01	$1.00	$.86	$.97
Yellowfin sole	Whole fish	$.49	-	$.51	-	$.51	-	$.51	-	$.43	-
	H&G	$.65	-	$.66	-	$.69	-	$.61	-	$.50	-
	Kirimi	$.48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other products	$.35	$.25	$.39	$.29	$.56	$.39	$.70	$.05	$.73	$.37
	All products	$.59	$.25	$.61	$.29	$.63	$.39	$.59	$.05	$.49	$.37
Greenland turbot	H&G	$1.83	-	$1.74	-	$1.34	-	$1.44	-	$1.35	-
	Other products	$.99	$.25	$1.25	$.29	$1.32	$.27	$1.51	$.05	$1.50	$.37
	All products	$1.60	$.25	$1.61	$.29	$1.34	$.27	$1.46	$.05	$1.39	$.37
Rockfish	Whole fish	$1.24	$.72	$1.02	$.86	$1.31	$1.11	$1.53	$.86	$1.09	$.74
	H&G	$1.11	$1.08	$1.24	$1.27	$1.00	$.96	$.85	$.87	$.86	$.94
	Other products	$.84	$2.02	$.42	$2.11	$.55	$2.17	$1.12	$2.49	$1.07	$1.76
	All products	$1.12	$1.31	$1.22	$1.14	$1.01	$1.31	$.86	$1.17	$.87	$.97
Atka mackerel	Whole fish	$.29	-	$.38	-	-	-	$.32	-	$.41	-
	H&G	$.49	-	$.51	-	$.62	-	$.71	-	$.78	-
	Other products	$.16	$.12	$.29	$.29	$.37	$.37	$.05	$.05	$.44	$.16
	All products	$.49	$.12	$.50	$.29	$.62	$.37	$.67	$.05	$.75	$.16

Note: These estimates are based on data from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries. Prices based on confidential data have been excluded.

Source: Weekly production reports and Commercial Operators Annual Reports (COAR). National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 27. Total product value per round metric ton of retained catch in the groundfish fisheries off Alaska by processor type, species, area and year, 2005-09, (dollars).

		Bering Sea and Aleutians					Gulf of Alaska				
		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Motherships	Pacific cod	117	97	398	704	847	-	-	-	-	-
	Pollock	780	716	777	1,381	1,077	-	-	-	-	-
Catcher/ processors	Atka mackerel	635	657	805	848	948	558	908	402	919	1,081
	Flatfish	989	987	897	788	694	1,299	1,202	1,076	1,004	1,217
	Other species	344	321	498	407	277	584	449	1,036	1,185	729
	Pacific cod	1,405	1,795	2,062	2,052	1,252	1,295	1,778	1,961	2,298	1,298
	Pollock	913	920	1,011	1,533	1,329	397	394	607	650	617
	Rockfish	1,230	1,472	1,174	966	977	1,263	1,343	1,055	990	960
	Sablefish	4,592	5,663	6,338	6,984	7,577	5,127	5,880	6,076	7,321	7,629
Shoreside processors	Flatfish	220	502	324	249	239	725	741	835	774	663
	Other species	615	709	977	297	195	450	633	1,030	1,160	885
	Pacific cod	1,268	1,581	2,145	2,062	1,188	1,359	1,601	2,019	2,030	1,382
	Pollock	827	800	870	1,259	1,272	848	773	775	988	870
	Rockfish	1,340	1,641	1,421	389	879	1,427	1,442	1,199	1,241	1,068
	Sablefish	7,953	4,765	5,927	5,697	6,231	5,495	6,366	6,818	7,367	7,939

Notes: These estimates include the product value of catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries. A dash indicates that data were not available or were withheld to preserve confidentiality.

Source: Weekly processor reports, commercial operators annual report (COAR), and catch accounting system estimates of retained catch. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 28. Production of groundfish products in the fisheries off Alaska by species, product and area, 2005-09 (1,000 metric tons product weight).

		Bering Sea and Aleutians					Gulf of Alaska				
		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Pollock	Whole fish	1.88	1.44	1.28	.98	1.39	.20	.51	.66	.72	.66
	Head & gut	15.27	16.25	23.79	18.60	51.32	4.27	7.56	7.32	5.70	5.97
	Roe	24.42	28.16	28.52	19.66	17.90	1.71	1.82	1.95	1.13	.59
	Fillets	154.90	165.01	168.19	119.72	115.24	5.85	5.41	2.53	2.33	2.61
	Surimi	190.98	171.61	156.56	121.33	84.57	9.44	6.90	5.06	4.37	2.54
	Minced fish	23.73	28.47	27.68	20.36	22.10	.09	-	-	-	-
	Fish meal	68.80	64.92	58.60	43.89	29.63	1.86	2.01	.21	-	-
	Other products	25.36	24.78	24.18	19.04	22.52	3.28	1.56	.33	.41	.35
Pacific cod	Whole fish	1.23	.75	.35	1.36	2.70	.77	.43	.62	.93	1.13
	Head & gut	80.87	74.35	76.14	69.91	65.28	6.94	7.56	12.15	12.09	7.05
	Fillets	4.20	4.66	3.10	3.59	4.74	5.44	5.26	5.08	5.88	6.74
	Other products	9.80	9.75	8.94	8.35	7.31	5.50	6.61	5.81	6.96	5.38
Sablefish	Head & gut	1.95	1.12	1.33	.97	1.01	7.92	7.46	7.59	6.35	5.78
	Other products	.03	.03	.05	.03	.04	.39	.52	.39	.97	.65
Flatfish	Whole fish	20.86	20.78	22.22	15.18	12.55	3.07	4.98	5.10	4.58	6.84
	Head & gut	60.86	64.12	66.35	108.99	95.74	4.64	7.82	7.09	9.36	6.31
	Kirimi	1.64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fillets	-	-	-	-	-	.50	.73	.91	1.02	.82
	Other products	1.42	2.23	2.77	2.31	4.00	1.39	.28	.15	1.43	-
Rockfish	Whole fish	.62	.84	.52	.18	.16	1.70	2.43	1.44	1.53	2.08
	Head & gut	4.49	5.68	7.72	9.43	8.05	6.16	8.64	7.94	8.36	8.09
	Other products	.05	.08	.14	.02	.02	1.69	.42	1.02	.83	.51
Atka mackerel	Whole fish	.89	2.57	-	2.89	3.66	-	-	-	-	-
	Head & gut	33.01	32.39	32.38	29.63	36.78	.25	.35	.30	.41	.56

Notes: These estimates include production resulting from catch from federal and state of Alaska fisheries. A dash indicates that data were not available or were withheld to preserve confidentiality. Confidential data withheld from this table are included in the grand totals in Table 25.

Source: Weekly processor reports. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 29. Production of groundfish products in the fisheries off Alaska by species, product and processing mode, 2005-09 (1,000 metric tons product weight).

		At-sea					On-shore				
		2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Pollock	Whole fish	1.42	.38	.13	.09	.70	.66	1.57	1.81	1.61	1.34
	Head & gut	15.35	15.16	22.21	17.42	23.83	4.19	8.65	8.90	6.88	33.46
	Roe	14.28	16.34	16.52	11.65	9.30	11.85	13.63	13.95	9.14	9.20
	Fillets	84.09	89.71	89.25	68.00	64.40	76.66	80.71	81.46	54.06	53.45
	Surimi	101.43	92.99	89.87	64.93	44.03	98.99	85.52	71.74	60.77	43.08
	Minced fish	17.49	20.45	19.62	14.80	19.34	6.33	8.02	8.05	5.56	2.76
	Fish meal	22.97	21.43	19.70	15.35	12.30	47.69	45.50	39.11	28.54	17.33
	Other products	2.70	3.22	4.33	4.30	8.59	25.94	23.12	20.18	15.15	14.28
Pacific cod	Whole fish	.85	.55	.23	1.14	2.74	1.15	.63	.73	1.15	1.09
	Head & gut	70.18	64.63	61.35	59.41	62.28	17.62	17.28	26.94	22.59	10.05
	Fillets	.76	.88	.64	.72	.96	8.88	9.04	7.54	8.75	10.52
	Other products	4.42	4.28	4.31	3.28	2.96	10.88	12.08	10.44	12.03	9.73
Sablefish	Head & gut	1.88	1.58	1.65	1.40	1.27	8.00	7.00	7.27	5.92	5.52
	Other products	.07	.07	.07	.07	.07	.35	.48	.37	.92	.61
Flatfish	Whole fish	22.60	23.26	23.52	16.01	15.72	1.33	2.50	3.80	3.75	3.66
	Head & gut	63.60	67.37	69.22	112.31	97.32	1.90	4.57	4.22	6.03	4.73
	Kirimi	1.64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fillets	-	-	-	-	-	.50	.73	.91	1.02	.82
	Other products	1.14	1.62	1.92	1.66	2.30	1.68	.89	.99	2.09	1.69
Rockfish	Whole fish	.67	.72	.64	.38	.63	1.65	2.55	1.32	1.33	1.61
	Head & gut	9.67	12.09	13.79	15.49	14.05	.99	2.23	1.88	2.30	2.08
	Other products	.03	.03	.10	.01	.01	1.71	.46	1.06	.84	.53
Atka mackerel	Whole fish	.89	2.57	-	2.89	3.66	-	-	-	-	-
	Head & gut	33.27	32.74	32.67	30.04	37.34	-	-	-	-	-
	Other products	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.25	.13	.08	.00	.00

Notes: These estimates include production resulting from catch from federal and state of Alaska fisheries. A dash indicates that data were not available or were withheld to preserve confidentiality. Confidential data withheld from this table are included in the grand totals in Table 25.

Source: Weekly processor reports. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 30. Production and real gross value of non-groundfish products in the commercial fisheries of Alaska by species group and area of processing, 2005-09 (1,000 metric tons product weight and $ millions, base year = 2009).

		Bering Sea & Aleutians		Gulf of Alaska		All Alaska	
		Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
2005	Salmon	57.4	280.8	194.7	638.8	252.1	919.6
	Halibut	3.0	31.9	18.7	187.0	21.8	218.9
	Herring	19.8	25.1	12.6	21.4	32.5	46.5
	Crab	12.6	172.9	4.2	50.3	16.9	223.3
	Other	1.2	.5	2.2	21.2	3.5	21.6
	Total	94.1	511.2	232.6	918.8	326.7	1,429.9
2006	Salmon	61.1	296.5	159.3	621.2	220.3	917.7
	Halibut	2.5	31.6	16.6	196.3	19.1	227.8
	Herring	21.2	21.0	11.8	14.7	33.0	35.7
	Crab	15.0	138.7	6.6	69.5	21.6	208.2
	Other	.2	1.1	1.9	21.1	2.0	22.2
	Total	99.9	488.9	196.2	922.7	296.1	1,411.6
2007	Salmon	64.1	320.7	207.6	762.1	271.7	1,082.8
	Halibut	2.9	37.9	15.5	199.5	18.3	237.5
	Herring	10.8	14.7	14.4	25.6	25.2	40.2
	Crab	15.6	200.0	4.3	53.4	19.9	253.4
	Other	.1	.5	1.4	18.5	1.6	19.0
	Total	93.5	573.8	243.2	1,059.1	336.7	1,632.9
2008	Salmon	54.8	317.5	154.6	760.7	209.4	1,078.3
	Halibut	2.9	33.7	16.2	200.6	19.1	234.3
	Herring	17.5	19.8	16.8	33.6	34.3	53.4
	Crab	20.0	254.3	4.7	58.6	24.8	313.0
	Other	.2	.8	2.9	16.2	3.1	17.0
	Total	95.4	626.2	195.3	1,069.7	290.6	1,695.9
2009	Salmon	58.1	341.3	152.1	658.5	210.1	999.8
	Halibut	2.7	24.3	16.1	156.7	18.8	181.0
	Herring	18.5	23.3	17.1	34.2	35.6	57.5
	Crab	20.5	212.2	5.2	51.6	25.7	263.8
	Other	.4	.9	1.5	18.7	1.9	19.6
	Total	100.2	602.0	191.9	919.7	292.2	1,521.8

Note: These estimates include production resulting from catch in both federal and state of Alaska fisheries. The gross value data have been adjusted to 2009 dollars by applying the GDP implicit price deflators available from the U.S.Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, http://research.stlouisfed.org/fred2/series/GDPDEF.

Source: ADF&G Commercial Operators Annual Report. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 31. Gross product value of Alaska groundfish by area and processing mode, 2001-09 ($ millions).

	Gulf of Alaska		Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska
	At-sea	Shoreside	Motherships	Catcher/ processors	Shoreside	Total
2001	31.0	167.1	101.8	775.8	464.5	1,540.2
2002	36.5	157.6	99.0	711.3	477.5	1,482.0
2003	39.5	160.4	80.5	774.7	535.1	1,590.1
2004	32.1	177.2	89.3	864.1	516.3	1,678.9
2005	37.9	218.1	114.5	1,014.0	612.3	1,996.7
2006	48.0	219.7	105.7	1,073.3	607.5	2,054.3
2007	46.6	228.9	109.9	1,100.9	612.8	2,099.0
2008	47.7	256.2	126.6	1,219.8	641.4	2,291.6
2009	41.1	190.2	88.6	892.5	497.9	1,710.3

Note: These estimates include the product value of catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries. Catcher/processors that at times during a year act like motherships are classified as catcher/processors for the entire year.

Source: NMFS weekly production reports and ADFG Commercial Operators Annual Reports (COAR). National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 32. Gross product value of Alaska groundfish by catcher/processor category, vessel length, and area, 2003-09 ($ millions).

		Gulf of Alaska		Bering Sea and Aleutians		
		Vessel length		Vessel length		
		<125	>=125	<125	125-165	>165
Fixed Gear	2003	9.2	6.0	27.0	69.1	45.4
	2004	9.4	5.5	27.8	70.9	43.5
	2005	7.9	4.0	33.7	88.9	55.3
	2006	9.7	6.1	44.9	90.6	60.1
	2007	15.7	4.5	47.7	85.0	55.8
	2008	12.3	8.1	65.4	91.0	60.6
	2009	9.8	5.4	45.4	64.1	36.8
Fillet Trawl	2003	-	-	-	-	82.7
	2004	-	-	-	-	122.2
	2005	-	-	-	-	133.5
	2006	-	-	-	-	115.9
	2009	-	-	-	-	62.2
H&G Trawl	2003	7.9	16.2	28.0	25.9	96.1
	2004	4.1	13.0	28.4	36.5	117.3
	2005	8.3	17.7	30.0	41.7	154.0
	2006	9.7	22.0	45.1	39.2	159.4
	2007	8.2	17.6	52.6	43.4	174.2
	2008	9.4	17.1	53.5	50.2	187.3
	2009	9.9	16.0	38.1	43.3	165.1
Surimi Trawl	2003	-	-	-	-	400.6
	2004	-	-	-	-	417.6
	2005	-	-	-	-	476.8
	2006	-	-	-	-	517.9
	2007	-	-	-	-	637.0
	2008	-	-	-	-	655.8
	2009	-	-	-	-	437.5
All Trawl	2003	7.9	16.2	28.0	25.9	579.4
	2004	4.1	13.0	28.4	36.5	657.1
	2005	8.3	17.7	30.0	41.7	764.3
	2006	9.7	22.0	45.1	39.2	793.3
	2007	8.2	17.6	52.6	43.4	811.3
	2008	9.4	17.1	53.5	50.2	843.0
	2009	9.9	16.0	38.1	43.3	664.8

Note: These estimates include the product value of catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries.

Source: NMFS weekly production reports, Commercial Operators Annual Reports (COAR), and NMFS permits. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 33. Gross product value per vessel of Alaska groundfish by catcher/processor category, vessel length, and area 2003-09 ($ millions).

		Gulf of Alaska		Bering Sea and Aleutians		
		<125	>=125	<125	125-165	>165
Fixed Gear	2003	.8	.4	2.1	3.6	4.1
	2004	.9	.6	2.5	3.5	4.0
	2005	.8	.4	3.1	4.4	5.0
	2006	1.0	.5	3.7	4.8	5.0
	2007	1.2	.5	3.7	5.0	5.1
	2008	.9	.7	3.8	5.7	5.5
	2009	.8	.4	3.0	4.0	3.3
Fillet Trawl	2003	-	-	-	-	20.7
	2004	-	-	-	-	24.4
	2005	-	-	-	-	26.7
	2006	-	-	-	-	29.0
	2009	-	-	-	-	20.7
H&G Trawl	2003	1.1	1.2	4.0	6.5	8.7
	2004	1.0	1.1	4.1	7.3	10.7
	2005	2.1	1.6	5.0	8.3	14.0
	2006	1.6	2.2	6.4	9.8	14.5
	2007	1.6	1.8	7.5	10.8	15.8
	2008	2.4	1.7	7.6	12.5	17.0
	2009	1.7	1.3	5.4	10.8	16.5
Surimi Trawl	2003	-	-	-	-	30.8
	2004	-	-	-	-	34.8
	2005	-	-	-	-	39.7
	2006	-	-	-	-	39.8
	2007	-	-	-	-	39.8
	2008	-	-	-	-	43.7
	2009	-	-	-	-	36.5
All Trawl	2003	1.1	1.2	4.0	6.5	20.7
	2004	1.0	1.1	4.1	7.3	23.5
	2005	2.1	1.6	5.0	8.3	27.3
	2006	1.6	2.2	6.4	9.8	28.3
	2007	1.6	1.8	7.5	10.8	30.0
	2008	2.4	1.7	7.6	12.5	32.4
	2009	1.7	1.3	5.4	10.8	26.6

Note: These estimates include the product value of catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries.

Source: NMFS weekly production reports, Commercial Operators Annual Reports (COAR), and NMFS permits. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 34. Gross product value of groundfish processed by shoreside processors by processor group, 2003-09. ($ millions)

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Bering Sea Pollock	454.3	468.0	557.8	553.8	490.8	573.4	400.5
AK Peninsula/Aleutians	78.0	74.4	102.9	136.3	130.0	120.9	67.7
Kodiak	53.4	67.0	88.9	109.1	118.0	131.1	90.0
South Central	29.8	27.7	33.8	41.2	33.6	37.8	31.7
Southeastern	46.6	52.6	45.9	38.9	37.2	44.2	33.1
TOTAL	662.1	689.6	829.3	879.3	809.5	907.4	623.1

Table 35. Groundfish gross product value as a percentage of all-species gross product value by shoreside processor group, 2003-09. (percent)

	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Bering Sea Pollock	86.0	86.3	88.3	89.3	83.7	83.9	81.3
AK Peninsula/Aleutians	23.8	19.8	21.9	27.3	23.6	21.4	13.5
Kodiak	40.1	41.5	39.9	43.4	40.9	45.5	34.5
South Central	15.2	12.1	11.8	15.3	9.4	10.0	12.1
Southeastern	16.2	14.6	14.2	10.5	9.2	10.6	8.8
TOTAL	44.3	40.4	41.9	42.7	36.2	38.1	31.8

Note: The data are for catch from both federal and state of Alaska fisheries. The processor groups are defined as follows:
"Bering Sea Pollock" are the AFA inshore pollock processors including the two AFA floating processors.
"AK Peninsula/Aleutian" are other processors on the Alaska Peninsula or in the Aleutian Islands.
"Kodiak" are processors on Kodiak Island.
"South Central" are processors west of Yakutat and on the Kenai Peninsula.
"Southeastern" are processors located from Yakutat south.

Source: ADFG Commercial Operators Annual Report, ADFG intent to process. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 36. Number of groundfish vessels that caught or caught and processed more than $4.0 million ex-vessel value or product value of groundfish and other species by area, vessel type and gear, 2005-09.

		Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
		Catcher Vessels	Catcher/ Process	All Vessels	Catcher Vessels	Catcher/ Process	All Vessels	Catcher Vessels	Catcher/ Process	All Vessels
2005	All gear	0	27	27	12	70	82	12	70	82
	Hook & line	0	14	14	0	32	32	0	32	32
	Pot	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	2	2
	Trawl	0	13	13	12	37	49	12	37	49
2006	All gear	0	34	34	15	74	89	15	75	90
	Hook & line	0	19	19	0	35	35	0	35	35
	Pot	0	0	0	1	3	4	1	3	4
	Trawl	0	15	15	15	38	53	15	39	54
2007	All gear	0	35	35	12	74	86	12	75	87
	Hook & line	0	20	20	0	34	34	0	34	34
	Pot	0	0	0	1	1	2	1	1	2
	Trawl	0	15	15	11	39	50	11	40	51
2008	All gear	4	32	36	22	73	95	23	74	97
	Hook & line	0	18	18	0	33	33	0	33	33
	Pot	4	1	5	4	3	7	5	4	9
	Trawl	0	13	13	18	38	56	18	39	57
2009	All gear	0	33	33	3	61	64	3	62	65
	Hook & line	0	16	16	0	26	26	0	26	26
	Pot	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	2	2
	Trawl	0	16	16	3	34	37	3	35	38

Note: Includes only vessels that fished part of federal groundfish TACs. Determination that a vessel was above the $4.0 million threshold was based on total revenue from catching or processing all species, not just groundfish.

Source: CFEC fish tickets, weekly processor reports, NMFS permits, Commercial Operators Annual Report (COAR), ADFG intent-to-operate listings. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 37. Number of groundfish vessels that caught or caught and processed less than $4.0 million ex-vessel value or product value of groundfish and other species by area, vessel type and gear, 2005-09.

		Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
		Catcher Vessels	Catcher/ Process	All Vessels	Catcher Vessels	Catcher/ Process	All Vessels	Catcher Vessels	Catcher/ Process	All Vessels
2005	All gear	847	8	855	215	11	226	973	13	986
	Hook & line	679	4	683	56	8	64	703	9	712
	Pot	151	1	152	71	1	72	200	1	201
	Trawl	78	3	81	97	2	99	139	3	142
2006	All gear	710	5	715	199	8	207	833	9	842
	Hook & line	536	4	540	46	5	51	556	6	562
	Pot	145	0	145	69	2	71	194	2	196
	Trawl	74	1	75	93	1	94	138	1	139
2007	All gear	646	3	649	206	6	212	770	8	778
	Hook & line	473	2	475	36	4	40	487	5	492
	Pot	136	1	137	69	2	71	182	3	185
	Trawl	72	0	72	103	0	103	139	0	139
2008	All gear	700	5	705	192	11	203	814	12	826
	Hook & line	522	4	526	46	7	53	546	8	554
	Pot	140	0	140	61	3	64	178	3	181
	Trawl	73	1	74	91	2	93	132	2	134
2009	All gear	660	9	669	191	18	209	782	20	802
	Hook & line	510	6	516	38	15	53	527	17	544
	Pot	123	1	124	51	3	54	159	3	162
	Trawl	71	2	73	107	2	109	145	2	147

Note: Includes only vessels that fished part of federal groundfish TACs. Determination that a vessel was below the $4.0 million threshold was based on total revenue from catching or processing all species, not just groundfish.

Source: CFEC fish tickets, weekly processor reports, NMFS permits, Commercial Operators Annual Report (COAR), ADFG intent-to-operate listings. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 38. Average revenue of groundfish vessels that caught or caught and processed more than $4.0 million ex-vessel value or product value of groundfish and other species, by area, vessel type, and gear, 2005-09. ($ millions)

		Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea & Aleutians			All Alaska		
		Catcher Vessels	Catcher/ Process	All Vessels	Catcher Vessels	Catcher/ Process	All Vessels	Catcher Vessels	Catcher/ Process	All Vessels
2005	All gear	-	9.50	9.50	5.79	15.36	13.95	5.79	15.36	13.95
	Hook & line	-	5.79	5.79	-	5.57	5.57	-	5.57	5.57
	Trawl	-	13.49	13.49	5.79	23.83	19.41	5.79	23.83	19.41
2006	All gear	-	8.35	8.35	5.39	15.63	13.88	5.39	15.47	13.77
	Hook & line	-	5.96	5.96	-	5.93	5.93	-	5.93	5.93
	Trawl	-	11.38	11.38	5.39	24.56	19.14	5.39	24.04	18.86
2007	All gear	-	8.69	8.69	5.05	16.07	14.63	5.05	15.92	14.51
	Hook & line	-	6.39	6.39	-	6.06	6.06	-	6.06	6.06
	Trawl	-	11.75	11.75	5.05	24.79	20.45	5.05	24.29	20.14
2008	All gear	4.40	11.31	10.52	5.21	18.17	15.11	5.18	17.98	14.88
	Hook & line	-	7.41	7.41	-	6.98	6.98	-	6.98	6.98
	Pot	4.40	-	4.40	4.41	-	4.41	4.40	-	4.40
	Trawl	-	16.71	16.71	5.39	27.89	20.66	5.39	27.29	20.38
2009	All gear	-	9.89	9.89	-	15.30	15.30	-	15.14	15.14
	Hook & line	-	5.37	5.37	-	5.25	5.25	-	5.25	5.25
	Trawl	-	14.42	14.42	-	22.99	22.99	-	22.48	22.48

Notes: Includes only vessels that fished part of federal groundfish TACs. Categories with fewer than four vessels are not reported. Averages are obtained by adding the total revenues, across all areas and gear types, of all the vessels in the category, and dividing that sum by the number of vessels in the category. Averages include revenue realized from catching or processing all species, not just groundfish.

Source: CFEC fish tickets, weekly processor reports, NMFS permits, commercial operators annual report (COAR), ADFG intent-to-operate listings. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 39. Average revenue of groundfish vessels that caught or caught and processed less than $4.0 million ex-vessel value or product value of groundfish and other species, by area, vessel type and gear, 2005-09. ($ millions)

		Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea & Aleutians			All Alaska		
		Catcher Vessels	Catcher/ Process	All Vessels	Catcher Vessels	Catcher/ Process	All Vessels	Catcher Vessels	Catcher/ Process	All Vessels
2005	All gear	.42	2.38	.43	1.31	2.96	1.37	.56	2.86	.58
	Hook & line	.35	2.38	.36	.52	2.96	.82	.34	2.86	.38
	Pot	.53	-	.53	1.08	-	1.08	.69	-	.69
	Trawl	1.00	-	1.00	1.88	-	1.88	1.56	-	1.56
2006	All gear	.53	2.94	.54	1.44	3.22	1.48	.67	3.01	.69
	Hook & line	.45	2.94	.47	.78	3.22	1.02	.45	3.01	.47
	Pot	.61	-	.61	1.05	-	1.05	.69	-	.69
	Trawl	1.12	-	1.12	2.00	-	2.00	1.62	-	1.62
2007	All gear	.63	-	.63	1.53	2.31	1.55	.81	2.31	.81
	Hook & line	.54	-	.54	.70	2.31	.86	.53	2.31	.54
	Pot	.76	-	.76	1.41	-	1.41	.95	-	.95
	Trawl	1.25	-	1.25	1.91	-	1.91	1.68	-	1.68
2008	All gear	.63	1.53	.64	1.68	2.53	1.71	.80	2.49	.82
	Hook & line	.50	1.53	.51	.58	2.53	.83	.50	2.49	.52
	Pot	.86	-	.86	1.77	-	1.77	1.07	-	1.07
	Trawl	1.48	-	1.48	2.12	-	2.12	1.86	-	1.86
2009	All gear	.44	2.49	.46	1.28	2.53	1.37	.60	2.42	.64
	Hook & line	.39	2.49	.42	.60	2.53	1.15	.39	2.42	.45
	Pot	.55	-	.55	1.37	-	1.37	.76	-	.76
	Trawl	.84	-	.84	1.49	-	1.49	1.29	-	1.29

Notes: Includes only vessels that fished part of federal groundfish TACs. Categories with fewer than four vessels are not reported. Averages are obtained by adding the total revenues, across all areas and gear types, of all the vessels in the category, and dividing that sum by the number of vessels in the category. Averages include revenue realized from catching or processing all species, not just groundfish.

Source: CFEC fish tickets, weekly processor reports, NMFS permits, commercial operators annual report (COAR), ADFG intent-to-operate listings. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 40. Number and total registered net tons of vessels that caught groundfish off Alaska by area and gear, 2002-09.

		Gulf of Alaska		Bering Sea and Aleutians		All Alaska	
		Number of Vessels	Registered net tons	Number of Vessels	Registered net tons	Number of Vessels	Registered net tons
Hook & Line	2002	685	24,997	122	16,167	721	33,245
	2003	825	29,903	109	14,441	869	36,102
	2004	766	27,128	90	13,896	812	34,603
	2005	697	25,805	96	14,032	744	33,217
	2006	559	23,857	86	13,951	597	30,480
	2007	495	21,247	74	12,513	526	27,024
	2008	544	21,727	86	13,073	587	28,142
	2009	532	22,364	79	14,255	570	29,445
Pot	2002	134	7,986	68	9,214	179	14,578
	2003	141	8,194	88	11,104	202	16,169
	2004	150	8,934	83	11,072	204	17,186
	2005	152	9,189	74	9,532	203	16,586
	2006	145	8,870	75	9,038	200	15,676
	2007	137	8,196	73	8,545	187	15,013
	2008	145	8,639	71	8,522	190	14,603
	2009	125	7,047	55	6,515	164	12,156
Trawl	2002	125	16,657	166	52,648	234	57,189
	2003	114	17,617	161	52,291	209	55,840
	2004	93	15,007	156	53,034	194	56,062
	2005	94	14,987	148	51,931	191	55,308
	2006	90	13,391	147	51,244	193	54,820
	2007	87	12,482	153	51,836	190	54,712
	2008	87	13,937	149	51,877	191	55,203
	2009	89	14,258	146	46,418	185	49,692
All gear	2002	872	45,508	352	77,837	1,059	100,775
	2003	1,014	51,686	346	76,939	1,204	103,180
	2004	954	47,714	322	76,922	1,145	103,050
	2005	882	46,031	308	74,608	1,068	100,330
	2006	749	43,343	296	73,103	932	96,995
	2007	684	39,719	298	72,710	865	94,263
	2008	741	42,142	298	72,782	923	94,857
	2009	702	41,041	273	66,474	867	87,823

Note: These estimates include only vessels fishing federal TACs. Registered net tons totals exclude mainly smaller vessels for which data were unavailable. The percentages of vessels missing are: 2002 - 4%, 2003 - 3%, 2004 - 2%, 2005 - 2%, 2006 - 2%, 2007 - 1%, 2008 - 2%, 2009 - 2%.

Source: Blend estimates, Catch Accounting System, fish tickets, observer data, federal permit file, CFEC vessel data, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 41. Number of vessels that caught groundfish off Alaska by area, vessel category, gear and target, 2005-09.

			Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
			Catcher vessels	Catcher/ processors	Total	Catcher vessels	Catcher/ processors	Total	Catcher vessels	Catcher/ processors	Total
All Gear	All groundfish	2005	847	35	882	227	81	308	985	83	1,068
		2006	710	39	749	214	82	296	848	84	932
		2007	646	38	684	218	80	298	782	83	865
		2008	704	37	741	214	84	298	837	86	923
		2009	660	42	702	194	79	273	785	82	867
Hook & Line	Sablefish	2005	344	16	360	26	11	37	353	18	371
		2006	353	12	365	23	10	33	360	15	375
		2007	312	14	326	20	10	30	319	17	336
		2008	302	11	313	17	10	27	311	16	327
		2009	299	13	312	22	10	32	310	19	329
	Pacific cod	2005	255	6	261	35	39	74	278	39	317
		2006	173	15	188	29	39	68	194	39	233
		2007	183	14	197	23	38	61	196	38	234
		2008	254	18	272	36	39	75	274	41	315
		2009	224	16	240	17	38	55	236	39	275
	Flatfish	2005	0	2	2	0	12	12	0	14	14
		2006	0	1	1	2	13	15	2	14	16
		2007	0	0	0	0	12	12	0	12	12
		2008	0	0	0	0	6	6	0	6	6
		2009	0	0	0	0	9	9	0	9	9
	Rockfish	2005	183	0	183	1	3	4	183	3	186
		2006	98	1	99	1	3	4	98	4	102
		2007	38	0	38	1	2	3	39	2	41
		2008	28	1	29	0	0	0	28	1	29
		2009	27	1	28	0	2	2	27	2	29
	All groundfish	2005	679	18	697	56	40	96	703	41	744
		2006	536	23	559	46	40	86	556	41	597
		2007	473	22	495	36	38	74	487	39	526
		2008	522	22	544	46	40	86	546	41	587
		2009	510	22	532	38	41	79	527	43	570
Pot	Pacific cod	2005	151	1	152	60	2	62	190	2	192
		2006	143	0	143	65	4	69	188	4	192
		2007	136	1	137	64	3	67	178	4	182
		2008	144	1	145	57	6	63	175	7	182
		2009	123	2	125	43	4	47	152	5	157

Table 41. Continued.

			Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
			Catcher vessels	Catcher/ processors	Total	Catcher vessels	Catcher/ processors	Total	Catcher vessels	Catcher/ processors	Total
Trawl	Pollock	2005	66	0	66	90	22	112	135	22	157
		2006	65	0	65	90	19	109	136	19	155
		2007	59	0	59	91	20	111	131	20	151
		2008	61	0	61	89	33	122	130	33	163
		2009	62	1	63	89	33	122	130	33	163
	Sablefish	2005	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	2
		2006	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1
		2007	14	0	14	0	1	1	14	1	15
		2008	13	0	13	0	3	3	13	3	16
		2009	15	1	16	0	1	1	15	2	17
	Pacific cod	2005	66	4	70	64	19	83	111	20	131
		2006	58	3	61	57	19	76	107	19	126
		2007	60	2	62	65	24	89	110	24	134
		2008	64	3	67	66	14	80	113	14	127
		2009	59	5	64	54	16	70	103	17	120
	Flatfish	2005	27	8	35	1	27	28	27	28	55
		2006	29	10	39	4	28	32	32	29	61
		2007	29	12	41	4	30	34	30	31	61
		2008	33	6	39	3	34	37	35	35	70
		2009	33	6	39	1	29	30	34	30	64
	Rockfish	2005	25	10	35	0	6	6	25	13	38
		2006	25	11	36	0	8	8	25	16	41
		2007	27	7	34	2	8	10	29	13	42
		2008	28	11	39	2	12	14	29	15	44
		2009	26	15	41	2	11	13	28	15	43
	Atka mackerel	2005	0	0	0	0	19	19	0	19	19
		2006	0	0	0	0	21	21	0	21	21
		2007	0	1	1	1	17	18	1	17	18
		2008	0	0	0	2	9	11	2	9	11
		2009	0	0	0	1	12	13	1	12	13
	All groundfish	2005	78	16	94	109	39	148	151	40	191
		2006	74	16	90	108	39	147	153	40	193
		2007	72	15	87	114	39	153	150	40	190
		2008	73	14	87	109	40	149	150	41	191
		2009	71	18	89	110	36	146	148	37	185

Note: The target is determined based on vessel, week, catching mode, NMFS area, and gear. These estimates include only vessels that fished part of federal TACs.

Source: Catch Accounting System estimates, fish tickets, observer data, federal permit file, CFEC vessel data, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 42. Number of vessels, mean length and mean net tonnage for vessels that caught groundfish off Alaska by area, vessel-length class (feet), and gear, 2005-09 (excluding catcher-processors).

			Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
			Vessel length class			Vessel length class			Vessel length class		
			<60	60-125	>=125	<60	60-125	>=125	<60	60-125	>=125
Number of vessels	Hook & Line	2005	600	79	0	47	9	0	620	83	0
		2006	464	72	0	39	7	0	480	76	0
		2007	414	59	0	31	5	0	427	60	0
		2008	463	59	0	42	4	0	486	60	0
		2009	450	60	0	31	7	0	464	63	0
	Pot	2005	108	41	2	15	43	13	113	74	13
		2006	103	40	2	18	42	10	117	68	10
		2007	100	35	1	19	40	11	105	67	11
		2008	108	32	4	18	37	10	115	58	10
		2009	98	25	0	19	24	8	106	45	8
	Trawl	2005	27	51	0	6	78	25	27	99	25
		2006	26	48	0	5	78	25	28	100	25
		2007	26	46	0	8	80	26	27	97	26
		2008	27	44	2	5	77	27	27	96	27
		2009	27	44	0	7	76	27	27	94	27

Note: If the permit files do not report a length for a vessel, the vessel is counted in the "less than 60 feet" class.

			Gulf of Ala ka			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Ala ka		
			Ve s l length cla s			Ve s l length cla s			Ve s l length cla s		
			<60	60-125	>−125	<60	60-125	>−125	<60	60-125	>−125
Mean ves el length (feet)	Hook & Line	2005	45	75	-	48	78	-	45	75	-
		2006	46	73	-	50	77	-	46	74	-
		2007	46	72	-	47	72	-	46	72	-
		2008	45	72	-	47	76	-	45	72	-
		2009	46	73	-	48	84	-	46	74	-
	Pot	2005	53	95	127	53	104	132	52	98	132
		2006	53	94	134	53	103	131	53	98	131
		2007	54	92	133	53	104	128	53	97	128
		2008	53	92	131	55	105	129	53	98	129
		2009	54	87	-	56	105	134	54	95	134
	Trawl	2005	58	91	-	58	106	158	58	102	158
		2006	57	92	-	49	106	158	56	102	158
		2007	58	94	-	58	106	158	58	103	158
		2008	58	93	137	58	106	157	58	103	157
		2009	58	94	-	58	107	157	58	103	157

Table 42. Continued.

			Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
			Vessel length class			Vessel length class			Vessel length class		
			<60	60-125	>=125	<60	60-125	>=125	<60	60-125	>=125
Mean registered net tons	Hook & Line	2005	25	71	-	30	89	-	25	71	-
		2006	27	71	-	30	95	-	26	73	-
		2007	28	64	-	28	77	-	27	65	-
		2008	26	63	-	28	91	-	26	64	-
		2009	27	61	-	35	99	-	27	65	-
	Pot	2005	40	110	133	46	125	164	39	117	164
		2006	39	113	147	45	120	159	39	116	159
		2007	43	104	97	46	127	135	43	117	135
		2008	43	102	140	53	126	135	43	114	135
		2009	45	96	-	61	129	132	45	110	132
	Trawl	2005	62	98	-	64	118	238	62	113	238
		2006	60	100	-	41	119	238	58	113	238
		2007	62	100	-	64	118	233	62	114	233
		2008	64	103	204	68	119	235	64	115	235
		2009	66	102	-	67	116	239	66	114	239

Note: These estimates include only vessels that fished part of federal TACs.

Source: Catch Accounting System, ADFG fish tickets, observer data, NMFS permits. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 43. Number of smaller hook-and-line vessels that caught groundfish off Alaska, by area and vessel-length class (feet), 2005-09 (excluding catcher-processors).

			Vessel length class							
			<26	26-30	30-35	35-40	40-45	45-50	50-55	55-60
Number of vessels	Gulf of Alaska	2005	13	3	77	71	126	112	65	133
		2006	11	2	55	49	98	75	58	116
		2007	7	3	44	36	91	72	49	112
		2008	15	5	52	57	88	80	53	113
		2009	14	5	52	48	85	72	54	120
	Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands	2005	2	0	7	2	7	3	5	21
		2006	0	0	6	1	4	2	5	21
		2007	0	0	4	3	8	2	3	11
		2008	1	0	7	6	3	4	4	17
		2009	1	0	3	4	2	7	2	12
	All Alaska	2005	15	3	83	73	127	115	67	137
		2006	11	2	61	50	99	76	60	121
		2007	7	3	46	39	93	73	51	115
		2008	15	5	57	62	90	80	55	122
		2009	15	5	54	50	85	75	55	125

Note: If the permit files do not report a length for a vessel, the vessel is counted in the "<26" class.

Source: Catch Accounting System, ADFG fish tickets, observer data, NMFS permits. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115- 0070.

Table 44. Number of vessels, mean length and mean net tonnage for vessels that caught and processed groundfish off Alaska by area, vessel-length class (feet), and gear, 2005-09.

			Gulf of Alaska					Bering Sea and Aleutians					All Alaska				
			Vessel length class					Vessel length class					Vessel length class				
			<125	125-164	165-234	235-259	>260	<125	125-164	165-234	235-259	>260	<125	125-164	165-234	235-259	>260
Number of vessels	Hook & Line	2005	9	4	5	0	0	10	19	11	0	0	11	19	11	0	0
		2006	10	7	6	0	0	11	18	11	0	0	12	18	11	0	0
		2007	12	4	6	0	0	12	16	10	0	0	13	16	10	0	0
		2008	13	4	5	0	0	15	15	10	0	0	16	15	10	0	0
		2009	11	5	6	0	0	16	15	10	0	0	18	15	10	0	0
	Pot	2005	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0
		2006	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	0	0	1	2	2	0	0
		2007	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0	0
		2008	0	1	0	0	0	4	1	1	0	0	4	2	1	0	0
		2009	1	1	0	0	0	2	1	1	0	0	2	2	1	0	0
	Trawl	2005	4	2	8	1	1	6	5	10	3	15	7	5	10	3	15
		2006	6	2	7	1	0	6	5	10	3	15	7	5	10	3	15
		2007	4	4	6	1	0	6	5	10	3	15	7	5	10	3	15
		2008	4	1	7	1	1	7	5	10	3	15	8	5	10	3	15
		2009	5	3	8	1	1	6	5	9	3	13	7	5	9	3	13

Note: If the permit files do not report a length for a vessel, the vessel is counted in the "less than 125 feet" class.

Table 44. Continued.

			Gulf of Alaska					Bering Sea and Aleutians					All Alaska				
			Vessel length class					Vessel length class					Vessel length class				
			<125	125-164	165-234	235-259	>260	<125	125-164	165-234	235-259	>260	<125	125-164	165-234	235-259	>260
Mean vessel length (feet)	Hook & Line	2005	103	154	175	-	-	112	145	178	-	-	107	145	178	-	-
		2006	112	145	180	-	-	119	146	178	-	-	114	146	178	-	-
		2007	114	145	176	-	-	118	145	178	-	-	113	145	178	-	-
		2008	106	146	176	-	-	112	146	178	-	-	108	146	178	-	-
		2009	106	143	175	-	-	110	146	178	-	-	105	146	178	-	-
	Pot	2005	76	-	-	-	-	76	165	174	-	-	76	165	174	-	-
		2006	-	-	-	-	-	104	165	170	-	-	104	165	170	-	-
		2007	76	-	-	-	-	104	165	166	-	-	90	165	166	-	-
		2008	-	165	-	-	-	107	165	166	-	-	107	165	166	-	-
		2009	104	165	-	-	-	106	165	166	-	-	106	165	166	-	-
	Trawl	2005	111	146	207	238	295	118	148	207	245	303	116	148	207	245	303
		2006	115	150	203	238	-	118	148	207	245	303	116	148	207	245	303
		2007	111	146	204	238	-	118	148	207	245	303	116	148	207	245	303
		2008	109	160	212	238	295	115	148	207	245	303	114	148	207	245	303
		2009	108	144	209	238	295	113	148	208	245	308	112	148	208	245	308

Table 44. Continued.

			Gulf of Alaska					Bering Sea and Aleutians					All Alaska				
			Vessel length class					Vessel length class					Vessel length class				
			<125	125-164	165-234	235-259	>260	<125	125-164	165-234	235-259	>260	<125	125-164	165-234	235-259	>260
Mean registered net tons	Hook & Line	2005	140	269	583	-	-	134	296	442	-	-	136	296	442	-	-
		2006	146	295	476	-	-	145	314	440	-	-	146	314	440	-	-
		2007	146	285	526	-	-	141	319	446	-	-	142	319	446	-	-
		2008	129	358	562	-	-	138	333	446	-	-	139	333	446	-	-
		2009	132	347	555	-	-	127	333	546	-	-	129	333	546	-	-
	Pot	2005	134	-	-	-	-	134	793	414	-	-	134	793	414	-	-
		2006	-	-	-	-	-	111	464	303	-	-	111	464	303	-	-
		2007	134	-	-	-	-	111	793	192	-	-	123	793	192	-	-
		2008	-	135	-	-	-	145	793	192	-	-	145	464	192	-	-
		2009	111	135	-	-	-	105	793	192	-	-	105	464	192	-	-
	Trawl	2005	125	256	702	611	1085	153	181	724	1156	1590	144	181	724	1156	1590
		2006	146	255	718	611	-	153	181	724	985	1590	144	181	724	985	1590
		2007	125	194	733	611	-	153	181	724	985	1590	144	181	724	985	1590
		2008	129	380	670	611	1085	153	181	724	985	1590	146	181	724	985	1590
		2009	130	214	623	611	1085	138	181	622	985	1568	131	181	622	985	1568

Note: These estimates include only vessels that fished part of federal TACs.

Source: Catch Accounting System, NMFS permits. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 45. Number of vessels that caught groundfish off Alaska by area, tonnage caught, and gear, 2002-09.

		Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
		Tonnage caught			Tonnage caught			Tonnage caught		
		Less than 2t	2t to 25t	More than 25t	Less than 2t	2t to 25t	More than 25t	Less than 2t	2t to 25t	More than 25t
Hook & Line	2002	150	301	234	24	37	61	150	305	266
	2003	310	291	224	22	28	59	311	303	255
	2004	270	272	224	12	26	52	277	278	257
	2005	239	255	203	17	25	54	249	259	236
	2006	156	204	199	11	23	52	161	211	225
	2007	107	175	213	11	19	44	112	179	235
	2008	138	200	206	9	24	53	141	213	233
	2009	112	220	200	10	16	53	118	223	229
Pot	2002	7	19	108	2	5	61	8	22	149
	2003	41	19	81	3	11	74	41	27	134
	2004	35	18	97	1	10	72	31	24	149
	2005	40	22	90	6	5	63	43	27	133
	2006	41	14	90	4	13	58	45	25	130
	2007	23	20	94	3	4	66	20	21	146
	2008	24	32	89	3	4	64	25	27	138
	2009	32	16	77	1	7	47	30	21	113
Trawl	2002	1	11	113	0	3	163	1	9	224
	2003	4	3	107	0	1	160	1	3	205
	2004	0	0	93	2	2	152	0	2	192
	2005	0	4	90	0	1	147	0	2	189
	2006	0	0	90	0	2	145	0	0	193
	2007	0	2	85	0	1	152	0	0	190
	2008	0	1	86	0	3	146	0	0	191
	2009	1	2	86	0	1	145	1	1	183
All gear	2002	146	309	417	24	44	284	145	314	600
	2003	327	292	395	21	37	288	324	310	570
	2004	283	281	390	14	35	273	285	290	570
	2005	255	264	363	17	29	262	265	268	535
	2006	177	209	363	12	32	252	183	222	527
	2007	120	190	374	14	24	260	122	193	550
	2008	156	224	361	10	28	260	161	227	535
	2009	130	225	347	11	22	240	134	231	502

Note: These estimates include only vessels fishing part of federal TACs.

Source: Blend estimates, Catch Accounting System, fish tickets, observer data, federal permit file, CFEC vessel data. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 46. Number of vessels that caught groundfish off Alaska by area, residency, gear, and target, 2005-09.

			Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
			Alaska	Other	Unk.	Alaska	Other	Unk.	Alaska	Other	Unk.
All Gear	All groundfish	2005	699	183	0	97	211	0	735	333	0
		2006	573	173	3	80	212	4	610	315	7
		2007	528	155	1	84	213	1	561	302	2
		2008	578	160	3	88	210	0	612	308	3
		2009	529	172	1	64	209	0	554	312	1
Hook & Line	Sablefish	2005	271	89	0	21	16	0	280	91	0
		2006	276	86	3	14	19	0	282	90	3
		2007	245	80	1	13	17	0	252	83	1
		2008	241	72	0	14	13	0	249	78	0
		2009	222	90	0	16	16	0	231	98	0
	Pacific cod	2005	231	30	0	38	36	0	258	59	0
		2006	157	31	0	34	34	0	182	51	0
		2007	173	24	0	28	33	0	188	46	0
		2008	236	33	3	36	39	0	255	57	3
		2009	209	30	1	20	35	0	222	52	1
	Flatfish	2005	1	1	0	2	10	0	3	11	0
		2006	1	0	0	4	11	0	5	11	0
		2007	0	0	0	1	11	0	1	11	0
		2008	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	6	0
		2009	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	9	0
	Rockfish	2005	158	25	0	1	3	0	159	27	0
		2006	87	12	0	0	4	0	87	15	0
		2007	34	4	0	1	2	0	35	6	0
		2008	24	5	0	0	0	0	24	5	0
		2009	26	2	0	0	2	0	26	3	0
	All groundfish	2005	574	123	0	51	45	0	598	146	0
		2006	446	110	3	43	43	0	469	125	3
		2007	398	96	1	35	39	0	414	111	1
		2008	444	97	3	45	41	0	467	117	3
		2009	421	110	1	35	44	0	438	131	1
Pot	Pacific cod	2005	139	13	0	29	33	0	149	43	0
		2006	127	16	0	33	35	1	146	45	1
		2007	125	12	0	29	38	0	138	44	0
		2008	126	19	0	25	38	0	135	47	0
		2009	111	14	0	17	30	0	117	40	0
	All groundfish	2005	139	13	0	35	39	0	154	49	0
		2006	129	16	0	36	38	1	151	48	1
		2007	125	12	0	33	40	0	141	46	0
		2008	126	19	0	30	41	0	140	50	0
		2009	111	14	0	23	32	0	122	42	0

Table 46. Continued.

			Gulf of Alaska		Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
			Alaska	Other	Alaska	Other	Unk.	Alaska	Other	Unk.
Trawl	Pollock	2005	31	35	9	103	0	33	124	0
		2006	27	38	7	99	3	29	123	3
		2007	26	33	7	103	1	27	123	1
		2008	27	34	8	114	0	29	134	0
		2009	26	37	5	117	0	26	137	0
	Sablefish	2005	0	1	0	1	0	0	2	0
		2006	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
		2007	5	9	0	1	0	5	10	0
		2008	4	9	0	3	0	4	12	0
		2009	6	10	0	1	0	6	11	0
	Pacific cod	2005	37	33	15	68	0	42	89	0
		2006	33	28	5	71	0	36	90	0
		2007	34	28	10	79	0	38	96	0
		2008	35	32	12	68	0	38	89	0
		2009	31	33	4	66	0	32	88	0
	Flatfish	2005	12	23	3	25	0	12	43	0
		2006	13	26	2	30	0	13	48	0
		2007	11	30	3	31	0	11	50	0
		2008	15	24	3	34	0	16	54	0
		2009	14	25	0	30	0	14	50	0
	Rockfish	2005	14	21	0	6	0	14	24	0
		2006	13	23	0	8	0	13	28	0
		2007	12	22	1	9	0	13	29	0
		2008	13	26	2	12	0	14	30	0
		2009	11	30	0	13	0	11	32	0
	Atka mackerel	2005	0	0	2	17	0	2	17	0
		2006	0	0	1	20	0	1	20	0
		2007	0	1	1	17	0	1	17	0
		2008	0	0	1	10	0	1	10	0
		2009	0	0	0	13	0	0	13	0
	All groundfish	2005	43	51	19	129	0	47	144	0
		2006	37	53	11	133	3	40	150	3
		2007	37	50	17	135	1	40	149	1
		2008	37	50	17	132	0	41	150	0
		2009	33	56	9	137	0	33	152	0

Note: The target is determined based on vessel, week, processing mode, NMFS area, and gear. Vessels are classified by the residency of the owner of the fishing vessel. These estimates include only vessels fishing part of federal TACs.

Source: Catch Accounting System, fish tickets, observer data, federal permit file, CFEC vessel data. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 47. Number of vessels that caught groundfish off Alaska by month, area, vessel type, and gear, 2005-09.

				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Gulf of Alaska	Catcher-vessels (excluding C/Ps)	Hook & line	2005	93	45	132	262	185	140	123	112	143	121	45	25	679
			2006	67	67	72	162	199	154	117	88	156	110	39	37	536
			2007	60	75	94	99	179	159	78	79	125	91	72	50	473
			2008	74	79	114	137	190	149	105	105	141	73	33	8	522
			2009	95	51	78	185	240	107	59	66	118	103	20	6	510
		Pot	2005	57	110	54	10	6	0	0	0	40	29	13	15	151
			2006	57	84	112	78	3	0	1	0	15	16	22	27	145
			2007	71	88	84	57	9	0	0	0	20	25	19	26	136
			2008	83	88	97	29	0	0	0	0	26	28	26	5	144
			2009	71	79	52	32	1	0	0	0	21	27	13	0	123
		Trawl	2005	58	53	55	22	10	5	25	31	53	45	0	0	78
			2006	57	54	68	27	9	5	25	26	44	44	8	0	74
			2007	51	51	61	22	20	17	21	26	34	34	16	2	72
			2008	40	50	61	37	22	11	19	34	40	42	21	4	73
			2009	46	49	49	22	19	18	10	34	39	50	13	6	71
		All gear	2005	201	196	232	294	201	145	147	143	235	190	56	37	847
			2006	169	196	232	264	211	159	142	114	215	168	69	64	710
			2007	173	204	227	178	208	176	99	105	179	148	106	78	646
			2008	195	212	263	201	212	160	124	139	206	142	80	17	704
			2009	210	177	174	237	260	125	69	100	176	172	45	12	660
	Catcher/ Processors	Hook & line	2005	2	2	10	14	4	3	3	2	5	2	1	2	18
			2006	1	8	10	10	7	2	3	2	2	13	13	0	23
			2007	0	9	12	9	5	4	3	2	2	5	1	4	22
			2008	1	14	15	9	4	2	2	3	4	4	0	0	22
			2009	2	14	3	7	10	1	2	3	2	5	4	0	22
		Pot	2005	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
			2007	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1
			2008	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
			2009	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
		Trawl	2005	0	2	7	5	4	2	15	2	5	0	0	0	16
			2006	0	3	2	5	3	1	12	5	7	4	0	0	16
			2007	1	4	6	2	8	1	8	11	4	2	0	0	15
			2008	2	3	4	6	2	0	13	3	2	4	1	0	14
			2009	0	2	1	5	2	0	17	4	3	3	1	1	18
		All gear	2005	3	5	17	19	8	5	18	4	10	2	1	2	35
			2006	1	11	12	15	10	3	15	7	9	17	13	0	39
			2007	2	14	19	11	13	5	11	13	6	8	2	4	38
			2008	3	18	20	15	6	2	15	6	6	8	1	0	37
			2009	2	18	4	12	12	1	19	7	5	8	5	1	42

Table 47. Continued.

				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Bering Sea & Aleutian Islands	Catcher-vessels (excluding C/Ps)	Hook & line	2005	3	5	10	17	12	14	24	6	13	8	9	5	56
			2006	4	6	8	11	18	14	17	12	12	9	7	5	46
			2007	3	6	6	3	8	9	14	10	8	6	3	1	36
			2008	5	8	10	2	10	14	11	22	12	6	2	1	46
			2009	7	8	9	2	3	11	10	12	11	7	2	1	38
		Pot	2005	23	44	9	15	6	2	5	5	21	24	6	3	71
			2006	38	36	9	15	11	4	5	5	25	30	11	8	70
			2007	49	8	15	5	13	9	7	6	27	13	4	0	70
			2008	43	7	14	7	14	7	7	4	25	28	9	1	65
			2009	28	14	15	7	12	8	6	4	6	11	6	5	51
		Trawl	2005	81	101	96	39	1	50	73	71	59	49	0	0	109
			2006	83	100	98	44	1	50	67	68	66	57	5	0	108
			2007	89	102	105	49	3	52	69	78	73	60	36	0	114
			2008	87	101	104	50	3	59	68	62	61	30	5	0	109
			2009	65	96	103	49	0	68	71	66	30	10	1	0	110
		All gear	2005	106	149	115	70	19	66	101	81	93	81	14	6	227
			2006	124	142	114	65	29	67	87	85	103	96	23	13	214
			2007	141	116	126	56	24	70	90	94	108	79	43	1	218
			2008	135	116	128	59	27	80	86	87	98	64	16	2	214
			2009	100	118	127	58	15	86	87	82	47	28	9	6	194
	Catcher/ Processors	Hook & line	2005	38	39	14	7	5	7	17	38	39	38	38	38	40
			2006	38	39	17	10	6	6	18	39	40	39	5	14	40
			2007	36	36	14	7	3	11	13	36	38	36	3	18	38
			2008	36	36	15	6	3	7	13	38	38	37	34	17	40
			2009	37	37	14	8	5	9	16	36	37	36	34	32	41
		Pot	2005	1	1	2	2	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	3
			2006	0	1	2	3	0	1	1	1	3	3	1	0	5
			2007	3	3	1	1	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	3
			2008	5	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	4	1	0	6
			2009	3	2	1	1	2	2	0	0	3	3	3	3	4
		Trawl	2005	38	39	38	25	22	27	37	36	24	18	3	0	39
			2006	38	39	37	28	20	27	35	36	33	20	3	1	39
			2007	38	39	38	29	22	36	35	35	26	17	11	1	39
			2008	34	38	39	24	20	23	31	34	34	29	19	3	40
			2009	31	34	34	26	15	18	29	32	29	22	8	0	36
		All gear	2005	77	79	54	34	27	34	54	74	64	57	42	38	81
			2006	76	79	56	40	26	34	54	76	76	62	9	15	82
			2007	77	78	53	37	25	48	48	71	67	53	14	19	80
			2008	75	74	55	31	24	31	45	73	76	69	54	20	84
			2009	71	73	49	35	21	29	45	68	69	61	45	35	79

Table 47. Continued.

				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
All Alaska	Catcher-vessels (excluding C/Ps)	Hook & line	2005	96	47	141	276	196	153	143	117	154	126	53	27	703
			2006	71	71	78	171	212	165	127	98	164	115	45	40	556
			2007	62	80	96	102	187	166	89	88	131	94	73	51	487
			2008	79	83	123	139	197	163	115	126	150	79	35	9	546
			2009	102	57	86	187	243	116	68	78	127	110	22	7	527
		Pot	2005	80	148	63	24	12	2	5	5	57	51	19	18	200
			2006	93	114	120	92	14	4	6	5	39	46	33	35	195
			2007	116	94	95	62	22	9	7	6	45	37	23	26	183
			2008	113	92	106	36	14	7	7	4	51	55	34	6	183
			2009	96	90	62	39	13	8	6	4	27	38	19	5	159
		Trawl	2005	137	146	137	61	11	55	90	102	111	94	0	0	151
			2006	136	147	148	68	10	55	85	94	109	100	13	0	153
			2007	139	149	148	69	23	64	84	103	105	93	52	2	150
			2008	127	145	147	83	25	69	83	95	97	72	26	4	150
			2009	111	145	140	70	19	79	81	99	68	60	14	6	148
		All gear	2005	305	328	332	360	219	210	236	223	321	265	69	40	985
			2006	287	322	325	322	235	223	215	197	312	259	91	75	848
			2007	308	313	327	232	232	239	180	197	281	222	147	79	782
			2008	317	315	367	255	236	239	205	224	297	205	95	19	837
			2009	307	290	283	294	273	202	155	181	220	200	54	18	785
	Catcher/ Processors	Hook & line	2005	39	39	21	17	9	10	19	39	40	40	39	38	41
			2006	38	39	22	14	11	7	21	39	41	40	16	14	41
			2007	36	36	20	12	8	14	15	36	39	36	4	19	39
			2008	37	37	23	13	6	9	15	39	41	40	34	17	41
			2009	38	38	16	12	12	10	18	37	39	38	36	32	43
		Pot	2005	2	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	3
			2006	0	1	2	3	0	1	1	1	3	3	1	0	5
			2007	4	4	2	1	0	1	0	0	3	1	1	0	4
			2008	5	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	5	4	1	0	7
			2009	3	4	1	1	2	2	0	0	3	3	3	3	5
		Trawl	2005	38	40	40	26	23	28	38	38	28	18	3	0	40
			2006	38	40	39	30	21	28	37	39	36	21	3	1	40
			2007	38	40	40	30	23	36	38	38	28	19	11	1	40
			2008	36	40	41	27	22	23	35	36	35	30	19	3	41
			2009	31	35	35	29	17	18	34	34	30	24	9	1	37
		All gear	2005	79	81	63	45	32	38	57	77	69	59	43	38	83
			2006	76	80	63	46	32	36	59	79	80	64	20	15	84
			2007	78	80	62	43	31	51	53	74	70	56	16	20	83
			2008	78	77	66	41	29	33	51	76	80	73	54	20	86
			2009	72	76	52	42	30	30	52	71	72	65	48	36	82

Note: These estimates include only vessels fishing part of federal TACs.

Source: Catch Accounting System, fish tickets, observer data, federal permit file, CFEC vessel data. National Marine Fisheries Service, P. O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 48. Catcher vessel (excluding catcher-processors) weeks of fishing groundfish off Alaska by area, vessel-length class (feet), gear, and target, 2005-09.

			Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
			Vessel length class			Vessel length class			Vessel length class		
			<60	60-124	>=125	<60	60-124	>=125	<60	60-124	>=125
Hook & line	Sablefish	2005	859	229	2	55	21	-	914	250	2
		2006	881	253	-	44	6	-	926	259	-
		2007	722	221	-	27	9	-	749	230	-
		2008	667	214	-	42	5	-	709	219	-
		2009	667	187	-	53	18	-	720	205	-
	Pacific cod	2005	918	44	-	137	3	-	1055	47	-
		2006	787	44	-	132	2	-	919	46	-
		2007	976	30	-	102	0	-	1078	31	-
		2008	1071	45	-	142	0	-	1213	45	-
		2009	1121	43	-	61	-	-	1182	43	-
	Rockfish	2005	345	10	-	1	-	-	346	10	-
		2006	145	7	-	0	-	-	145	7	-
		2007	63	2	-	1	-	-	64	2	-
		2008	38	1	-	-	-	-	38	1	-
		2009	37	1	-	-	-	-	37	1	-
	All groundfish	2005	2140	284	2	193	24	-	2334	307	2
		2006	1823	304	-	177	11	-	1999	315	-
		2007	1763	254	-	130	9	-	1893	263	-
		2008	1777	260	-	185	5	-	1962	265	-
		2009	1833	232	-	114	18	-	1948	250	-
Pot	Pacific cod	2005	533	292	2	48	160	53	581	453	55
		2006	715	292	7	84	229	64	799	522	71
		2007	723	294	2	99	192	56	822	486	58
		2008	741	236	6	98	179	55	838	415	61
		2009	618	146	-	114	65	21	733	211	21
	All groundfish	2005	533	294	2	61	237	53	594	531	55
		2006	719	293	7	102	299	64	821	592	71
		2007	723	294	2	119	276	56	842	570	58
		2008	742	236	6	118	246	55	859	482	61
		2009	618	147	-	126	134	39	745	281	39

Table 48. Continued.

			Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
			Vessel length class			Vessel length class			Vessel length class		
			<60	60-124	>=125	<60	60-124	>=125	<60	60-124	>=125
Trawl	Pollock	2005	137	355	-	-	995	598	137	1350	598
		2006	139	396	-	1	973	624	140	1370	624
		2007	96	237	-	-	1119	637	96	1357	637
		2008	92	224	1	-	871	507	92	1096	508
		2009	95	121	-	-	802	431	95	923	431
	Sablefish	2005	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
		2006	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
		2007	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
		2008	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	12	-
		2009	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	15	-
	Pacific cod	2005	54	89	-	10	247	23	64	336	23
		2006	104	106	-	10	292	22	114	398	22
		2007	92	143	-	21	298	23	113	441	23
		2008	119	166	1	15	301	44	134	467	45
		2009	102	71	-	28	222	22	130	293	22
	Flatfish	2005	1	150	-	-	6	-	1	157	-
		2006	0	205	-	-	11	-	0	216	-
		2007	17	232	-	-	12	6	17	244	6
		2008	19	268	4	-	5	15	19	273	19
		2009	16	323	-	-	-	4	16	323	4
	Rockfish	2005	-	67	-	-	-	-	-	67	-
		2006	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	71	-
		2007	4	96	-	-	1	2	4	97	2
		2008	1	86	1	-	6	3	1	92	4
		2009	2	78	-	-	-	9	2	78	9
	Atka mackerel.	2007	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	9
		2008	-	-	-	-	0	7	-	0	7
		2009	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	14
	All groundfish	2005	192	662	-	10	1248	621	202	1911	621
		2006	243	778	-	11	1277	646	254	2055	646
		2007	209	718	-	21	1431	677	230	2149	677
		2008	231	757	7	15	1183	576	246	1940	583
		2009	215	611	-	28	1024	480	243	1635	480
All gear	All groundfish	2005	2865	1240	4	265	1509	674	3130	2749	678
		2006	2784	1375	7	290	1587	710	3074	2962	717
		2007	2695	1266	2	270	1717	733	2965	2982	735
		2008	2750	1252	13	317	1435	631	3067	2687	644
		2009	2667	990	-	269	1176	519	2936	2166	519

Notes: These estimates include only vessels fishing part of federal TACs. A vessel that fished more than one category in a week is apportioned a partial week based on catch weight. A target is determined based on vessel, week, processing mode, NMFS area, and gear. All groundfish include additional target categories.

Source: Catch Accounting System, fish tickets, observer data, federal permit file, CFEC vessel data, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 49. Catcher/processor vessel weeks of fishing groundfish off Alaska by area, vessel-length class (feet), gear, and target, 2005-09.

			Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
			Vessel length class			Vessel length class			Vessel length class		
			<60	60-124	125-230	<60	60-124	125-230	<60	60-124	125-230
Hook & line	Sablefish	2005	7	46	24	-	23	11	7	68	36
		2006	4	41	21	-	26	8	4	67	29
		2007	9	52	19	-	24	12	9	76	31
		2008	7	36	13	1	30	9	8	66	22
		2009	5	28	20	6	49	11	11	77	30
	Pacific cod	2005	3	6	4	4	244	858	7	250	862
		2006	-	32	22	-	211	574	-	242	595
		2007	-	33	10	-	190	458	-	223	468
		2008	9	38	15	5	274	550	14	312	565
		2009	2	52	12	6	289	561	8	341	573
	Flatfish	2005	-	0	2	-	23	34	-	23	36
		2006	-	-	2	-	14	43	-	14	45
		2007	-	-	-	-	9	39	-	9	39
		2008	-	-	-	-	11	12	-	11	12
		2009	-	-	-	-	23	28	-	23	28
	All groundfish	2005	10	52	30	4	290	907	14	342	937
		2006	4	74	47	-	252	628	4	326	676
		2007	9	86	30	-	224	513	9	310	543
		2008	17	74	28	7	316	571	24	390	599
		2009	7	80	34	12	361	605	19	441	639
Pot	Pacific cod	2005	-	6	-	-	2	22	-	8	22
		2006	-	-	-	-	4	29	-	4	29
		2007	-	15	-	-	8	24	-	23	24
		2008	-	-	2	-	34	21	-	34	23
		2009	-	4	2	-	32	37	-	36	39
	All groundfish	2005	-	6	-	-	2	22	-	8	22
		2006	-	-	-	-	12	33	-	12	33
		2007	-	15	-	-	15	25	-	30	25
		2008	-	-	2	-	40	22	-	40	24
		2009	-	4	2	-	32	37	-	36	39

Table 49. Continued.

			Gulf of Alaska			Bering Sea and Aleutians			All Alaska		
			Vessel length class			Vessel length class			Vessel length class		
			60-124	125-230	>230	60-124	125-230	>230	60-124	125-230	>230
Trawl	Pollock	2005	-	-	-	2	27	325	2	27	325
		2006	-	-	-	1	28	347	1	28	347
		2007	-	-	-	1	31	358	1	31	358
		2008	-	-	-	1	36	289	1	36	289
		2009	0	-	-	4	16	242	4	16	242
	Pacific cod	2005	3	-	-	56	71	12	60	71	12
		2006	2	-	-	60	72	15	62	72	15
		2007	3	-	-	53	87	13	56	87	13
		2008	6	0	-	4	9	8	10	9	8
		2009	6	0	-	6	9	6	12	9	6
	Flatfish	2005	56	10	2	79	276	55	135	286	57
		2006	59	12	-	88	236	66	147	249	66
		2007	46	16	-	96	250	65	142	266	65
		2008	53	8	-	190	389	74	243	397	74
		2009	57	9	-	158	333	49	216	343	49
	Rockfish	2005	2	21	1	-	6	5	2	27	5
		2006	1	27	1	2	11	5	3	38	6
		2007	3	24	1	0	12	5	3	36	6
		2008	8	23	2	0	15	8	8	38	9
		2009	9	28	2	1	11	8	11	38	9
	Atka mackerel.	2005	-	-	-	6	84	23	6	84	23
		2006	-	-	-	4	82	24	4	82	24
		2007	-	0	-	9	72	27	9	73	27
		2008	-	-	-	2	62	23	2	62	23
		2009	-	-	-	1	76	33	1	76	33
	All groundfish	2005	61	31	3	144	465	419	205	496	422
		2006	62	39	1	155	431	456	217	470	457
		2007	52	41	1	160	455	467	212	495	468
		2008	67	31	2	196	511	401	263	542	403
		2009	73	37	2	171	445	339	244	482	341

Table 49. Continued.

			Gulf of Alaska				Bering Sea and Aleutians				All Alaska			
			Vessel length class				Vessel length class				Vessel length class			
			<60	60-124	125-230	>230	<60	60-124	125-230	>230	<60	60-124	125-230	>230
All gear	All groundfish	2005	10	119	61	3	4	436	1394	419	14	555	1455	422
		2006	4	136	86	1	-	419	1092	456	4	555	1178	457
		2007	9	153	70	1	-	398	993	467	9	552	1063	468
		2008	17	141	61	2	7	552	1104	401	24	693	1165	403
		2009	7	156	73	2	12	565	1087	339	19	721	1160	341

Notes: These estimates include only vessels fishing part of federal TACs. A vessel that fished more than one category in a week is apportioned a partial week based on catch weight. A target is determined based on vessel, week, processing mode, NMFS area, and gear. All groundfish include additional target categories.

Source: Catch Accounting System, fish tickets, observer data, federal permit file, CFEC vessel data, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 50. Total at-sea processor vessel crew weeks in the groundfish fisheries off Alaska by month and area, 2004-09.

		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Gulf of Alaska	2004	452	155	348	629	366	95	1,097	96	304	33	-	-	3,599
	2005	76	72	618	919	144	77	1,292	68	264	-	-	-	3,566
	2006	-	267	429	629	293	62	1,372	345	234	371	418	-	4,429
	2007	-	366	678	367	476	221	866	336	344	420	-	67	4,201
	2008	84	695	706	850	116	-	1,233	232	126	226	-	-	4,312
	2009	-	698	138	605	405	-	1,480	305	139	451	165	-	4,455
Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands	2004	9,596	16,032	12,849	3,855	4,393	5,098	13,020	11,495	11,468	6,877	3,450	1,446	99,577
	2005	10,252	16,293	11,127	4,305	2,807	4,889	13,048	12,101	10,861	7,175	3,340	2,602	98,798
	2006	9,447	15,654	11,898	5,602	2,110	3,526	12,423	12,649	14,310	6,583	806	526	95,531
	2007	9,418	15,191	13,693	4,771	2,016	6,372	11,144	11,796	14,338	6,620	1,593	751	97,700
	2008	6,228	14,457	12,359	3,260	3,536	3,424	8,577	13,835	12,677	9,357	3,990	1,026	92,725
	2009	7,982	12,018	10,209	4,562	2,686	4,492	9,383	12,910	9,745	6,970	3,125	1,081	85,161
All Alaska	2004	10,047	16,187	13,196	4,484	4,758	5,192	14,117	11,590	11,772	6,910	3,465	1,458	103,175
	2005	10,327	16,364	11,745	5,224	2,951	4,966	14,339	12,169	11,124	7,175	3,340	2,639	102,363
	2006	9,458	15,921	12,326	6,231	2,402	3,588	13,794	12,994	14,543	6,953	1,224	526	99,960
	2007	9,447	15,557	14,371	5,137	2,491	6,592	12,009	12,131	14,681	7,040	1,628	817	101,901
	2008	6,312	15,152	13,065	4,110	3,652	3,458	9,810	14,067	12,802	9,583	4,001	1,026	97,036
	2009	8,009	12,716	10,347	5,167	3,091	4,499	10,863	13,214	9,885	7,420	3,290	1,117	89,617

Note: Crew weeks are calculated by summing weekly reported crew size over vessels and time period. These estimates include only vessels targeting groundfish counted toward federal TACs. Catcher processors accounted for the following proportions of the total crew weeks in all areas: 2004 - 91%, 2005 - 92%, 2006 - 92%, 2007 - 90%, 2008 - 91%, 2009 - 91%.

Source: Weekly Processor Reports. National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Table 51. Numbers of vessels and plants with observers, observer-deployment days, and estimated observer costs ($1,000) by year, type of operation, gear and vessel length, 2008-09.

			2008			2009		
			Count	Obs. days	Cost	Count	Obs. days	Cost
Catcher vessels	Hook & line	60-125	39	392	137	35	380	133
	Pot	60-125	45	571	200	33	363	127
		>=125	9	92	32	7	66	23
		Total	54	663	232	40	429	150
	Trawl	60-125	88	2,377	832	80	1,930	676
		>=125	28	2,120	742	27	1,473	516
		Total	116	4,497	1,574	107	3,403	1,191
CV Total			209	5,552	1,943	182	4,212	1,474
Catcher/ processors	Hook & line	60-125	11	1,560	546	11	1,536	538
		>=125	27	4,079	1,428	27	4,270	1,495
		Total	38	5,639	1,974	38	5,806	2,032
	Pot	>60	4	88	31	4	193	68
	Surimi trawler	>=125	15	3,600	1,260	12	2,601	910
	Fillet trawler	>=125	-	-	-	3	478	167
	H&G trawler	60-125	8	2,475	866	7	2,118	741
		>=125	16	6,457	2,260	15	5,823	2,038
		Total	24	8,932	3,126	22	7,941	2,779
	Trawl Total		39	12,532	4,386	37	11,020	3,857
C/P Total			81	18,259	6,391	79	17,019	5,957
Motherships			3	651	228	3	642	225
All vessels			293	24,462	8,562	264	21,873	7,656
Shore plants			21	3,667	1,283	19	3,144	1,100
Grand totals			314	28,129	9,845	283	25,017	8,756

Notes: The estimates are only for vessels fishing part of federal TACs. The cost estimates are based on an estimated average cost per day of $350. This includes the payment to observer providers and the cost of transportation and board.

Source: Fisheries Monitoring and Analysis Division (FMA) observer data, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 15700, Seattle, WA 98115-0070.

Alaska Groundfish Market Profiles

November 2010

Originally prepared in 2008 for the

National Marine Fisheries Service
Alaska Fisheries Science Center

Original prepared by

Northern Economics

Northern Economics
880 H Street, Suite 210
Anchorage, Alaska 99501
Phone: (907) 274-5600
Fax: (907) 274-5601

114 W Magnolia Street, Suite 411
Bellingham, WA 98225
Phone: (360) 715-1808
Fax: (360) 715-3588
Email: mail@norecon.com

2010 data update prepared by

National Marine Fisheries Service
Alaska Fisheries Science Center

PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES IN APPLIED ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Principals:
Patrick Burden, M.S. – President
Marcus L. Hartley, M.S. – Vice President
Jonathan King, M.S.

Consultants:
Anne Bunger, M.S.
Leah Cuyno, Ph.D.
Michael Fisher, MBA
Cal Kerr, MBA
Bill Schenken, MBA
Don Schug, Ph.D.
Katharine Wellman, Ph.D.

Administrative Staff:
Diane Steele – Office Manager
Cynthia Morales, BBA
Terri McCoy, B.A.

Northern Economics

Northern Economics
880 H Street, Suite 210
Anchorage, Alaska 99501
Phone: (907) 274-5600
Fax: (907) 274-5601

114 W Magnolia Street, Suite 411
Bellingham, WA 98225
Phone: (360) 715-1808
Fax: (360) 715-3588
Email: mail@norecon.com

Original Preparers, 2008

Team Member	Project Role	Company
Marcus Hartley	Project Manager	Northern Economics, Inc.
Dr. Don Schug	Research Analyst	Northern Economics, Inc.
Bill Schenken	Data Analyst	Northern Economics, Inc.
Dr. James L. Anderson	Export Market Analyst	J.L. Anderson Associates

Update, 2010

Terry Hiatt	IT Specialist	National Marine Fisheries Service Alaska Fisheries Science Center

Please cite as: Northern Economics, Inc. *Alaska Groundfish Market Profiles*. 2008. Updated by National Marine Fisheries Service Alaska Fisheries Science Center. November 2010.

Contents

Alaska Groundfish Market Profiles

Figure **Page**

Alaska Groundfish Market Profiles

Preface

Contributors

The primary author of this document was Donald M. Schug of Northern Economics, Inc. Other contributors from Northern Economics were Marcus L. Hartley and Anne Bunger. Quentin Fong of the Fishery Information and Technology Center, University of Alaska Fairbanks assisted with gathering information on seafood processors in the People's Republic of China.

Seafood industry representatives were interviewed during the preparation of this document. These individuals participated with the assurance that information they provided would not be directly attributed to them. The information they offered provided new insights in seafood markets and was also used to cross-check published material. Listed in no specific order, the industry participants are as follows:

Dave Little and Paul Gilliland, Bering Select Seafoods Company	Nancy Kercheval and Todd Loomis, Cascade Fishing, Inc.
Rick Kruger, Summit Seafood Company	Torunn Halhjem, Trident Seafoods Corporation
Joe Plesha, Trident Seafoods Corporation	George Souza, Endeavor Seafood, Inc.
John Gauvin, independent consultant	William Guo, Qingdao Fortune Seafoods, Inc.
John Hendershedt, Premier Pacific Seafoods	Merle Knapp, Glacier Fish Company
Jan Jacobs, American Seafoods, Inc.	Bill Orr, Best Use Cooperative

Sources of Market Information

For information on seafood markets presented in the original 2008 report and for some of the updates in the current report, the following online sources were consulted:

- Seafood.com News, a seafood industry daily news service. This service also publishes BANR JAPAN REPORTS, selected articles and statistical data originally sourced and translated from the Japanese Fisheries Press.
- GLOBEFISH, a non-governmental seafood market and trade organization associated with the United Nations.
- FAS Worldwide, a magazine from the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Foreign Agricultural Service.
- IntraFish.com, a seafood industry daily news service.
- SeaFood Business, a trade magazine for seafood buyers.

Archival information from these sources was also reviewed in order to obtain a broader perspective of market trends. Other news services consulted were FISHupdate.com and Fishnet.ru.

For a general overview of Alaska pollock and Pacific cod markets, the analysis relied primarily on the following reports:

- Studies of Alaska pollock and Pacific cod markets prepared by Gunnar Knapp, Institute of Social and Economic Research, University of Alaska Anchorage for the North Pacific Fisheries Management Council developed in 2005 and 2006.

- A description of markets for Alaska pollock and Pacific cod prepared by the National Marine Fisheries Service for the 2001 *Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement*.

Information from the above news services and reports was supplemented with market facts found in various reports and articles identified through Web searches. In sifting through the extensive information garnered from these searches, the following precautionary advice offered by Gunnar Knapp was considered:

> *In reading trade press articles about market conditions, it is important to keep in mind that individual articles tend to be narrowly focused on particular topics—such as a particular auction or supply or product quality from a particular fishery. A "bigger picture" view of market conditions only emerges after reading articles over a long period of time—ideally several years.*
>
> *In addition, it is important to keep in mind that … seafood trade press articles—like any press analysis of any topic--are not necessarily objective or accurate. Some articles reflect the point of view of particular market participants.*[1]

Several sources of fishery statistics were used to prepare and update the figures presented in this document, including databases maintained by the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Alaska Regional Office, Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G), Pacific Fisheries Information Network (PacFIN), Foreign Trade Division of the U.S. Census Bureau, and U.N. Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO).

[1] Knapp, G. 2005. An Overview of Markets for Alaska Pollock Roe. Paper prepared for the North Pacific Fisheries Management Council, Anchorage, AK. p.34.

Alaska Pollock Fillets Market Profile

Description of the Fishery

Alaska pollock or walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) is widely distributed in the temperate to boreal North Pacific, from Central California into the eastern Bering Sea, along the Aleutian arc, around Kamchatka, in the Okhotsk Sea and into the southern Sea of Japan.

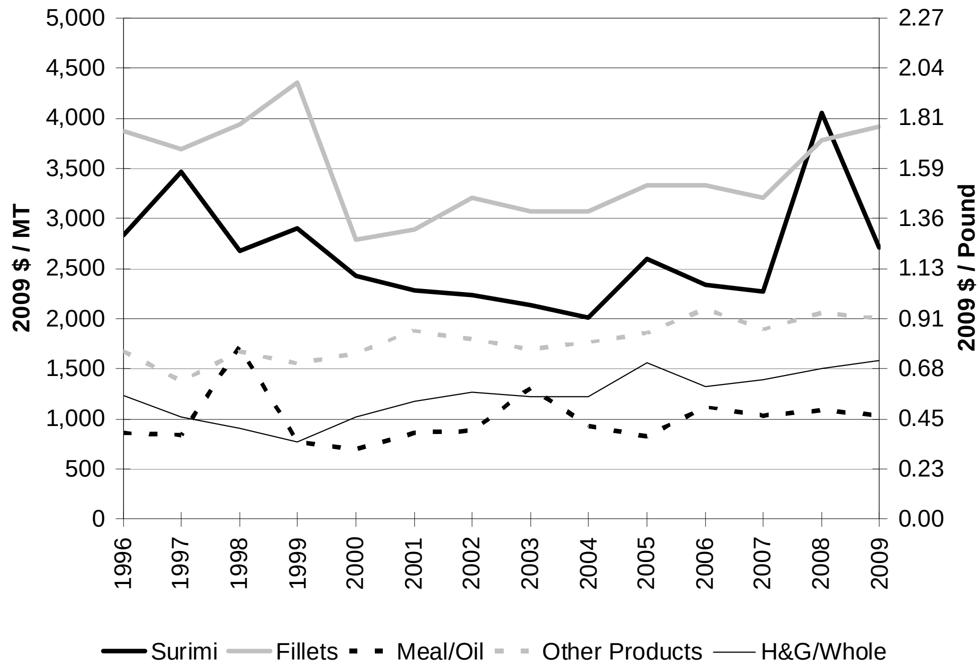
The Alaska pollock fishery in the waters off Alaska is among the world's largest fisheries. Under U.S. federal law, the fishery is subject to total allowable catch (TAC) limitations, quota allocations among the different sectors of participants in the fishery, and rules that give exclusive harvesting rights to specifically identified vessels, with the result that any potential new competitors face significant barriers to entry. In recent years, approximately 95 percent of the Alaska pollock fishery has been harvested in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands (BSAI) with the remaining 5 percent harvested in the Gulf of Alaska (GOA).

The American Fisheries Act (AFA) specifies how the TAC is allocated annually among the three sectors of the BSAI pollock fishery (inshore, catcher processors, and motherships) and community development quota (CDQ) groups. The AFA also specifically identifies the catcher/processors and catcher vessels that are eligible to participate in the Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands (BSAI) pollock fishery, and provides for the formation of cooperatives that effectively eliminates the race for fish. Under the cooperative agreements, members limit their individual catches to a specific percentage of the TAC allocated to their sector. Once the catch is allocated, members can freely transfer their quota to other members.

The BSAI pollock fishery is also split into two distinct seasons, known as the “A” and “B” seasons. The “A” season opens in January and typically ends in April. The “A” season accounts for 40% of the annual quota, while the “B” season accounts for the remaining 60%. During the “A” season, pollock are spawning and develop significant quantities of high-value roe, making this season the more profitable one for some producers. During the “A” season other primary products, such as surimi and fillet blocks, are also produced although yields on these products are slightly lower in “A” season compared to “B” season due to the high roe content of pollock harvested in the “A” season. The “B” season occurs in the latter half of the year, typically beginning in July and extending through the end of October. The primary products produced in the “B” season are surimi and fillet blocks. Figure 1 shows the wholesale prices for U.S. primary production of Alaska pollock products. Roe prices are not included because the per unit value of roe is so much higher than other products; the wholesale price of Alaska pollock roe was about $13,600 per mt in 2005, for example, and $8,900 per mt in 2009 (the wholesale price estimates were derived from Commercial Operator’s Annual Report data collected and maintained by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game).

Prior to the implementation of the American Fisheries Act, most of the U.S. Alaska pollock catches were processed into surimi. Since the BSAI fishery was managed as an “open-access” fishery, the focus was on obtaining as large a share of the TAC as possible. Surimi production can handle more raw material in a short period of time than fillet and fillet block production. With the establishment of the quota allocation program and cooperative, the companies involved were given more time to produce products according to the current market situation (Sjøholt 1998). As the global decrease in the supply of traditional whitefish strengthened the demand for other product forms made from Alaska pollock, the share of fillets in total Alaska pollock production increased (Knapp 2006; Guenneugues and Morrissey 2005). The changes in the quantity and wholesale value of fillet and other product production are shown in Figure 2 and Figure 3. Notice that the production volume for all pollock products has declined since 2006 due largely to reduced TACs.

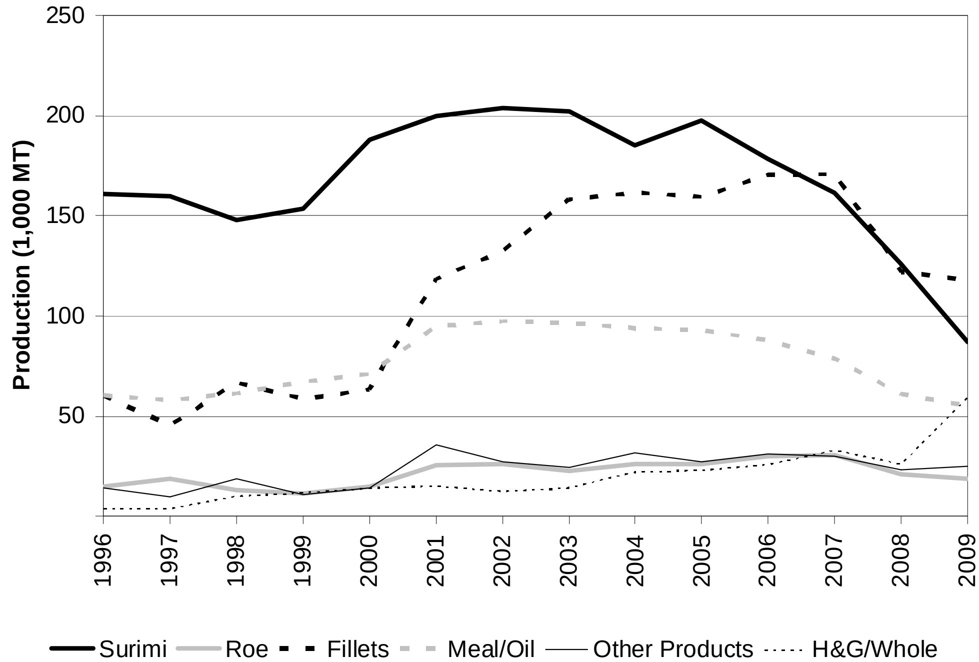
Figure 1. Wholesale Prices for Alaska Primary Production of Alaska Pollock Products (excluding Roe) by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

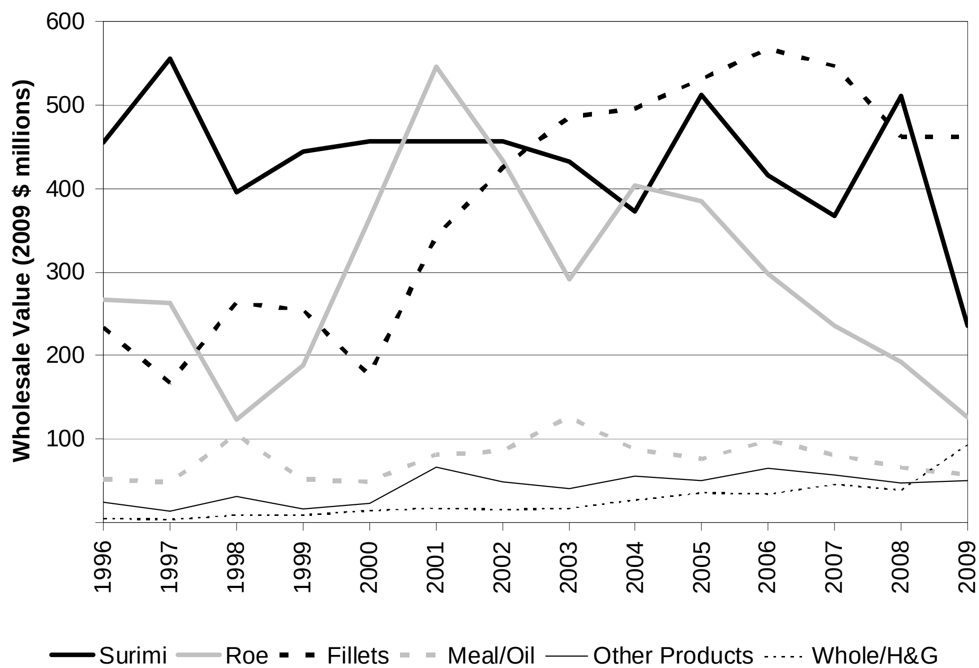
Figure 2. Alaska Primary Production of Alaska Pollock by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009.

Figure 3. Wholesale Value of Alaska Primary Alaska Pollock Production by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

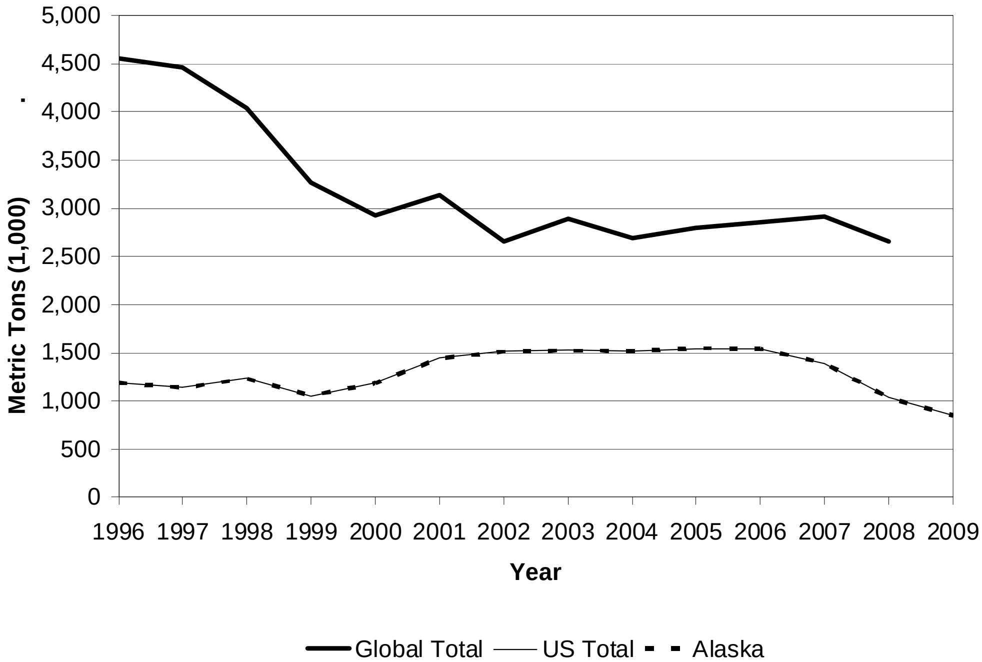
Production

The Alaska pollock is the most abundant groundfish/whitefish species in the world (Sjøholt 1998), and it is the world's highest-volume groundfish harvested for human consumption. With the exception of a small portion caught in Washington State, all of the Alaska pollock landed in the United States is harvested in the fishery off the coast of Alaska (Figure 4). This fishery is the largest U.S. fishery by volume. Of all the products made from Alaska-caught pollock, fillet production increased particularly rapidly, until the sharp decline in 2008, due to increased harvests, increased yields, and the aforementioned shift by processors from surimi to fillet production (Knapp 2006).

In the early 1990s, the spike in cod pricing that followed the decrease in the Atlantic cod supply led to the conversion of most fillet customers to lower-priced, relatively more abundant pollock as a primary source of groundfish. (American Seafoods Group LLC 2002).

U.S. Alaska pollock fillet producers face competition from Russian Alaska pollock processed in China. Catches in Russia's pollock fishery in the Sea of Okhotsk, which used to be twice the size of catches in the U.S. Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands pollock fishery, have until recently shown a declining trend. This decrease accounts for the generally falling global production of Alaska pollock shown in Figure 4. The pollock stocks in the US EEZ are also falling. In 2007, the TAC for BSAI pollock fell from 1.5 million mt to 1.4 million mt which doubtless led to the decline in harvests in 2007 shown in Figure 4. The BSAI pollock TAC dropped again to 1.0 million mt in 2008, and then to just over 0.8 million mt in 2009, which represents a 46% reduction from the 2006 TAC. The BSAI pollock TAC remained at about 0.8 million mt in 2010. Results of NMFS's 2010 trawl survey, however, indicate a mean biomass estimate of 3.7 million mt, up from 2.3 million mt in 2009. The acoustic survey also shows a significant increase. These promising results suggest that the 2011 projection of a 1.1 million mt TAC for Bering Sea pollock, made by the North Pacific Fisheries Management Council (NPFMC) in December, 2009, is on track or even conservative (SeafoodNews.com, 2010c).

Figure 4. Alaska, Total U.S. and Global Retained Harvests of Alaska Pollock, 1996 – 2009



Note: Data for 2009 were unavailable for global total.

Source: Alaska data from NMFS Blend and Catch Accounting System Data. Other U.S. data from PacFIN, available at http://www.psmfc.org/pacfin/pfmc.html; Global data from FAO, "FishStat" database available at http://www.fao.org/fi/website/FIRetrieveAction.do?dom=topic&fid=16073.

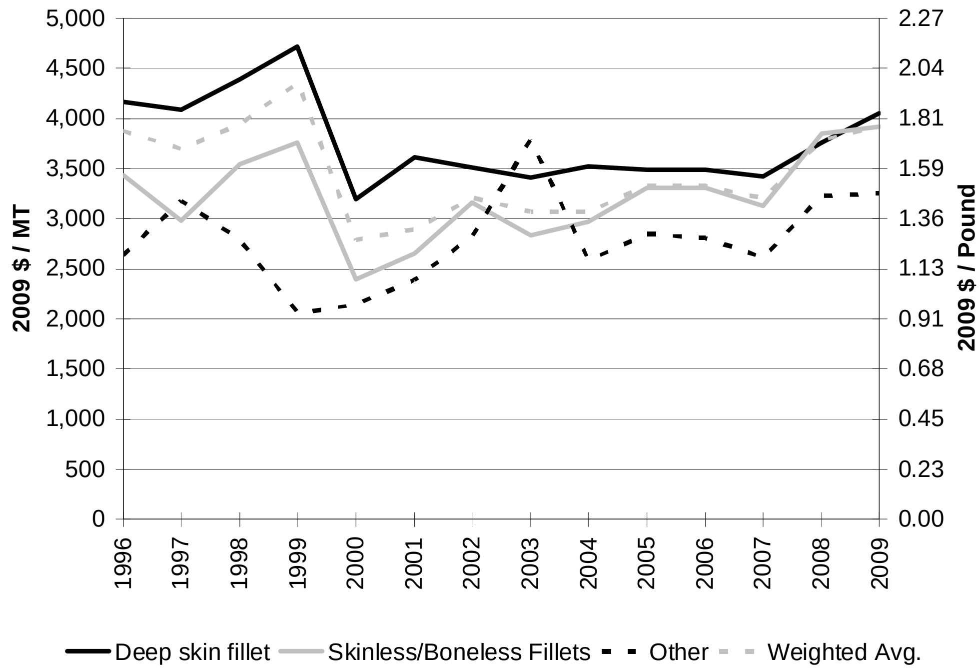
Product Composition and Flow

Pollock fillets are typically sold as fillets and fillet blocks (frozen, compressed slabs of fillets used as raw material for value-added products such as breaded items, including nuggets, fish sticks, and fish burgers), either as pin bone out fillets, pin bone in fillets, or deep-skinned fillets. Deep-skinned fillets are generally leaner and whiter than other fillets and command the highest wholesale price (Figure 5).

The price of pollock fillets also varies according to the freezing process. The highest-priced pollock fillets are single-frozen, frozen at sea (FAS), product produced by Alaska and Russian catcher/processors. Next would be single-frozen fillets processed by Alaska shoreside plants. Twice-frozen (also referred to as double-frozen or refrozen) pollock fillets, most of which are processed in China, have traditionally been considered the lowest grade of fillets and have sold at a discount, especially in comparison to FAS single-frozen fillets (Pacific Seafood Group undated). Twice-frozen fillets can be stored for a maximum of six months, whereas single-frozen can be stored for nine to 12 months; moreover, twice-frozen fillets are reportedly greyer in color and often have a fishy aroma (Eurofish 2003). However, industry representatives noted that, by the early 2000's, the acceptability of twice-frozen fillets had been increasing in many markets, and the quality of this product was considered by some to be similar to that of land-frozen fillets (GSGislason & Associates Ltd. 2003). Pollock is a fragile fish that deteriorates rather quickly after harvest, so little is sold fresh (NMFS 2001).

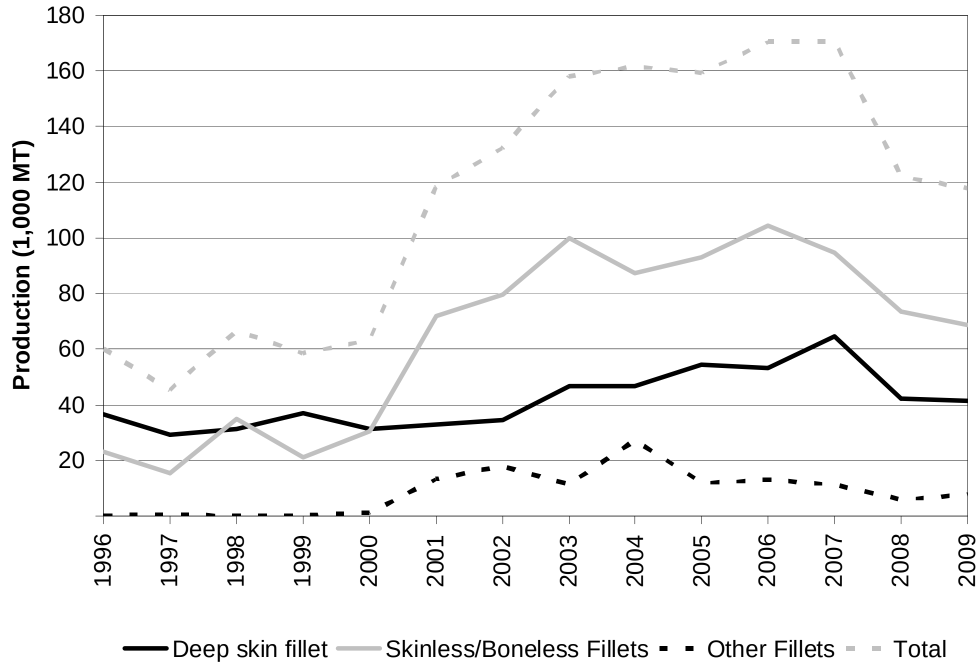
Historically, the primary market for pollock fillets has been the domestic market. Fillets made into deep-skin blocks were destined primarily for U.S. foodservice industry, including fast food restaurants such as McDonald's, Long John Silver's, and Burger King. (NMFS 2001). According to an industry representative, these high-volume buyers utilized enough product that they could cut it into portion sizes while still semi-frozen for re-processing as battered fish fillets or fish sticks. In recent years, however, the U.S market has shown more interest in skinless/boneless fillets than in deep-skin blocks (Figure 6 and Figure 7). Regular-skinned fillets are sold as individually quick frozen (IQF), shatterpack (layered frozen fillets that separate individually when struck upon a hard surface) or layer pack. Over the years 2002-2006, groundfish block imports were cut by half, while fillet imports expanded by 30%. The market is thus demanding more value addition rather than a commodity product (GLOBEFISH 2007).

Figure 5. Wholesale Prices for Alaska Primary Production of Alaska Pollock Fillets by Fillet Type, 1996 – 2009



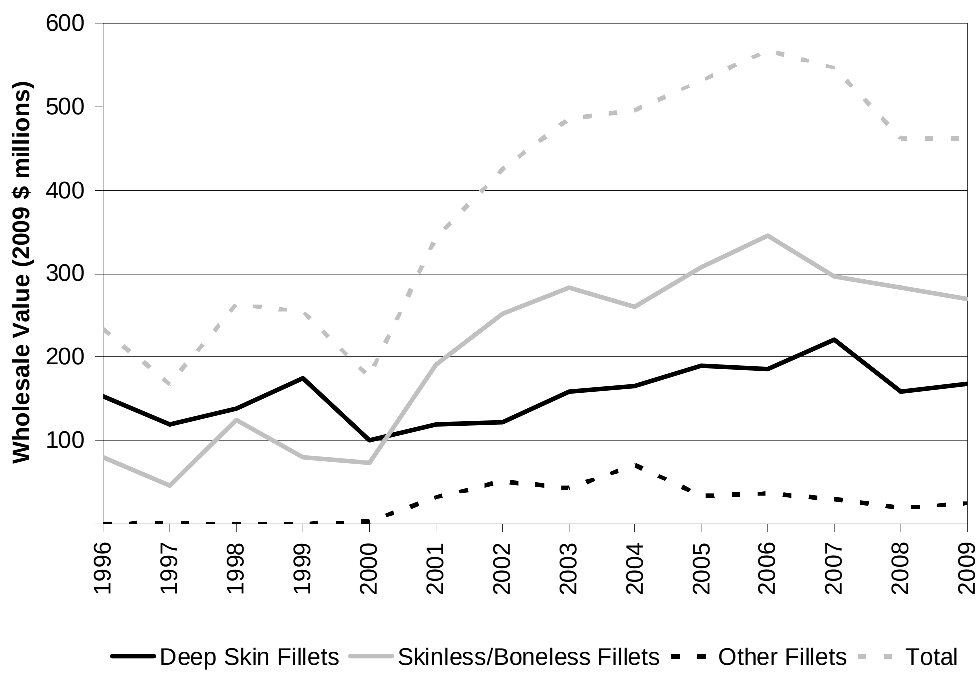
Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Figure 6. Alaska Primary Production of Alaska Pollock Fillets by Fillet Type, 1996 – 2009



Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Figure 7. Wholesale Value of Alaska Primary Production of Alaska Pollock Fillets by Fillet Type, 1996 – 2009



Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009.

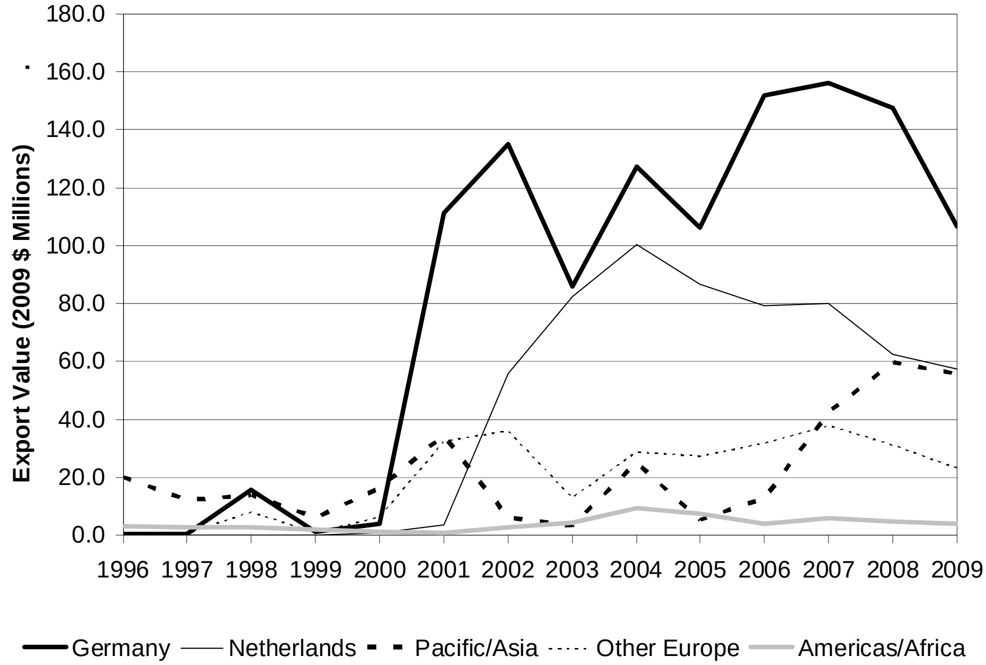
International Trade

As Russian pollock stocks and harvests decreased, U.S. producers of pollock were provided with a competitive advantage in implementing their strategy to increase their presence in the European and United Kingdom markets (American Seafoods Group LLC 2002). In addition, the declining catch quotas available for whitefish species in European Union waters, coupled with the depreciation of the dollar against the Euro, led to an increase of U.S. exports of pollock fillets to the European market (GLOBEFISH 2006; EU Fish Processors' Association 2006). As shown in Figure 8, the single most important export market for pollock fillets has been Germany since 2001. Another important European destination for Alaska-caught pollock is the Netherlands because it has two of Europe's leading ports (Rotterdam and Amsterdam) and is in close proximity to other countries in Western Europe; most product imported by the Netherlands is further processed and re-exported to other EU countries (Chetrick 2007).

An increasing amount of headed and gutted pollock is being exported to China, which has been rapidly expanding imports of raw material fish as the world's "seafood processing plant" since the latter half of the 1990s. Transport costs to China can be offset by significant presentational and yield improvements achieved by use of a highly skilled labor force (EU Fish Processors' Association 2006). This is in contrast to the need for mainly mechanical filleting and preparation by U.S. processors, with consequent yield loss. One observer of the Chinese seafood processing industry (Ng 2007) made the claim (greeted with considerable skepticism by some in the U.S. industry) that American factories and trawlers require 69% more fish to produce the same quantity of pollock fillets as compared to Chinese processors. To avoid paying high import duties and going through formal customs procedures some Chinese processors process and store raw material delivered from overseas in a free-trade or "bonded" zone (Retherford 2007; pers. comm., Tom Asakawa, Commercial Specialist, NMFS, September 20, 2007). The twice-frozen pollock fillets are exported to markets in North America, Europe and elsewhere. A negligible amount of Alaska-caught pollock and other groundfish is sold in the domestic Chinese market.

U.S. seafood companies are increasingly taking advantage of the higher recovery rates and lower labor costs associated with outsourcing some fish processing operations. For example, Premier Pacific Seafoods built a new facility on its 680-ft. mothership M/V *Ocean Phoenix* to prepare Alaska pollock for sale to re-processors in China. The fish are headed and gutted, then frozen and sent to China for further processing (Choy 2005). According to Premier Pacific Seafoods' president, supermarket chains and nationwide retailers are helping to drive the practice of outsourcing: "You're dealing with national retail chains that have strict product specifications that are so exacting that they require hand processing" (Choy 2005).

Figure 8. U.S. Export Value of Alaska Pollock Fillets to Leading Importing Countries, 1996 - 2009



Note: Data include all exports of Alaska pollock from all U.S. Customs Districts
Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/

Market Position

One significant advantage that U.S. producers of pollock have over competitors who harvest pollock and other groundfish in other fisheries is a relatively abundant and stable fishery (American Seafoods Group LLC 2002). This advantage may be slipping however, due to the falling stock levels seen since 2006.

The delicate texture, white color and mild flavor of the pollock's flesh have proven ideal for every segment of the foodservice market from fast food to "white tablecloth" restaurants. What's more, its relatively stable supply through 2006 enabled restaurants to maintain consistent menu pricing throughout the year (NMFS 2001).

European and United Kingdom whitefish supplies have been tight in recent years, strengthening demand for Alaska whitefish such as pollock. In addition, the dollar has depreciated against the euro, making it less expensive for Europeans to buy U.S. seafood (Hedlund 2007). This cost advantage drove increased European purchases of whitefish from Alaska and was one of the reasons for the growth of whitefish consumption in Europe, through 2007, despite the increasing prices. On a currency weighted basis, the cost of pollock fillets was not increasing in Europe (SeafoodNews.com 2007a). Despite the continued devaluation of the dollar in 2008 and 2009, which meant that the overseas markets could have sustained higher U.S. dollar prices for pollock products (Seafood.com News 2008a), European consumption of Alaska pollock fillets declined dramatically between 2007 and 2009, partly due to decreased supply of pollock products resulting from lower TACs and partly due to consequences of the deepening financial crisis in 2008. The recent price increases for pollock products shown in Figure 5 helped producers weather a period of soaring marine fuel costs—according to the Fisheries Economics Data Program (2008), fuel prices at the port of Dutch Harbor increased by nearly 70% between August of 2007 and August of 2008, but have since dropped as a result of the global recession (in August, 2010, nominal fuel prices in Dutch Harbor were about 11% higher than they were in August, 2007) .

Pollock fillet producers in Alaska face competition in the U.S. domestic market from imported twice-frozen pollock fillets and fillet blocks—caught in Russia and reprocessed in China (Knapp 2006). One challenge for pollock marketers is the use of the term "Alaska pollock" to refer to Russian-produced pollock, as well as its Alaska counterpart (Seafood Market Bulletin 2005). Because Alaska pollock is the correct species name for any pollock harvested in the Bering Sea, regardless of national boundaries, Russian pollock is not technically misbranded. But pollock companies are compelled to differentiate the product from that which is produced in Russia. With federal funding from the Alaska Fisheries Marketing Board, U.S. pollock producers have begun a "Genuine Alaska Pollock Producers" marketing campaign to promote Alaska-harvested pollock as sustainably managed and superior to twice-frozen Russian pollock (Association of Genuine Alaska Pollock Producers 2004; Knapp 2006).

This marketing campaign was bolstered by Marine Stewardship Council (MSC) certification of the U.S. pollock fishery in the waters off Alaska as a "well managed and sustainable fishery." The MSC certification is expected to boost Alaska-harvested pollock sales and help develop the already strong European market for pollock (Van Zile 2005). Consumers in Western Europe are generally perceived by the seafood industry as having more familiarity with the MSC certification than those in the United States (Van Zile 2005). For example, Young's Bluecrest, the largest seafood producer in Britain, having recognized the potential value of the MSC label, has embarked on a major brand redesign that highlights fish which have been independently assessed as coming from properly managed and sustainable sources (FISHupdate.com 2007). In 2006, the company began using MSC-accredited Alaska-caught pollock in the UK's best-selling battered fish product (Young's Bluecrest Seafood Holdings Ltd 2006). Similarly, Birds Eye (Europe) announced in 2007 that its new line of fish fingers, the company's staple product, will be made from pollock sourced from the Alaska fishery rather than from Atlantic cod, and the MSC label will be affixed on the consumer package (Marine Stewardship Council 2007). Outside of the United Kingdom, the French market saw the appearance of Alaska-caught pollock products with MSC labels during 2007. Market leaders in the French frozen fillet segment, Findus and Iglo, introduced a range of breaded pollock-based products which carry the MSC label (GLOBEFISH 2008).

There have also been eco-label initiatives at the retailer level in Europe, with Carrefour, Europe's leading chain, launching an Alaska pollock fillet product under its own Agir Eco Planete brand and carrying the MSC label. The 1 kg pack was being promoted early in 2008 at €5, a price which compares with €3.65 for a 1 kg pack produced in China and selling in a competing retail chain (GLOBEFISH 2008).

American exposure to eco-labeled seafood products is expected to increase as major U.S. retail chains begin to more aggressively market these products; for example, Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. is planning to fulfill its seafood needs from MSC-certified products where possible; in 2006, these products included "wild Alaskan pollock fillets" (Marine Stewardship Council 2006; Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. 2006).

With Russian pollock in short supply due to declining catches, twice-frozen fillets from China have become more expensive and imports have dropped. However, trade press reports point to increasing Russian Alaska pollock quota (GLOBEFISH 2007) (the Russian pollock TAC is about 1.9 million mt in 2010 [SeafoodNews.com, 2010a]), while the U.S. quota has shown a downward trend. As mentioned earlier, the North Pacific Fisheries Management Council set the Bering Sea subarea TAC for Alaska pollock at 1.4 million mt for 2007—a 5.8% reduction. The 2008 and 2009 TACs were even lower—1.0 and 0.8 million mt, respectively, for the Bering Sea subarea. The BSAI pollock TAC remained at 0.8 million mt in 2010, but, as noted above, will be allowed to rise to at least 1.1 million mt in 2011. These quota adjustments, together with a surge in surimi prices, have led to a reduction in U.S.

pollock fillet production (Seafood.com News 2008b). A relatively steady price trend during much of 2007 changed towards the end of the year as it became evident that a reduced U.S. quota would be implemented during 2008. Dollar prices for fillets maintained an upward trend during the first quarter of 2008 (GLOBEFISH 2008) and continued to increase through 2008 into 2009 (Figure 5).

As shown in Figure 9, export prices of Alaska pollock fillets peaked in September, 2008, and then declined sharply into 2009 as the global financial crisis deepened. The price trend was flat to slightly decreasing through the rest of 2009, but showed signs of increasing again in early 2010 . Figure 10 shows that the volume of Alaska pollock fillet exports has been on a downward trend since a peak in early 2007, which is not unexpected due to the diminished supply resulting from reductions in the TAC. The decline in exports to European markets was quite sharp, however—combined total exports of pollock fillets to Germany and the Netherlands declined by about 30% between 2007 and 2009. The effects of having two distinct pollock seasons cause the within-year variation of pollock exports seen in Figure 10 and Figure 12.

With high pollock prices, some species substitution is inevitable. Alaska-caught pollock competes in world fillet markets with numerous other traditional whitefish marine species, such as Pacific and Atlantic cod, hake (whiting), hoki (blue grenadiers), and saithe (Atlantic pollock). Price competitive whitefish fillets and products can also be prepared from freshwater species such as pangasius (basa catfish), Nile perch, and tilapia, so that while freshwater whitefish currently represent a relatively small sector of the total market, it can be anticipated that they will be used to both substitute for traditional whitefish marine species as well as to be used to grow the overall market (EU Fish Processors' Association 2006).

Another long term development that could affect the market position of U.S. pollock fillets is the possible participation of Russia's Alaska pollock fishery in the MSC certification program. In late 2006, the Vladivostok-based Russian Pollock Catchers Association, which claims to represent about 70% of the Russian pollock fishery, decided to request a preliminary assessment of the fishery's compliance with the environmental standards set by the MSC (Fishnet.ru 2006; SeafoodNews.com 2007b). The Russian producers note that MSC-certified Alaska-caught pollock are preferred by a number of large international buyers and are selling at $200 per mt more than the uncertified product (Fishnet.ru 2006; Fishnet.ru 2007). MSC certification of Russia-harvested pollock is encouraged by buyers committed to supplying markets in the United Kingdom and Germany with MSC-labeled products. These buyers are concerned about a shortage of fish due to cutbacks in the U.S. TAC for pollock (Seafood.com News 2008c). The Russian Pollock Fisheries Improvement Partnership, which includes BAMR-ROLIZ, BirdsEye-Iglo Group, FRoSTA, Royal Greenland, FoodVest, Pickenpack, Delmar, High Liner and the Fishin' Company, has brought together resources and expertise to support the Russian Pollock Catchers Association in their efforts to meet the requirements of the MSC (Seafood.com News 2008d).

The Alaska Seafood Marketing Institute has indicated that the market for Alaska-processed pollock is strong and that MSC certification of the Russian fishery is unlikely to hurt Alaskan companies (Rogers 2007); however, some Alaska producers have gone on the marketing offensive, arguing that the Russian fishery should not be certified because the fishery has a history of overfishing (Fishnet.ru 2007; Sackton 2007). An additional concern expressed by industry representatives is that Russian pollock harvests may rebound over the next few years, while the U.S. TAC for pollock continues to be reduced. Some observers believe that climate change is shifting Bering Sea pollock resources northward into Russian fishing grounds (Eaton 2007). Over time, this redistribution of pollock resources would provide Russian processors an opportunity to re-capture market share from U.S. processors. Representatives of the U.S. and Russia met in September, 2010, to discuss cooperation in the exploitation and preservation of the pollock stocks along the demarcation line between the two countries (Seafood.com News 2010b). Additional meetings are planned for later in 2010.

Finally, the short and long term effects of food safety issues in China on the market position of Alaska-caught pollock and other groundfish must be considered given the increasing amount of Alaska groundfish sent to China for processing and re-export. In 2007, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) announced a broader import control of all farm-raised catfish, basa, shrimp, dace and eel from China, to protect U.S. consumers from unsafe residues that have been detected in these products (U.S. Food and Drug Administration 2007). These products will be detained at the border until shipments are proven to be free of residues of drugs not approved in the United States for use in farm-raised aquatic animals. The European Union banned the import of all products of animal origin from China in 2002 over similar concerns about the safety of Chinese aquaculture and fishery products; this embargo was gradually lifted after the Chinese government agreed to implement stricter testing (EUROPA 2002).

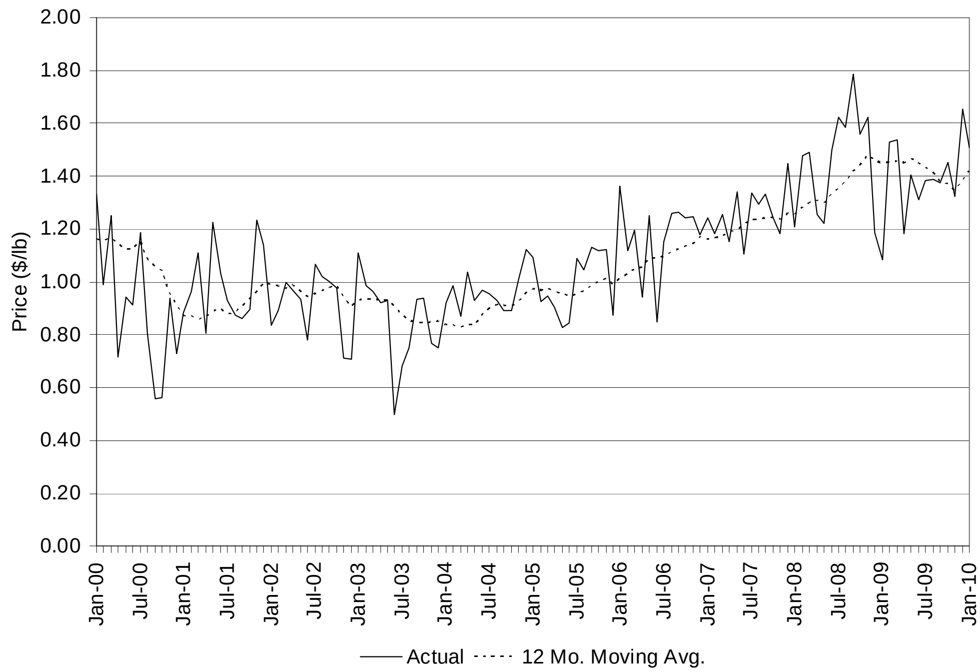
Although U.S.-caught fish sent to China for processing are not covered by FDA's import alert, the concern within the seafood industry is that customers will tend to lump all China seafood products together (Schmit 2007). Consumer market research indicates that the FDA's action, together with media attention China received for safety problems relating to other consumer goods, has led to rising distrust among American consumers in seafood imported from China. For example, a consumer survey found that China was by far the country most often targeted for respondents' personal food safety concerns (Pirog and Larson 2007).

Furthermore, an industry representative noted that there has been criticism among some buyers about a too high content of polyphosphates in frozen Alaska pollock fillets from China. Soluble salts of phosphoric acids have many functional uses in fresh and frozen fillets and other seafood products, including, but not limited to, natural moisture and flavor retention, color and lipid oxidation inhibition, drip reduction and shelf-life extension (Lampila and Godber 2002). However, protracted soaking in a phosphate-based solution leads to sensory defects (a soapy taste), texture deterioration and the potential for charges of economic fraud due to dramatic increases in the ratio of water to protein (Aitken 1975; Lampila and Godber 2002). Some Chinese processors using this method to inflate their product recovery figures claim recovery rates as high as 80 to 100 percent (Sánchez et al. 2008).

In response to concerns raised about the quality of seafood imported from China, spokesmen for Ocean Beauty Seafoods LLC and Trident Seafoods Corporation, two major Seattle-based processors of Alaska seafood, have publicly stated that no matter where their companies process fish, the processing is done to the same strict quality control standards (Bauman 2007). Moreover, some seafood industry analysts have expressed confidence that, although a few customers have temporarily stopped buying Chinese seafood products, that response will quickly fade as headlines shift and buyers get assurance that the products are of good quality (Schmit 2007). To date, concerns about the safety and quality of fish products imported from China have had no discernible effect on the market for Alaska groundfish processed in China. The production of headed and gutted pollock for export to China showed continued growth in 2007 and early 2008, although by a small margin (Seafood.com News 2008b). The slower production of headed and gutted product was likely due primarily to U.S. pollock quota cutbacks, which have led to an overall decrease in production of U.S. pollock products.

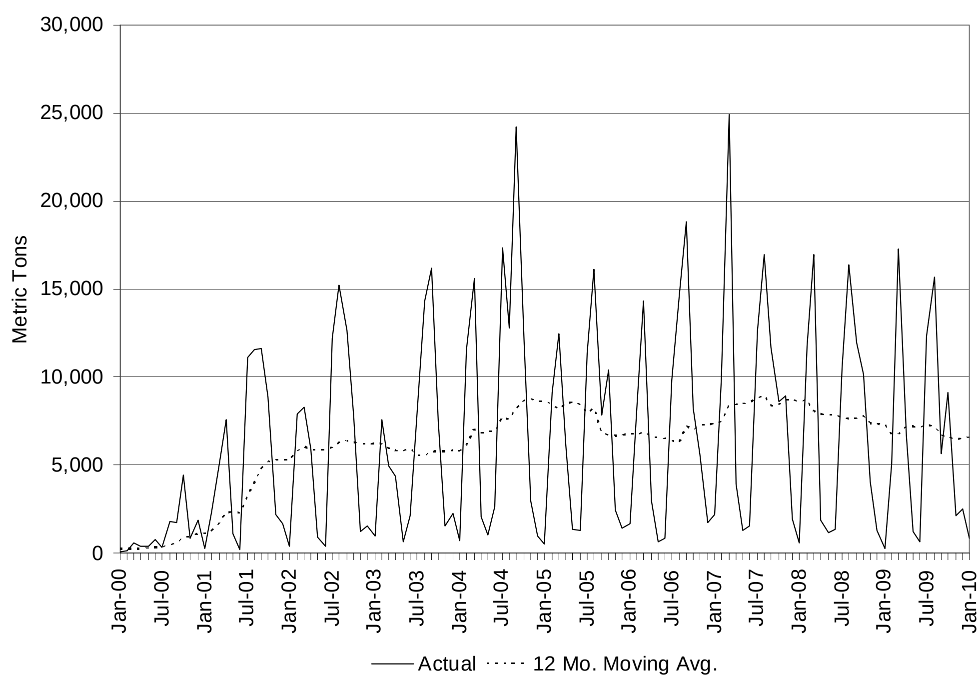
Alaska Pollock Fillets Market Profile

Figure 9. Nominal U.S. Export Prices of Alaska Pollock Fillets to All Countries, 2000 - 2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

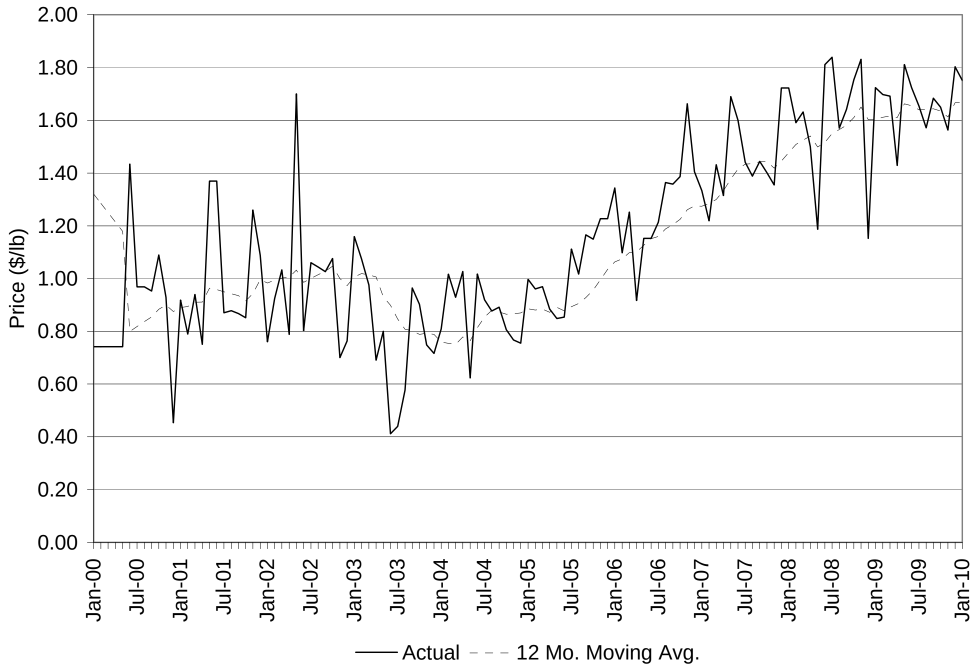
Figure 10. U.S. Export Volumes of Alaska Pollock Fillets to All Countries, 2000 - 2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

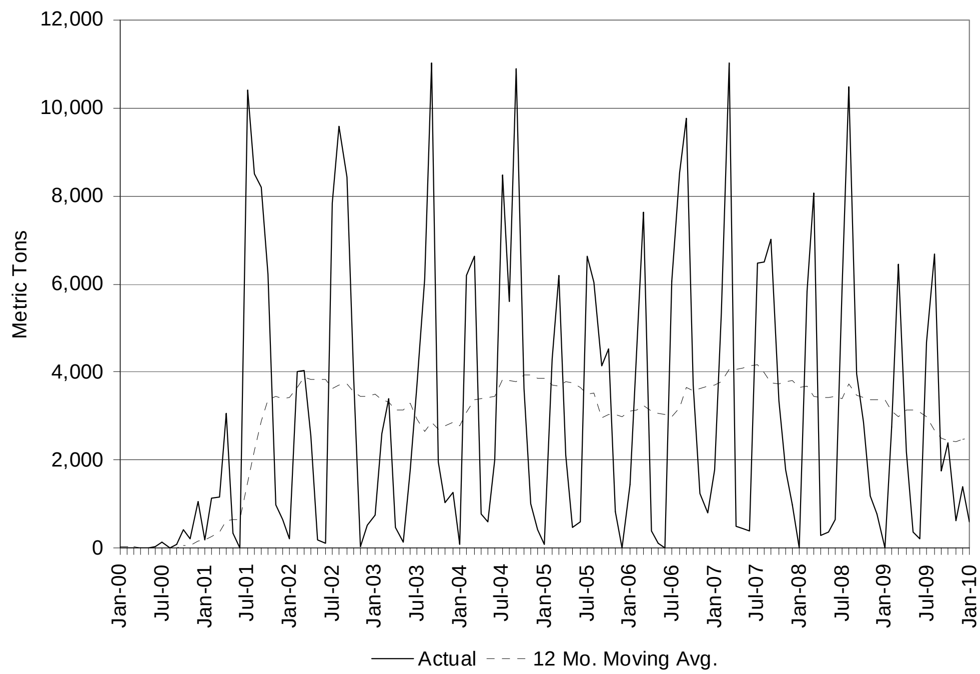
Alaska Groundfish Market Profiles

Figure 11. Nominal U.S. Export Prices of Alaska Pollock Fillets to Germany, 2000-2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Figure 12. U.S. Export Volumes of Alaska Pollock Fillets to Germany, 2000-2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

References

Aitken, A. 1975. Polyphosphates in Fish Processing. Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Torry Research Station, Torry Advisory Note no. 31, Available at: http://www.fao.org/wairdocs/tan/x5909E/x5909e01.htm. Accessed August 20, 2007.

American Seafoods Group LLC. 2002. Form S-4 Registration Statement under the Securities Act of 1933. Securities and Exchange Commission, Washington, D.C.

Association of Genuine Alaska Pollock Producers. October 7, 2004. Alaska Pollock Marketing Group Says MSC Certification Will Strengthen Marketing Efforts. Available at: http://gapp.us/html/news1.html. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Bauman, M. July 8, 2007. China's Factory Closures May Help Alaska Fish. Alaska Journal of Commerce. Available at: http://www.alaskajournal.com/stories/070807/hom_20070708027.shtml. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Chetrick, J. March 2007. Sales of premium products to EU drive record U.S. seafood exports. FAS Worldwide. Available at: http://www.fas.usda.gov/info/fasworldwide/2007/03-2007/EUSeafood.htm. Accessed August 22, 2007.

Choy, Y. July 19, 2005. U.S. Fisheries Outsource Processing to China. *International Herald Tribune*. Available at: http://www.iht.com/articles/2005/07/18/bloomberg/sxfish.php. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Eaton, S. September 9, 2007. Signs of Change: Fish Drift from Familiar Alaska Waters. National Public Radio. Available at: http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=14277699&ft=1&f=1007. Accessed September 20, 2007.

EU Fish Processors' Association. 2006. A.I.P.C.E. white fish study 2006.

Eurofish. October 2003. FISH INFOnetwork Market Report on Pollock. Available at: http://www.eurofish.dk/indexSub.php?id=1713. Accessed August 20, 2007.

EUROPA. December 17, 2002. Import of Almost All Fish Products from China Now Authorised. Available at: http://europa.eu/rapid/pressReleasesAction.do?reference=IP/02/1898&format=HTML&aged=0&language=EN&guiLanguage=en. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Fisheries Economics Data Program. 2008. EFIN Monthly Marine Fuel Prices. Available at: http://www.psmfc.org/efin/data/fuel.html. Accessed September 15, 2008.

Fishnet.ru. 2006. Russian Pollock Harvesters to Tackle MSC Certification. *Russian Fish Report* 12(123):4.

Fishnet.ru. 2007. Russian Pollock Harvesters Angry with "Efforts to Discredit Their MSC Application." *Russian Fish Report* 6(129):3-4.

FISHupdate.com. June 1, 2007. Major redesign for Young's. Available at: http://www.fishupdate.com/news/fullstory.php/aid/7708/Major_redesign_for_Young's.html. Accessed August 20, 2007.

GLOBEFISH. 2006. Alaska Pollock Market Report - October 2006. Available at: http://www.globefish.org/index.php?id=3162. Accessed August 20, 2007.

GLOBEFISH. 2007. Seafood Highlights.

GLOBEFISH. 2008. Alaska Pollock Market Report - March 2008. Available at: http://www.globefish.org/dynamisk.php4?id=4441. Accessed July 11, 2008.

GSGislason & Associates Ltd. 2003. British Columbia Seafood Sector and Tidal Water Recreational Fishing: A Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, and Threats Assessment. Report prepared for the British Columbia Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries, Victoria, B.C.

Guenneugues, P. and M. Morrissey. 2005. Surimi Resources. In J. Park (ed.), *Surimi and Surimi Seafood*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Knapp, G. 2006. An Overview of Alaska Pollock Markets. Paper presented at the 2006 Marine Science Symposium, January 23-25, 2006, Anchorage, AK.

Lampila, L. and J. Godber, 2002. Food Phosphates. *In* Branen, A., Davidson, R.., Salminen, S. and J. Thorngate (eds.), *Food Additives*, Marcel Dekker, New York.

Marine Stewardship Council. 2006. Wal-Mart Sets 100% Sustainable Fish Target for North America. Available at: http://www.msc.org/html/ni_203.htm. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Marine Stewardship Council. 2007. Birds Eye to Launch Sustainable Fish Finger. Available at: http://www.msc.org/html/ni_302.htm

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2001. Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. Appendix D Market Analysis. National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Regional Office, Juneau, AK.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2009. News Release: NOAA Releases Results of 2009 Pollock Surveys. National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Regional Office, Juneau, AK.

Ng, Joo Siang. 2007. Development of China as the World's Largest Re-processing Centre of Frozen Fish Products and Future Challenges for the Industry. FAO Trade Conference on Aquaculture, 29-31 May 2007, Qingdao, China. NJS-FAOSpeech-27May07. Available at: http://www.globefish.org/filedownload.php?fileId=502. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Pacific Seafood Group. Alaska pollock. Undated. Available at: http://www.pacseafood.com/products/al_pollock.html. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Retherford, B. February 4, 2007. Agreement Could Send More Fresh Fish to Asia. Juneau Empire. Available at: http://www.juneauempire.com/stories/020407/loc_20070204025.shtml. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Rogers, L. 2007. Russian Group Seeks MSC Approval for Pollock. IntraFish.com, April 24.

Sackton, J. 2007. Eco-labeling kerfluffle. The Winding Glass, June 26. Available at: http://seafood.typepad.com/the_winding_glass/2007/06/eco-labeling-ke.html. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Sánchez, J., Tanya C. and A. Zecha. January 2008. China, Peoples Republic of. Fishery Products. U.S. Seafood Exports to China are Re-Exported to Third Countries. 2008. USDA Foreign Agricultural Service GAIN Report, No. CH8002.

Schmit, J. July 17, 2007. Flow of Chinese Seafood into USA Slows. USATODAY.com. Available at: http://www.usatoday.com/printedition/money/20070717/chinaimportalert.art.htm. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Seafood Market Bulletin. November 2005. Alaska Pollock Fishery. Available at: http://www.alaskaseafood.org/fishingprocessing/seafoodweb/stories/pollock.html. Accessed August 20, 2007.

SeafoodNews.com. January 4, 2007a. 2006 Top Stories Continued: Dollar Decline Means More Pressure on U.S. Seafood Prices.

SeafoodNews.com. April 27, 2007b. Russian Far East pollock fishery takes first steps towards MSC certification, hires Tavel.

SeafoodNews.com. July 15, 2008a. Dollar hits record low against Euro, forecasters see dollar at 100 yen by fall.

Seafood.com News. 2008b. US DAP Surimi Production Maintaining Good Level; More H&G Pollock Going to China for Processing. BANR Japan Reports, February 14, 2008.

Seafood.com News. August 20, 2008c. Valdivostok's 3rd International Fishery Conference attracting major European pollock buyers.

Seafood.com News. September 8, 2008d. With big boost from buyers, Russian pollock fishery enters MSC certification process

Seafood.com News. September 16, 2010a. Russian pollock catch 31% higher than in 2009, now at 1.279 million tons

Seafood.com News. September 17, 2010b. US and Russia exploring joint agreement regarding pollock stocks along international boundary

Seafood.com News. September 24, 2010c. Pollock stocks recovering in Bering Sea; 2011 TAC’s likely to be higher than initial estimates

Sjøholt, T. 1998. *The World Market for Groundfish*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Fishery Industries Division, Rome.

U.S. Food and Drug Administration. June 28, 2007. FDA Detains Imports of Farm-Raised Chinese Seafood. FDA News. Available at: http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS/2007/NEW01660.html. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Van Zile, D. February 2005. Pollock. MSC Certification Will Further Enhance the Popular Whitefish’s Profile. Seafood Business.

Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. 2006. Smart Products. Available at: http://walmartstores.com/GlobalWMStoresWeb/navigate.do?catg=665. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Young's Bluecrest Seafood Holdings Ltd. September 15 2006. MSC Approved Fish in Best Selling Chip Shop Range. Available at: http://www.youngsbluecrest.co.uk/youngs/news_item.asp?id=35. Accessed August 20, 2007.

This page has intentionally been left blank.

Alaska Pollock Surimi Market Profile

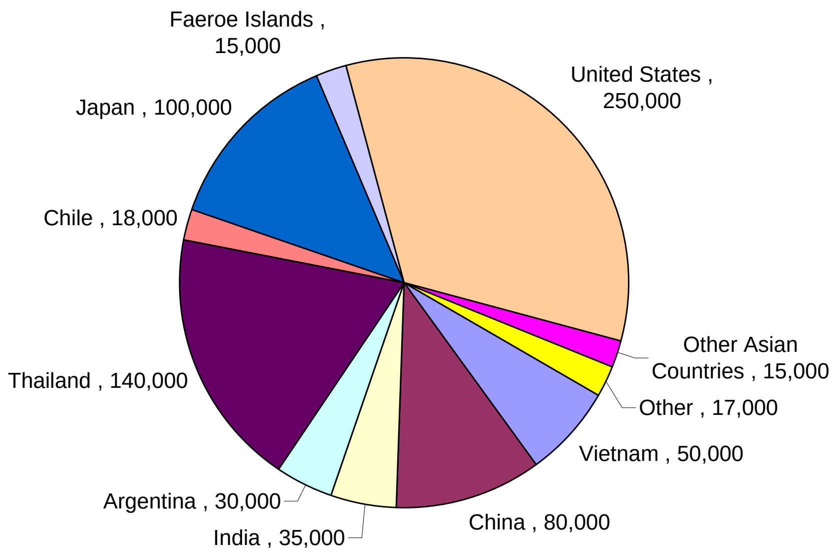
Description of the Fishery

See *Alaska Pollock Fillets Market Profile*

Production

Surimi production almost doubled in the 10 years 1996-2005 (GLOBEFISH 2006). In 2005, two to three million mt of fish from around the world, amounting to 2 to 3% of the world fisheries supply, were used for the production of about 750,000 mt of surimi (GLOBEFISH 2006; GLOBEFISH 2007a).

Figure 13. Estimated World Surimi Production (MT), 2005



Source: GLOBEFISH (2006)

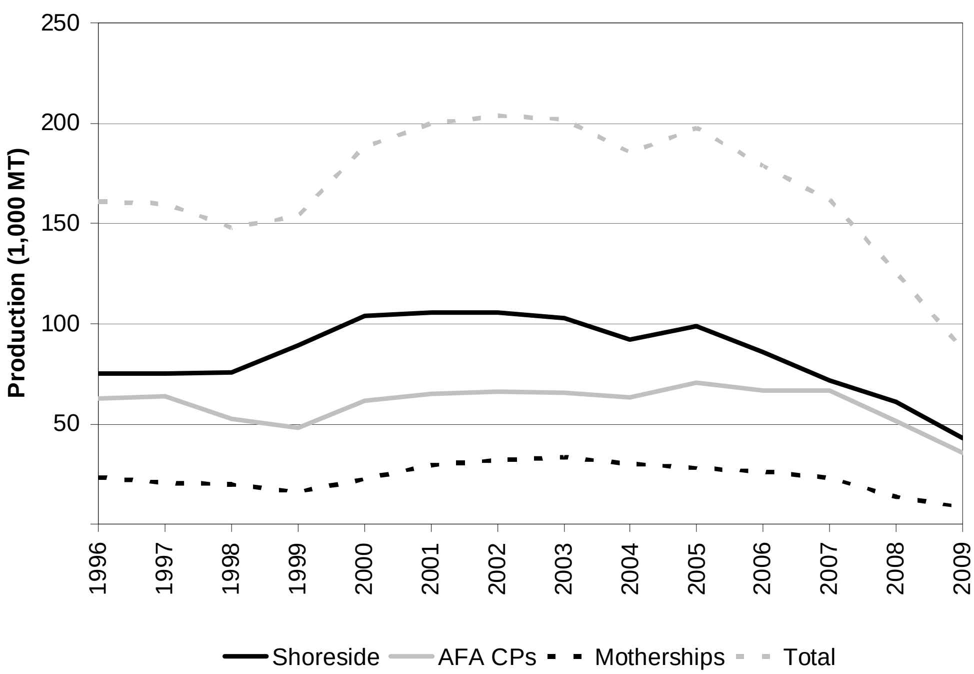
Most of the surimi is produced for Asian markets, with Japan being the single largest market. The United States is by far the leading country providing Alaska pollock surimi to Asian markets. Although Alaska pollock continues to account for a large proportion of the surimi supply, new sources of production, such as Chile, India, and China, have taken the opportunity of the surimi market's growth to greatly increase their production using alternative types of whitefish. Southeast Asia initiated the expansion by utilizing threadfin bream to make surimi (known as *itoyori*), which represented 25% of the total volume of surimi production by the middle of the first decade of this century (Guenneugues and Morrissey 2005).

The successful growth of the surimi industry was initially based on Alaska pollock, and approximately half of the surimi produced continues to be based on this species. However, Alaska pollock surimi production rose only slightly in the late 1990s (Knapp 2006). Rising harvests and yields of Alaska pollock were offset by a shift from surimi to fillet and fillet block production. Particularly significant was the product shift by catcher/processors active in the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands (BSAI) pollock fishery, as these at-sea operations were critical to the production of surimi for world markets

(Guenneugues and Morrissey 2005). In 1998, the passage of the American Fisheries Act (AFA) ended the "race-for-fish" in the BSAI fishery, and AFA-eligible catcher/processors were given more time to produce products according to the current market situation (Sjøholt 1998). As the demand for other product forms made from Alaska pollock increased, the vessels reduced the share of harvests going to surimi production (Knapp 2006; Guenneugues and Morrissey 2005). This reduction has been partially offset by the significant increase in yields in pollock surimi processing that occurred from 1998 onward, particularly as a result of better cutting of the fish and implementation of the recovery of meat from the frames and wash water (Guenneugues and Morrissey 2005).

The result of this more efficient processing is that the volume and value of surimi produced from Alaska-harvested pollock remained fairly stable through 2005 (Figure 14 and Figure 15) even though fillet production increased substantially over the same period. Both the volume and value of surimi production declined from 2005 to 2007. Production volume continued its decline in 2008 and 2009, while the value rebounded sharply in 2008, due to a large increase in the wholesale price, but then declined steeply in 2009. Alaska pollock surimi wholesale prices were relatively high in the late 1990's, declined in 2000, remained relatively stable through 2007, spiked dramatically upward in 2008 before declining again in 2009 (Figure 16). Reductions in the BSAI pollock TAC are likely the most important factor in both the decline of surimi production after 2005 and the high prices in the late '90s and in 2008. Industry representatives note that fluctuations in wholesale prices may also be influenced by changes in the grade of surimi being produced as well as differences in the prices by grade. Data indicating the grades of pollock surimi produced are not generally available. Industry representatives indicate that, overall, the pollock surimi produced in the United States has shifted toward lower levels of quality ("recovery grades"), as a greater portion of surimi production utilizes flesh trimmed during the production of fillets.

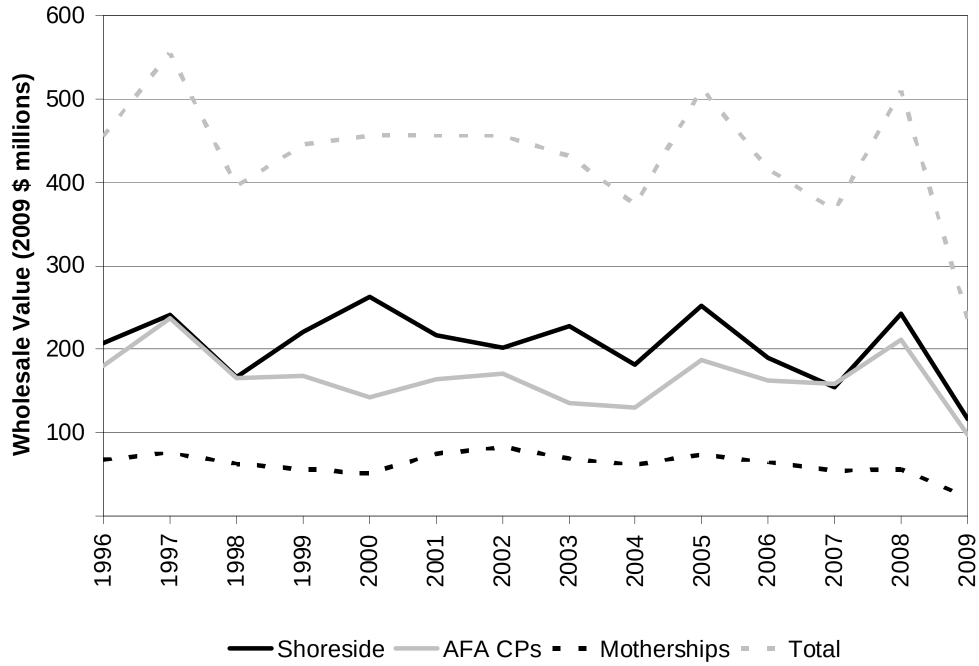
Figure 14. Alaska Primary Production of Alaska Pollock Surimi by Sector, 1996 – 2009



Note: Reported surimi production and value do not specify the grade of products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

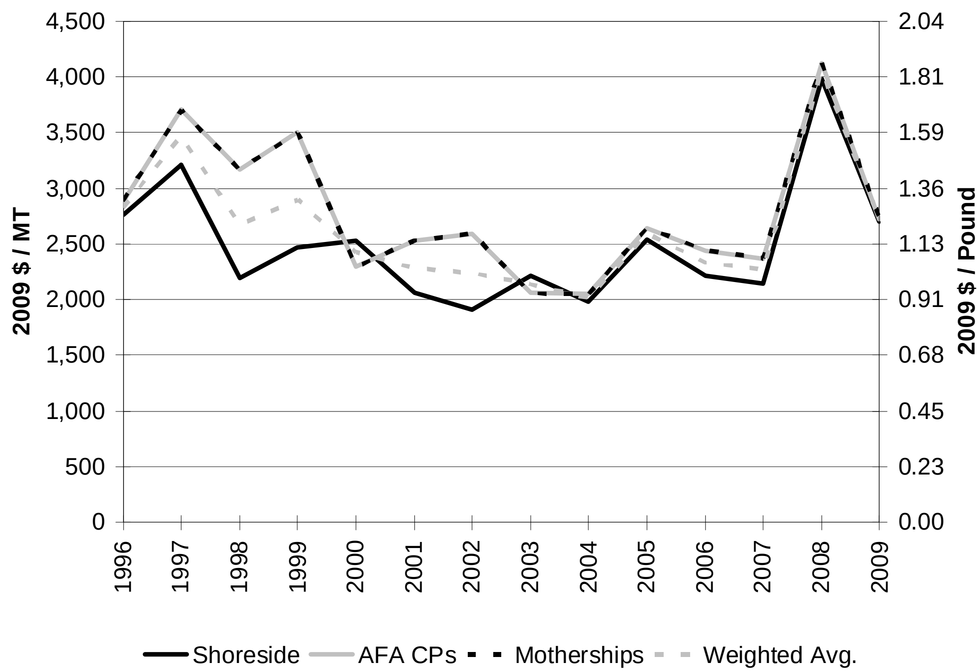
Figure 15. Wholesale Value of Alaska Primary Production of Alaska Pollock Surimi by Sector, 1996 – 2009



Note: Reported surimi production and value do not specify the grade of products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Figure 16. Average Wholesale Prices for US Primary Production of Pollock Surimi by Sector, 1996 – 2009



Note: Reported surimi production and value do not specify the grade of products and therefore the recent price declines shown here may be a reflection of higher volumes of lower grade surimi. Also note that AFA-eligible catcher/processors and motherships are treated as a single sector for the purpose of price calculations.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Product Composition and Flow

Surimi is the generic name for a processed white paste made from whitefish. In the case of Alaska pollock surimi, the fish are first filleted and then minced. Fat, blood, pigments and odorous substances are removed through repeated washing and dewatering. As washings continue, lower-quality product is funneled out; thus, higher quality surimi is more costly to produce since it requires additional water, time and fish (Hawco and Reimer 1987 cited in Larkin and Sylvia 2000). Cryoprotectants, such as sugar and/or sorbitol, are then added to maintain important gel strength during frozen storage. The resulting surimi is an odorless, high protein, white paste that is an intermediate product used in the preparation of a variety of seafood products. Analog shellfish products are made from surimi that has been thawed, blended with flavorings, stabilizers and colorings and then heat processed to make fibrous, flake, chunk and composite molded products, most commonly imitating crab meat, lobster tails, and shrimp. Higher-end surimi is mixed with actual crab, lobster or shrimp. In Japan, surimi is also used to make a wide range of *neriseihin* products, including fish hams and sausages and *kamaboko*, a traditional Japanese food typically shaped into loaves, and then steamed until fully cooked and firm in texture (NMFS 2001).

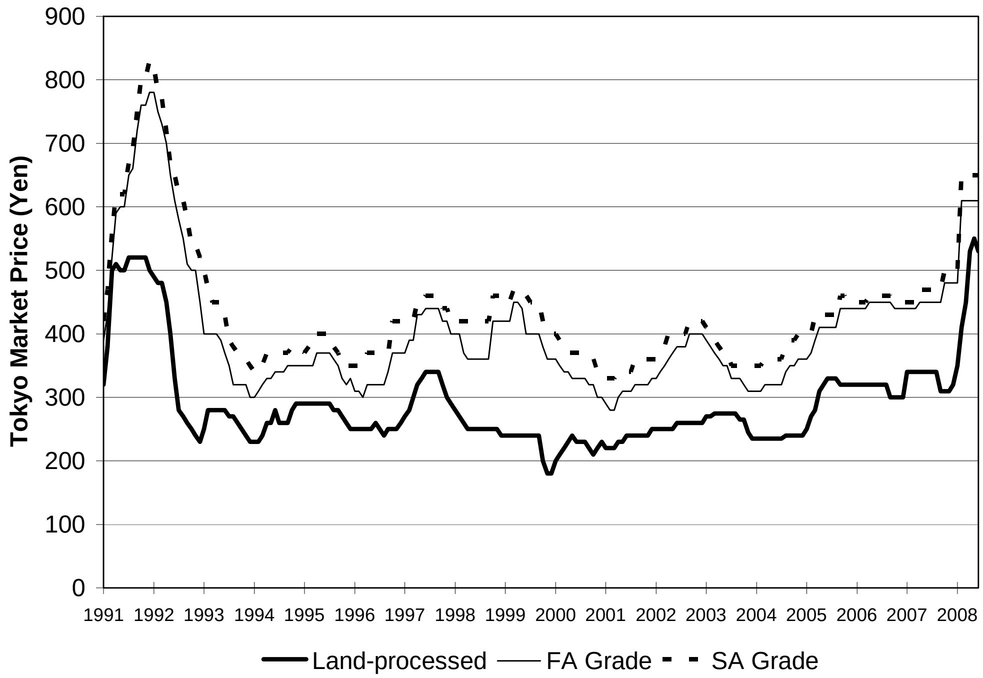
The demand for surimi-based products in Japan is highest during the winter season as a result of the increased consumption of *kamaboko* during the New Year holidays. In the United States, the demand is highest during the simmer months when artificial crab meat and other surimi-based products are popular as salad ingredients (Park 2005).

Producers assign commercial grades to surimi based on the level of color, texture, water content, gelling ability, pH level, impurities and bacterial load (Park and Morrissey 1994). However, there is not necessarily a close direct correlation between surimi grade and surimi price. This could be because there is no common grading schedule for surimi, implying that each manufacturer decides which characteristics to include, how they are measured, and the levels and nomenclature that define each grade (Burden et al. 2004; Park and Morrissey 1994). Although there are no uniform grades among companies, many suppliers have adopted the general nomenclature and relative rankings of the grades developed by the National Surimi Association in Japan (Larkin and Sylvia 2000). The highest quality surimi is given the SA grade, and the FA grade is typically applied to the second highest quality (Park and Morrissey 1994). For lower grades the nomenclature becomes more variable. Either “AA” or “A” often denote third grade surimi, and the labels “KA” or “K” are frequently applied to the fourth grade of surimi. The lowest grade products may be designated “RA” or “B.”

Figure 17 shows the wholesale price trend for three grades of frozen surimi delivered to processors of surimi-based products in Japan. To achieve the SA grade, which as noted above is the highest grade product, the gel-strength and the product’s color must meet certain levels. The prices of surimi in the Japanese market normally increase with greater gel strength. This reflects the preferences of Japanese buyers, who demand the highest possible gel strength in their products (Trondsen 1998). In Japan, first grade SA quality yields a price that is approximately 10% higher than the price of second (FA) quality grade. The quality of a given lot of surimi is also assessed from information on production location, i.e., shoreside versus at-sea. Sproul and Queirolo (1994) note that the Japanese generally believe that, due to faster conversion from live fish to frozen surimi, ship-processed surimi is of higher quality than land-processed surimi. Hence, surimi produced by shoreside processors commands a lower price than either the SA or FA grade produced by at-sea operations. On average, the price of surimi from land-processed pollock is about 65% that of grade SA.

Alaska Pollock Surimi Market Profile

Figure 17. Wholesale Price of Frozen Surimi by Grade in Japan, 1991-2008



Note: Prices of SA and FA grades are for surimi from ship-processed pollock. Grade designations can have variable meanings depending upon the supplier. No grade designation for land-processed surimi is given.
Source: Seafood.com News (2008a).

World demand for lower-quality surimi has allowed processors to market recovery grade or to blend it with primary grades to produce medium/low-quality surimi (Guenneugues and Morrissey 2005). In a survey of U.S. and EU surimi buyers, which account for more than half of the total surimi purchases in their markets, Trondsen (1998) found that most mainly use the second, third and fourth quality grades in their product mixes. SA and FA grades are only used as a part of the raw material mix. AA is the grade most used, both with respect to the number of users and to the share of the product mix. A lower grade product allows the use of protein that was formerly lost in surimi processing waste and used for fish meal production (Guenneugues and Morrissey 2005). In addition, industry representatives noted that it allows the use of flesh trimmed during the production of fillets.

The price trends in Figure 16 show the average prices received for US pollock surimi, while Figure 17 shows surimi wholesale prices in Japan. The two figures appear to contradict each other—US prices since 2005 were declining, but Japanese prices during the same period were increasing. The apparent contradiction can be explained as a function of two major factors: surimi grades and exchange rates.

1) The "prices" shown in Figure 16 are calculated by taking total reported wholesale value from all grades of surimi and dividing by the total reported volume of all grades of surimi—thus the prices in Figure 16 are weighted average prices across all grades of surimi for the year. According to industry sources the average grade of pollock surimi produced in the US has fallen in recent years. Two trends contribute to the lower average grade of surimi production:

    a. There has been and continues to be a shift from surimi as a primary product (which has the potential to be turned into the highest grades of surimi), to recovery surimi—an ancillary product made from the skins and trimmings left over from the production of fillets. The shift is coincidental with the shift from primary production of surimi to primary production of fillets.

Under AFA, fillet producers have the time to recover as much of these lower grades of surimi as possible.

b. The second trend contributing to overall lower grade of surimi production is a reported shift in fishing practices for shorebased pollock harvesters. In recent years shorebased vessels have had to go farther west to find sufficient quantities of pollock. This, coupled with the fact that higher fuel prices are forcing vessel operators to make sure they have full holds when they return to port, result in longer overall trips. Longer trips reduce the quality of pollock and results in lower grade surimi products even when surimi is the primary product.

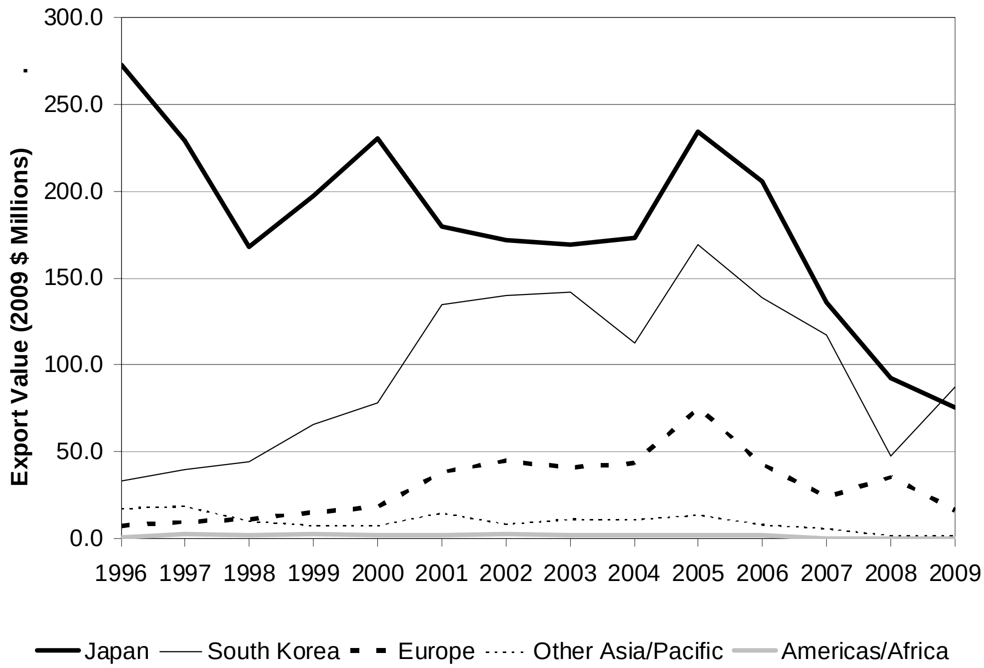
2) The second factor to take into consideration is the yen-dollar exchange rate. From January 2005 through July 2007 the dollar was gaining relative to the yen. On January 1, 2005, one dollar purchased 102.44 yen; On July 14, 2007, one dollar purchased 122.34 yen (Oanda, 2008). Thus, prices for surimi in Japan would have had to have risen by nearly 20 percent in order for the US price to have remained at 2005 levels. The weakening of the US dollar between July 2007 and December 2008 (when one dollar purchased only 91.28 yen) and the production declines resulting from significantly lower pollock TACs are good explanations for the much higher average prices received for US pollock surimi in 2008.

International Trade

As shown in Figure 18, most U.S. Alaska pollock surimi production is exported, the primary buyers being Japan and South Korea. Most of the balance of exports reaches European countries. Over the past few years, greater amounts of American-produced surimi have been exported to Korea, as the demand for seafood in Korea is strong and Korea's local catch is shrinking. However, the amount delivered to Korea includes not only that directed to Korean domestic market but also the amount kept in custody at the bonded warehouse in Busan, which is an international hub port. The surimi products deposited at Busan are finally destined to the Japanese market in most cases. In the early part of this decade, U.S. Alaska pollock surimi exports to EU markets also grew. Several factors played a role in the growing U.S. exports to the EU, including seafood’s popularity due to interest in healthy eating and the great variety of surimi-based convenience foods sold in the retail sector (Chetrick 2005). According to an industry representative, exports to EU markets consisted mainly of recovery grades of pollock surimi.

In 2006, however, U.S. Alaska pollock surimi exports to all leading importers fell (Figure 18) and continued to fall through 2008 and 2009, except for a slight increase in exports to the EU in 2008 from their level in 2007 and a significant increase in exports to South Korea in 2009 from their level in 2008. The decline in exports occurred despite the dollar's weakening versus the yen, won, euro, and yuan. The reason for the decline is deemed to have been the relatively high prices for U.S. surimi. U.S. surimi is replaced by lower-priced Asian-produced surimi in Korea, by Chilean horse-mackerel surimi in the EU, and by domestically-produced mixed surimi in China (Seafood.com News 2007a).

Figure 18. U.S. Export Value of Alaska Pollock Surimi to Leading Importing Countries, 1996 - 2009



Note: Data include all exports of Alaska pollock from the U.S. Customs Pacific District.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Market Position

In addition to grade mix, the price for U.S. Alaska pollock surimi is influenced by factors such as Japanese inventory levels and seasonal production from the U.S. and Russian pollock fisheries. Over the longer term, prices depend on changing demand for surimi-based products in Japan and other markets, and the supply of surimi from other sources.

In Japan, where heavy surimi consumption is a tradition, rising prices of Alaska pollock surimi raw material, dwindling birth rates and changing food habits are challenging surimi-based products consumption. In 2005, surimi products sales at wholesale markets in Japan saw a decrease of 5% in volume—confirming a continuous decrease (GLOBEFISH 2006). Among Japanese consumers surimi made from Alaska pollock is considered to be superior to most, if not all, other surimi; there are no close substitutes (NMFS 2001). Consequently, Alaska pollock surimi exports to Japan have tended to be price inelastic—the demand for this surimi does not soften much in response to a modest price increase. The effects of price for intermediate products such as surimi may also be cushioned by supply contracts and vertical integration among surimi processors, wholesalers, and retailers in Japan (NMFS 2001). For example, both Maruha Group Inc. and Nippon Suisan Kaisha Ltd. are extremely vertically integrated, with ownership of firms all along the surimi supply chain (Fell 2005). However, the demand for traditional surimi products, such as *kamaboko*, may be declining in Japan. One possible reason is that much of the demand comes from older Japanese. The younger generation in Japan and many other Asian countries appears to prefer Western foods (NMFS 2001).

Despite changing market conditions in Japan, Alaska pollock surimi prices have remained firm as international supply-demand for Alaska pollock surimi has become tighter (GLOBEFISH 2006; Seafood.com News 2007b). Cuts in the U.S. pollock quota along with (until recently, at least) high demand for pollock as whitefish fillets in Europe and declining Russian production have contributed to a stringent surimi purchase environment. In addition, in countries having recently become surimi consumers, especially Western countries, changing food habits are fueling the development of surimi consumption. The domestic surimi market received a boost in 2006, when the U.S. Food and Drug Administration began allowing surimi to be labeled as "crab-flavored seafood" or whatever seafood it is made to resemble, rather than as "imitation" (Ramseyer 2007). In addition, producers are presenting wider surimi-based product ranges. New consumption trends are now targeted: development of fresh products, snacks, food for children, organic products, high value products, and inexpensive products (GLOBEFISH 2006).

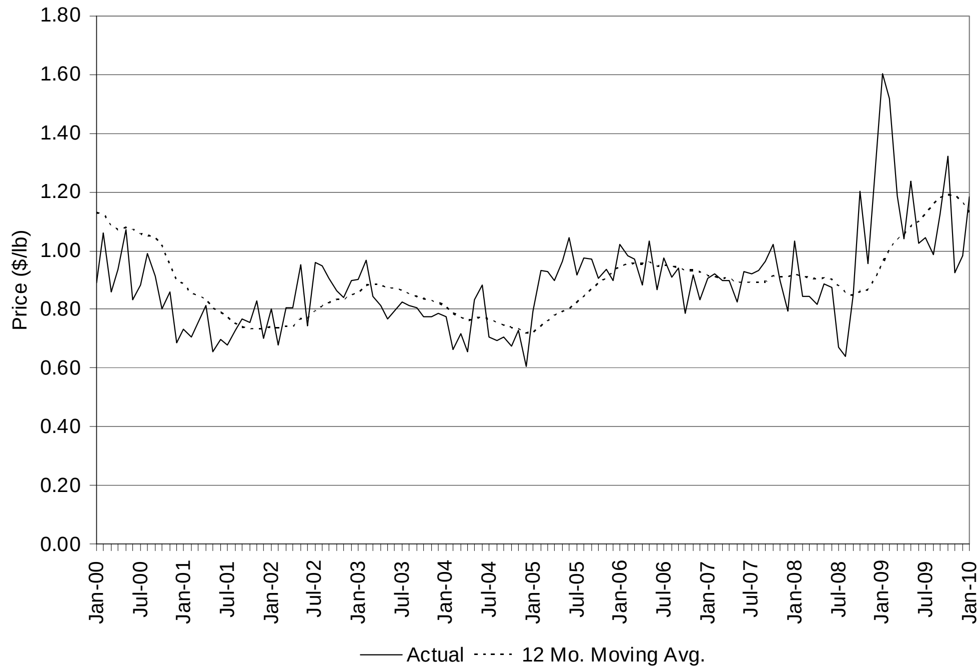
Marine Stewardship Council certification of the U.S. Bering Sea-Aleutian Islands pollock fishery as a "well managed and sustainable fishery" is also expected to boost sales of surimi products made from Alaska-harvested pollock. In 2006, the large U.S. retail chain, Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., began marketing the world's first MSC-labeled surimi products, all of which are made from Alaska-caught pollock (Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. 2006). In 2007, Coraya, Europe's leading surimi brand, launched a range of MSC-labeled surimi products made from Alaska-harvested pollock; the products will be initially distributed in Switzerland (Marine Stewardship Council 2007).

A seafood market report in 2007 summarized the market situation for surimi made from Alaska-caught pollock by stating that, with the increasing demand for surimi-based products in many markets and the reduction in the supply of Alaska pollock for these products, there appeared to be good reasons for U.S. producers to be able to keep a "bullish posture" over the short term (Seafood.com News 2007c). Initially, market analysts had anticipated that U.S. pollock surimi output would decline by a larger percentage than the U.S. pollock quota cutback due to an expected increase in production of fillet and headed and gutted product. However, the actual percentage decline in surimi production was smaller than the quota decrease rate because of a surge in surimi prices in 2008 (Seafood.com News 2008). As shown in Figure 16, however, the 2008 surge in surimi prices was reversed by a sharp decline in 2009. Consequently, the production of pollock surimi in 2009 continued to decline at about the same rate as in 2008, while the rate of decline of fillet production lessened somewhat (Figure 2).

The three fold increase in surimi raw material prices in 2008 was fueled by anticipated declines in supply caused by reduced landings of U.S. pollock and warm-water surimi species in Southeast Asia (Fiorillo 2008). The prices reached levels not seen since the early 1990s (Figure 17), when apprehension over a raw material shortage was caused by the phase-out of pollock joint-venture operations in the U.S. EEZ, increased demand for pollock fillets, and other factors (Sproul and Queirolo 1994). The price decrease in 2009, shown in Figure 16, could be attributed to continued reductions in demand exacerbated by the economic crisis that deepened at the end of 2008 and continued through 2009.

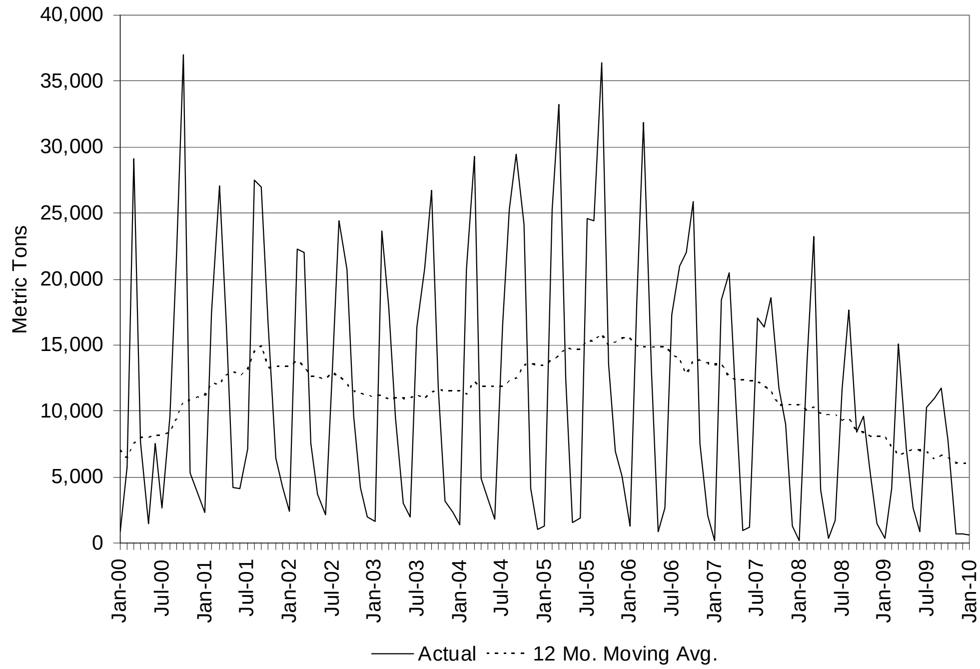
The increase in prices for surimi raw material based on Alaska pollock that continued through 2008 caused surimi producers to look for alternative species, which could bring surimi prices down again. However, alternative species generally result in a lower quality surimi product (GLOBEFISH 2008). Over the longer term, the proportion of use of non-pollock materials in surimi production is expected to rise. New origins are generally offering lower prices in comparison with Alaska pollock surimi. According to GLOBEFISH (2007b), the use of low-quality fish has already had its effect on prices and quality of surimi. In the future, the market is expected to become even more dichotomized between Alaska pollock-based surimi products and cheap surimi products processed from low-quality species. As of 2005, over 50% of global production was based on non-Alaska pollock fish species that were caught all over the world. These products can be derived from either coldwater whitefish species (for example, Pacific whiting, hoki (blue grenadier), northern and southern blue whiting), or coldwater pelagic fishes (for example, Peruvian anchovy, Atka mackerel, jack mackerel), but more importantly tropical fish species such as threadfin bream, lizard fish, and big eye (Guenneugues and Morrissey 2005). Further, to meet the world's developing demand for surimi, the seafood industry has been constantly working to adapt surimi production technologies to new aquatic species, including to cephalopods, like squid (GLOBEFISH 2006). The search for surimi raw material has been a strategic issue for large multinational firms producing either surimi or surimi-based items, with numerous investments and joint ventures in countries with such resources being actively carried out for that purpose (GLOBEFISH 2006).

Figure 19. Nominal U.S. Export Prices of Alaska Pollock Surimi to All Countries, 2000 - 2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Figure 20. U.S. Export Volumes of Alaska Pollock Surimi to All Countries, 2000 - 2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

References

Burden, M., Sylvia, G. and Kolbe, E. 2004. Optimal Storage Temperature Design for Frozen Seafood Inventories: Application to Pacific Whiting Surimi. Proceedings of the Twelfth Biennial Conference of the International Institute of Fisheries Economics and Trade, July 21-30, 2004, Tokyo, Japan. International Institute of Fisheries Economics and Trade, Corvallis, OR.

Chetrick, J. September 2005. U.S. Seafood Exports Continue Upward Trend in the Dynamic EU Market. FAS Worldwide Available at: http://www.fas.usda.gov/info/fasworldwide/2005/09-2005/EUSeafood.pdf. Accessed August 22, 2007.

Fell, H. 2005. Market Analysis: A Review and Prospectus. In: Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Groundfish Fisheries of the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Area: Economic Status of the Groundfish Fisheries off Alaska, 2004. National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, WA.

Fiorillo, J. May 2008. Surimi Crisis: How Bad Will It Get? *Intrafish*.

GLOBEFISH. 2006. Surimi Market Report - December 2006. Available at: http://www.globefish.org/index.php?id=3442. Accessed June 7, 2007.

GLOBEFISH. 2007a. World Surimi Market. GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 89.

GLOBEFISH. 2007b. Surimi Market Report - August 2007. Available at: http://www.globefish.org/dynamisk.php4?id=4237. Accessed August 22, 2007.

GLOBEFISH. 2008. Groundfish Market Report - August 2008. Available at: http://www.globefish.org/dynamisk.php4?id=4561. Accessed August 18, 2008.

Guenneugues, P. and M. Morrissey. 2005. Surimi Resources. In J. Park (ed.), *Surimi and Surimi Seafood*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Hawco, M. and E. Reimer. 1987. Surimi Process Controls. In J. Roach (ed.), *Proceedings of the Atlantic Canada Surimi Workshop*, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Ottawa, Canada.

Knapp, G. 2006. An Overview of Alaska Pollock Markets. Paper presented at the 2006 Marine Science Symposium, January 23-25, 2006, Anchorage, AK.

Larkin, S. and G. Sylvia. 2000. Firm-Level Hedonic Analysis of U.S. Produced Surimi: Implications for Processors and Resource Managers. *Marine Resource Economics* 14(3):179–198.

Marine Stewardship Council. 2007. Swiss Shoppers Sorted for sustainable Seafood Snacks. Available at: http://www.msc.org/html/ni_266.htm. Accessed August 22, 2007.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2001. Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. Appendix D Market Analysis. Alaska Regional Office, Juneau, AK.

Oanda. 2008. Historical Currency Exchange Rates. Available online at http://www.oanda.com/convert/fxhistory. Accessed September 17, 2008

Park, J. 2005. Surimi Seafood: Manufacturing, Market, and Products. In J. Park (ed.), *Surimi and Surimi Seafood*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Park, J. and M. Morrissey. 1994. The Need for Developing Uniform Surimi Standards. In G. Sylvia, A. Shriver and M. Morrissey (eds.), *Quality Control and Quality Assurance for Seafood*, Oregon Sea Grant, Corvallis, OR.

Ramseyer, R. 2007. Pollock/Surimi: A Quota Cut in Alaska's Bering Sea Likely to Tighten Supplies and Boost Price. *Seafood Business* 26(1):32-33.

Seafood.com News. 2007a. Japan Not Being Outbid in World Seafood Markets: Surimi Offers a Counter-example. BANR Japan Reports, May 9, 2007.

Seafood.com News. 2007b. 'B' Season Surimi Volume Seen to Continue to Decline, Prices Remain Firm. BANR Japan Reports, May 29, 2007.

Seafood.com News. 2007c. Surimi Outlook: Production Cuts, Korean Demand, Suggest Japanese May Have to Accept Higher Prices. BANR Japan Reports, February 16, 2007.

Seafood.com News. 2008a. Price Trend for Surimi FA, SA, Shore Based 1991-2008 (Table). BANR Japan Reports, July 10, 2008.

Seafood.com News. 2008b. Surging Pollock Fillet Prices Mean Higher Surimi Prices for 'B' Season. BANR Japan Reports, July 10, 2008.

Sproul, J. and L. Queirolo. 1994. Trade and Management: Exclusive Economic Zones and the Changing Japanese Surimi Market - U.S. Dominance of Seafood Supply Market in Japan. *Marine Fisheries Review* 56(1):31-39.

Trondsen, T. 1998. Blue Whiting Surimi: New Perspectives on Market Value. *Fisheries Research* 34:1-15.

Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. 2006. Smart Products. Available at: http://walmartstores.com/GlobalWMStoresWeb/navigate.do?catg=665. Accessed August 22, 2007.

This page has intentionally been left blank.

Alaska Pollock Roe Market Profile

Description of the Fishery

See *Alaska Pollock Fillets Market Profile*

Production

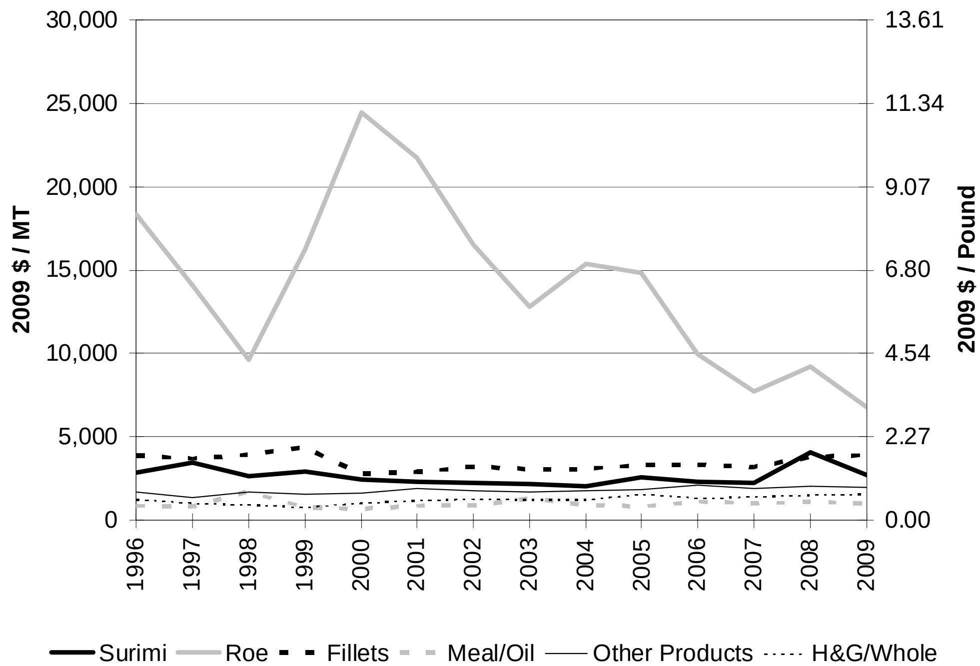
The two major sources of Alaska pollock roe are the United States and Russia. U.S. pollock roe production between 1999 and 2006 was significantly higher than in prior years, reflecting both an increase in pollock harvests as well as an increase in pollock roe yields—the latter a result of the AFA according to industry representatives interviewed for this assessment. However, increasing U.S. production of pollock roe through 2006 was offset in world markets by a decline in Russian pollock harvests. Despite increased U.S. production, total Japanese pollock roe imports in the first few years of the 2000's were lower than in the previous decade, because of reduced imports of Russian pollock roe (Knapp 2005). U.S. production of roe remained stable in 2007 despite lower overall harvests as shown in Figure 22, but declined dramatically in 2008. U.S. pollock roe production declined further in 2009, but not as sharply as in 2008.

The best time for harvesting pollock for roe production is in winter, just before the pollock spawn, which is when the eggs are largest. Most U.S. pollock roe production is from the "A" season, when yields are significantly higher (Knapp 2005).

Roe is one of the most important products made from Alaska pollock. Although pollock roe accounts for only a small share of the volume of Alaska pollock products, it is a high-priced product that accounts for a high share of the total value. The wholesale prices of pollock roe and other pollock products are compared in Figure 21. For some producers the sale of pollock roe is their highest margin business (American Seafoods Group LLC 2002). Production of pollock roe by Alaska processors increased through 2006 due to an increase in pollock harvests and the increase in pollock roe yields that correspond to the implementation of AFA in 2000 (Figure 22).

Knapp's (2005) caution that averaging prices across many different grades of pollock roe can make an interpretation of trends difficult applies to Figure 21 and Figure 23. Knapp notes that "a change in average prices may reflect not only a change in prices paid for a given grade, but also a change in the mix of products sold. For example, even if the prices for 'low grade' and 'high grade' pollock roe remain unchanged, the average price will decline if the relative percentage of lower-priced low grade roe increases, and the average price will increase if the relative percentage of higher-priced high grade roe increases" (p. 20). Due to averaging prices across grades, it is uncertain if the changes in wholesale prices in Figure 21 are due to differences in the mix of grades sold or differences in the prices by grade.

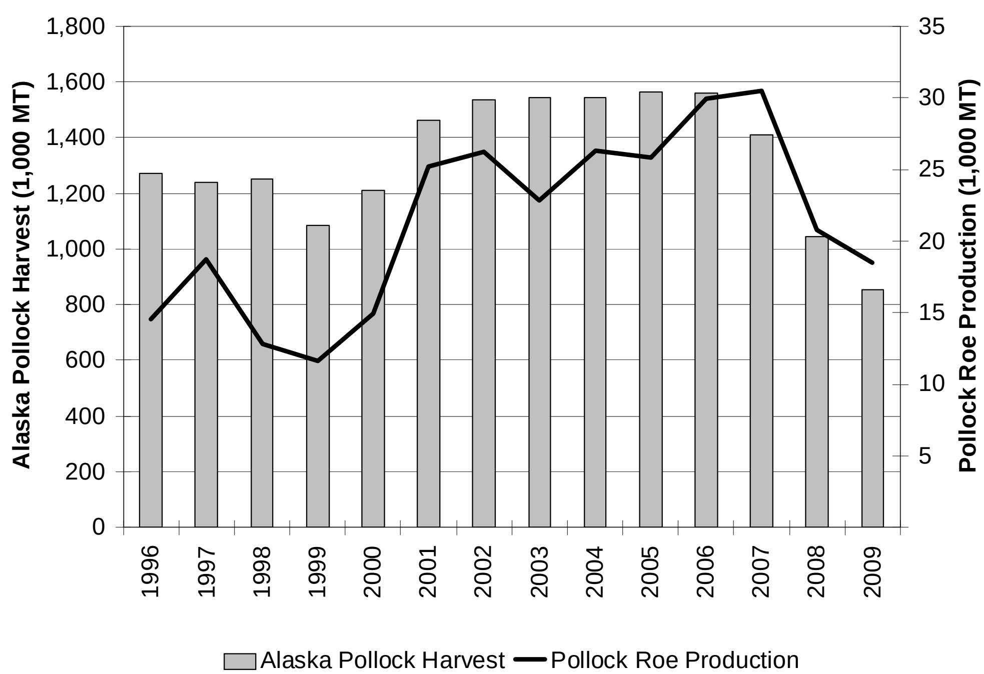
Figure 21. Wholesale Prices for Alaska Primary Production of Pollock by Product Types, 1996 – 2009



Note: Reported roe production and value do not specify the grade of products.

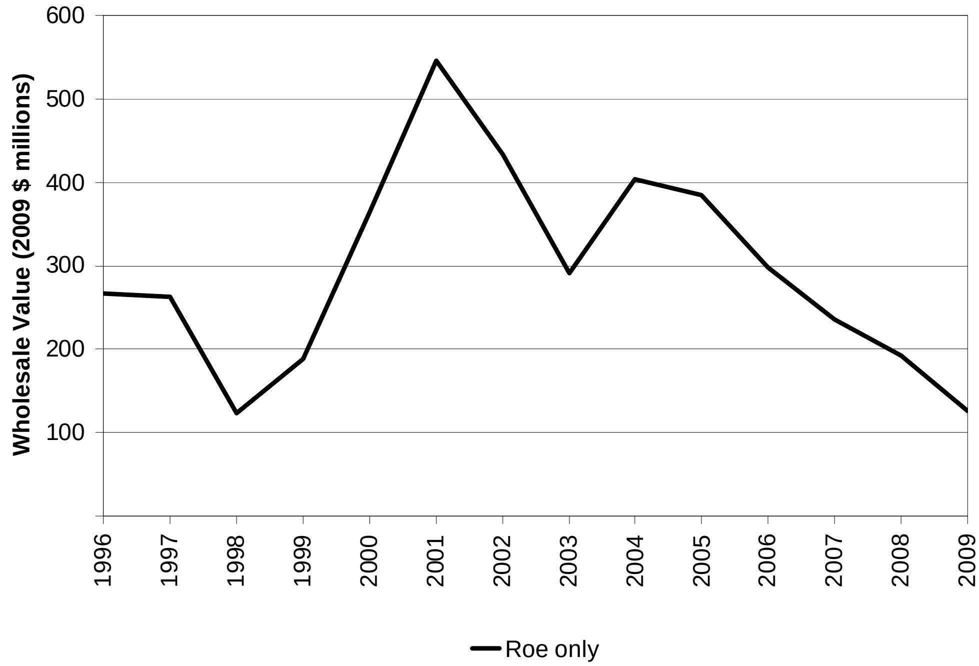
Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Figure 22. Alaska Pollock Harvest and Primary Production of Pollock Roe, 1996 – 2009



Source: NMFS Blend, Catch-Accounting System, and Weekly Production Reports 1996-2009

Figure 23. Wholesale Value of Alaska Primary Production of Pollock Roe, 1996 – 2009



Note: Reported roe production and value do not specify the grade of products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Product Composition and Flow

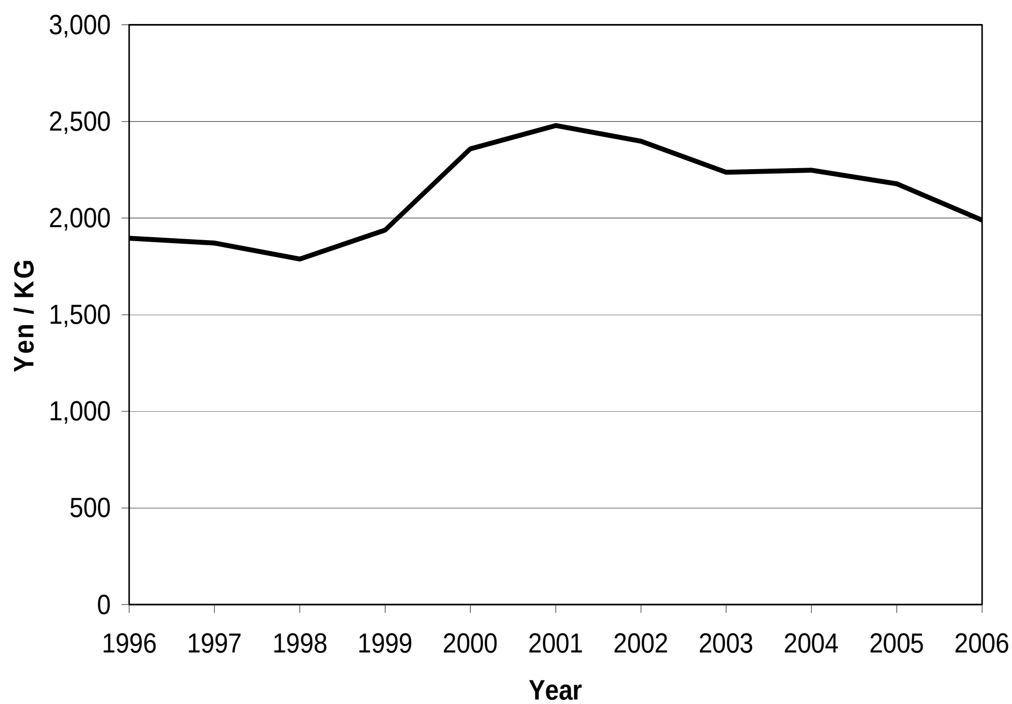
The roe is extracted from the fish after heading, separated from the other viscera, washed, sorted, and frozen. After the roe is stripped from the pollock, the fish can be further processed into surimi or fillets (NMFS 2001). There are dozens of different grades of pollock roe, which command widely varying prices. The grade is determined by the size and condition of the roe skeins (egg sacs), color and freshness of the roe, and the maturity of the fish caught. The highest quality is defect-free matched skeins in which both ovaries are of uniform size with the oviduct intact, with no bruises, no prominent dark veins, no discolorations, and no cuts. Intact skeins of pollock roe, which include defects, are of lower value, and broken skeins of roe are of the lowest value (Bledsoe et al. 2003). According to Knapp (2005), different producers have different grading system—there is no standardized industry-wide grading system. However, Bledsoe et al. (2003) note that *mako* is the grade of pollock roe with no defects. Important defects include defective (generally, *kireko*), broken skeins, skeins with cuts or tears, discolorations (*aoko* for a blue green discoloration from contact with bile; *kuroko* for dark colored roe; *iroko* for orange stains from contact with digestive fluids), hemorrhages or bruising, crushed roe skeins, large veins or unattractive veining, immature (*gamako*), overly mature (*mizuko*), soft (*yawoko*), fracture of the oviduct connection between the two skeins, paired skeins of non-uniform size, and skeins that are not uniform in color or no longer connected together (Bledsoe et al. 2003).

Most U.S. pollock roe is sold at auctions held each year in Seattle and Busan, South Korea, in which numerous pollock roe producers and buyers participate (Knapp 2005). The buyers must fill their individual product needs, and their keen sight and sense of smell are critical to setting the price. Once the pollock roe is purchased and exported to Japan or Korea, it is processed into two main types of products: salted pollock roe, which is often used in rice ball sushi or mixed with side dishes, and seasoned or "spicy" pollock roe (Knapp 2005). Lower-grade pollock roe is commonly used for producing spicy pollock roe. Examples of seasonings include salt, sugar, monosodium glutamate, garlic and other spices, sesame, soy sauce, and sake. Spicy roe is sold as a condiment in Korean markets (Bledsoe et al. 2003).

Pollock roe may also be used as an ingredient in a variety of other products including salad dressings, pastes, spreads, and soup seasonings (Bledsoe et al. 2003). Retail packages of intact skeins can be as small as a single vacuum-packaged pack containing a set of matched skeins. Other product forms include 4, 8, and 16 oz. plastic trays (traditionally black in color with a clear lid), 500 g or larger boxes of attractively-arranged skeins, or marinated products sold in glass jars. Pollock roe may also be packaged in flat 100-g (3.5 oz) cans for retail sale (Bledsoe et al. 2003). Roe products sold as whole skeins are considered a high-end gourmet food product in Japan and are traditionally used for gift giving. However, demand for pollock roe as a gift product may be declining (Fukuoka Now 2006). Instead, processed pollock roe is increasingly becoming more mainstream in Japan and available in supermarkets as varying qualities enter the market (American Seafoods Group LLC 2002).

Catcher/processors are more likely to produce higher quality roe because they process the fish within hours of being caught, rather than days, as is typically the case with shoreside processors (American Seafoods Group LLC 2002). Knapp (2005) notes that prices for pollock roe produced at sea were generally \$1.50-\$2.00/lb higher than pollock roe produced by shoreside processors, presumably reflecting higher roe quality for at-sea production. Figure 24 shows average annual wholesale prices of salted pollock roe at ten central wholesale markets in major cities in Japan. The similarities in pollock roe price trends shown in Figure 21 and Figure 24 indicate that there is a linkage between U.S. and Japanese prices. 2006 was the last year for which the Japanese Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries published the prices shown in Figure 24.

Figure 24. Average Wholesale Prices of Salted Pollock Roe at Ten Major Central Wholesale Markets in Japan, 1996 - 2006

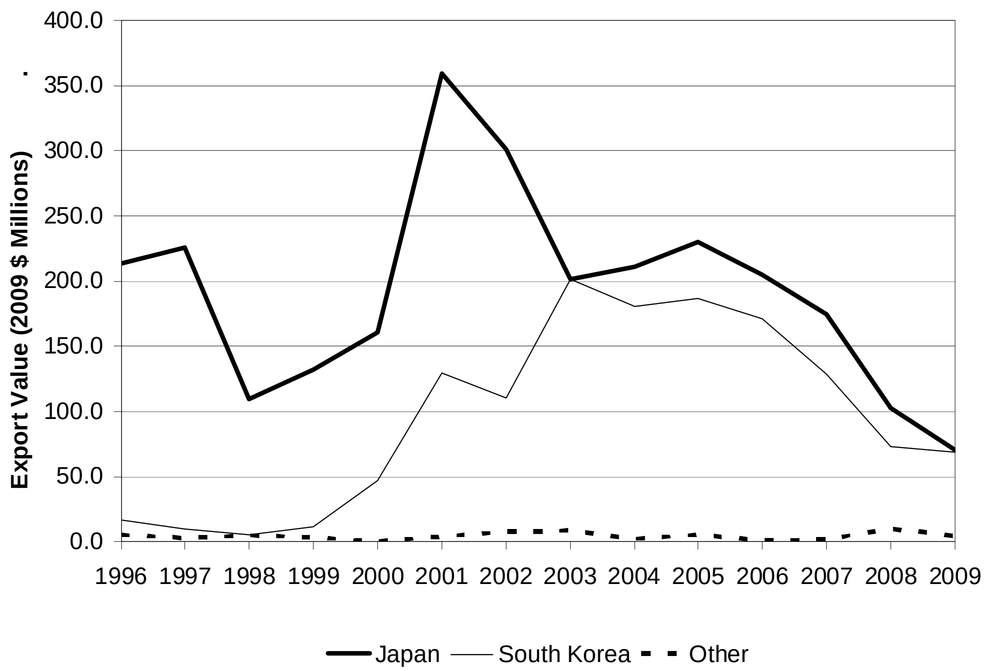


Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at
http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/fmd/sunee/salesvol/svw.htm

International Trade

Almost all U.S. pollock roe production is exported, the primary buyers being Japan and South Korea (Figure 25). It is possible that a substantial amount of the pollock roe exported to Korea is subsequently re-exported from Korea to Japan. Most Japanese pollock roe imports occur between March and July, with imports being highest in April and May (Knapp 2005).

Figure 25. U.S. Export Value of Alaska Pollock Roe to Leading Importing Countries, 1996 - 2009



Note: Data include all exports of Alaska pollock from the U.S. Customs Pacific District.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

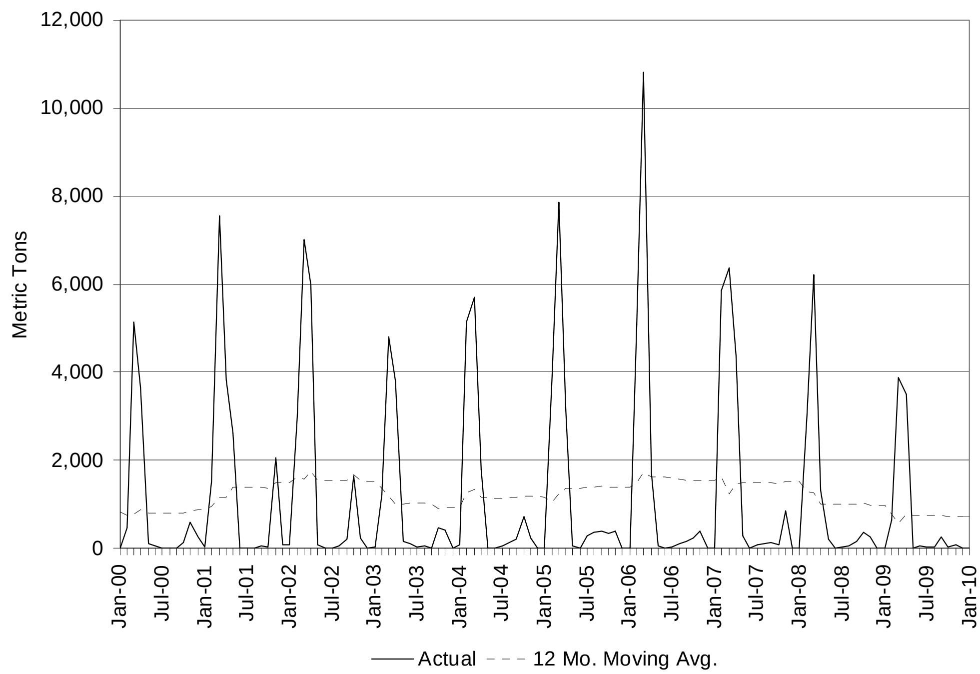
Market Position

U.S. pollock roe commands premium prices in Japan because of its consistent quality. However, U.S. pollock roe also competes in Asian markets with Russian pollock roe. In general, the decline in Russian pollock production during the early 2000's generally reduced competition for U.S. pollock roe producers and helped to strengthen markets for pollock roe (SeafoodNews.com 2007). What happens to Russian production in the future will be an important factor affecting markets for pollock roe (Knapp 2005), especially if the downward trend in U.S. pollock quota continues. As mentioned previously in the discussion of the Market Position for Alaska pollock fillets, the trend in 2010 is for increasing Russian pollock quotas.

Another factor that will affect future pollock roe markets is even more difficult to predict: Japanese and Korean consumer tastes for traditional and new pollock roe products (Knapp 2006). As roe products in these markets become more mainstream and demand for pollock roe as a gourmet gift product declines consumers may become less discriminating among different types and qualities of roe. For example, spicy roe can also be made from Pacific cod, Atlantic cod, capelin, herring, mullet, whiting, hoki, flying fish, or lumpfish roe (Bledsoe et al. 2003).

Historically, Japanese wholesale prices for pollock roe have been inversely related to total supply. However, the price of pollock roe is also heavily influenced by the size and condition of roe skeins, color and freshness and the maturity of the fish caught. In addition, prices are influenced by anticipated Russian and U.S. production and Japanese inventory carryover. As a result, pollock roe prices have often experienced significant volatility (American Seafoods Group LLC 2002) (Figure 27 and Figure 29). In 2008, auction prices for both U.S. and Russian pollock roe were up, reportedly in response to the decreased supply caused by cuts in the U.S. pollock quota (Seafood Market Bulletin 2008; SeafoodNews.com 2008). Prices for pollock roe exports to Japan continued a slight upward trend through 2009, but prices were trending downward for exports to Korea. The difference in the price trends could be partly explained by differences in either the demand for roe in the two countries or the overall quality of roe exported to them.

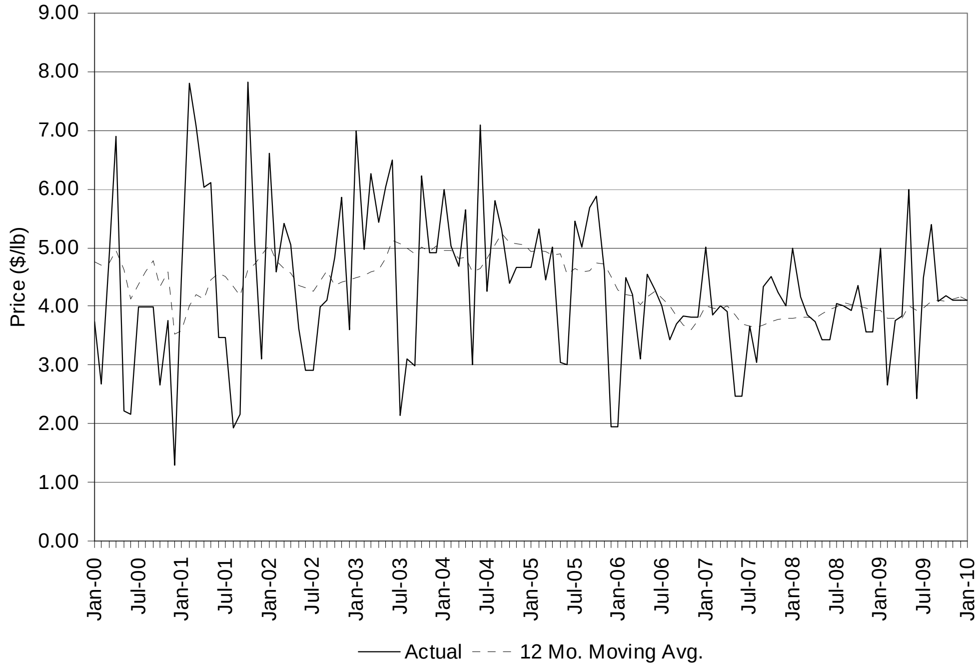
Figure 26. U.S. Export Volumes of Pollock Roe to Japan, 2000-2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

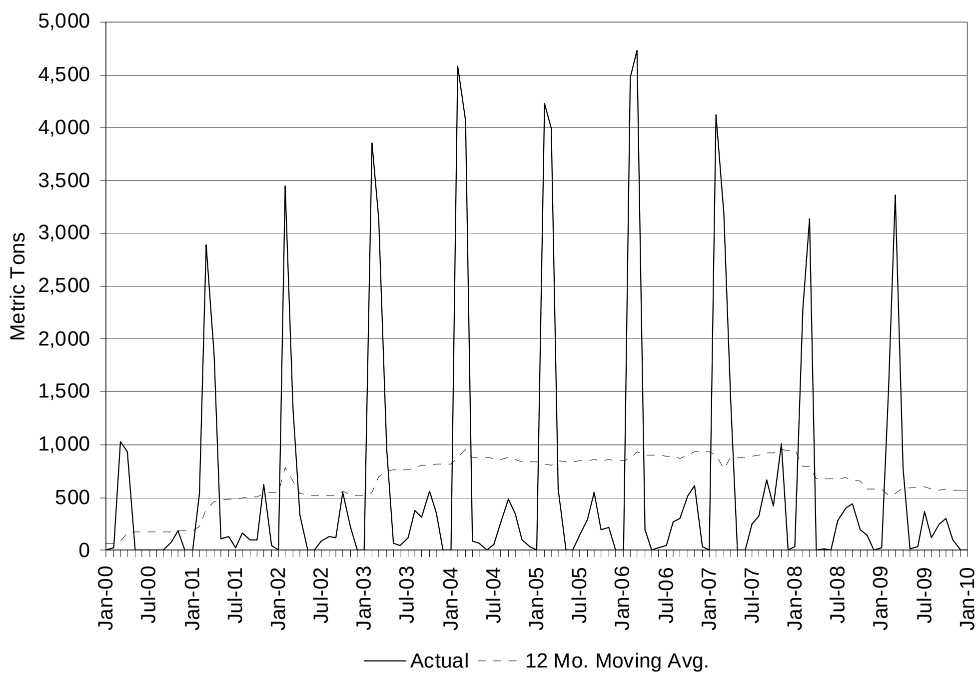
Alaska Pollock Roe Market Profile

Figure 27. Nominal U.S. Export Prices of Pollock Roe to Japan, 2000-2009



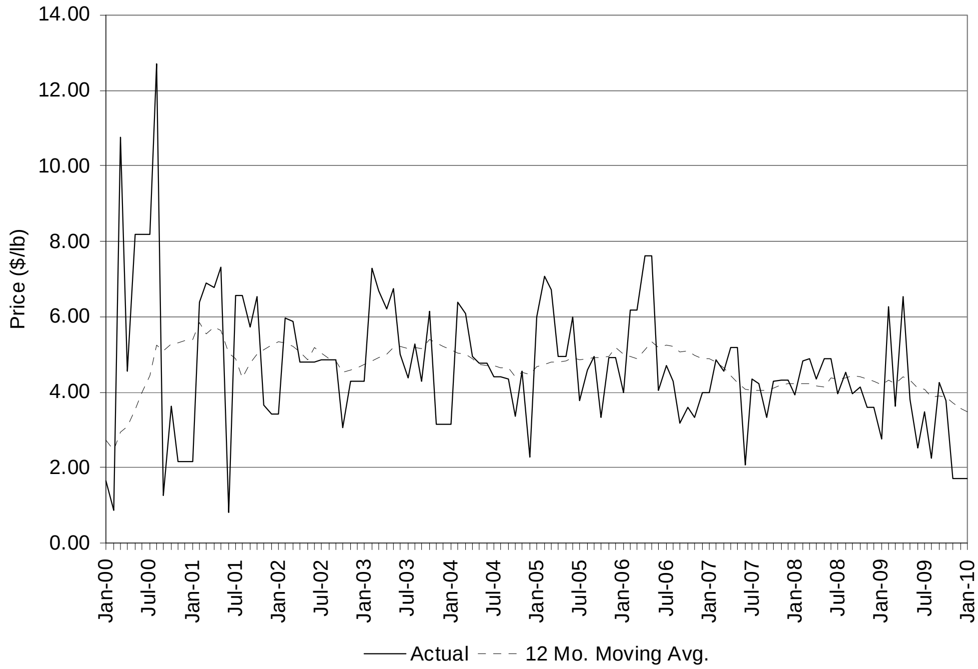
Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Figure 28. U.S. Export Volumes of Pollock Roe to Korea, 2000-2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Figure 29. Nominal U.S. Export Prices of Pollock Roe to Korea, 2000-2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

References

American Seafoods Group LLC. 2002. Form S-4 Registration Statement under the Securities Act of 1933. Securities and Exchange Commission, Washington, D.C.

Bledsoe, G., Bledsoe, C. and B. Rasco. 2003. Caviars and Fish Roe Products. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition* 43(3):317–356

Knapp, G. 2005. An Overview of Markets for Alaska Pollock Roe. Paper prepared for the North Pacific Fisheries Management Council, Anchorage, AK.

Knapp, G. 2006. An Overview of Alaska Pollock Markets. Paper presented at the 2006 Marine Science Symposium, January 23-25, 2006, Anchorage, AK.

Fukuoka Now. September 28, 2006. Demand for Mentaiko as Gift Product Falling. Kyushu Headline News. Available at: http://www.fukuoka-now.com/news/index.php?lang=&id=9899. Accessed August 20, 2007.

SeafoodNews.com. 2007. Higher Pollock Roe Prices Seen by Mass Retailers in Response to Drop in Russian Production. BANR Japan Reports, May 22, 2007.

SeafoodNews.com. 2008. Prices of Russian Pollock Roe Surge 20-30% in Busan Auction Following High US DAP Prices. BANR Japan Reports, June 16, 2008.

Seafood Market Bulletin. April 2008. Whitefish Update. Available at: http://www.alaskaseafood.org/fishingprocessing/seafoodweb_apr08/whitefish.html. Accessed July 14, 2008.

Pacific Cod Market Profile

Description of the Fishery

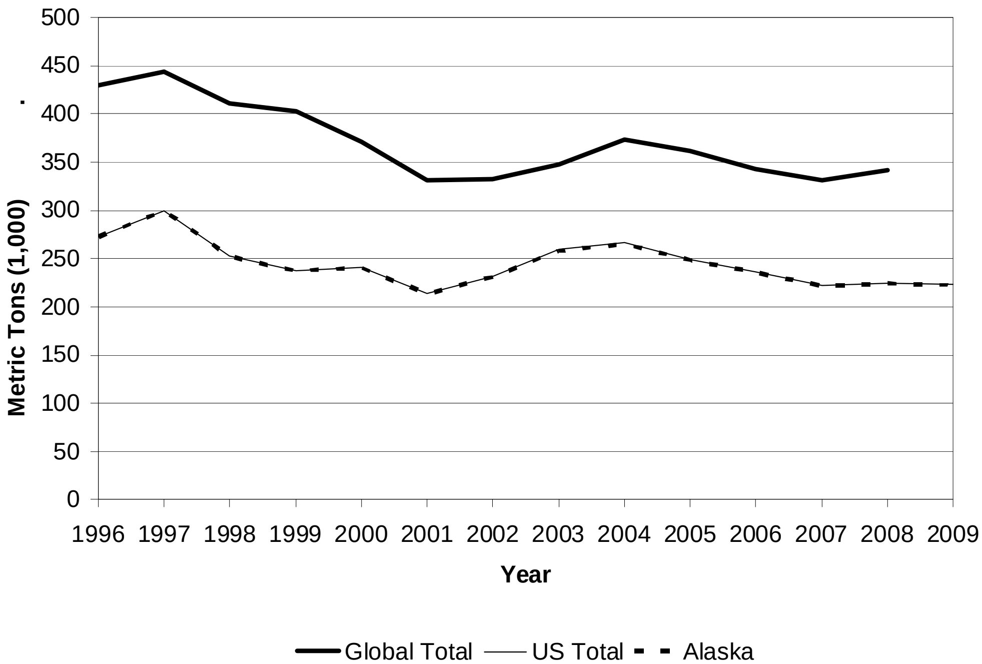
Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*) is widely distributed over the eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands (BSAI) areas. Behind Alaska pollock, Pacific cod is the second most dominant species in the commercial groundfish catch off Alaska. The BSAI Pacific cod fishery is targeted by multiple gear types, primarily by trawl gear and hook-and-line catcher/processors, and in smaller amounts by hook-and-line catcher vessels, jig vessels, and pot gear. The BSAI Pacific cod TAC has been apportioned among the different gear sectors since 1994, and the CDQ Program has received a BSAI Pacific cod allocation since 1998.

The Gulf of Alaska (GOA) Pacific cod fishery is also targeted by multiple gear types, including trawl, longline, pot, and jig components. In addition to area allocations, GOA Pacific cod is also allocated on the basis of processor component (inshore/offshore) and season. The longline and trawl fisheries are also associated with a Pacific halibut (*Hippoglossus stenolepis*) mortality limit which sometimes constrains the magnitude and timing of harvests taken by these two gear types.

Production

Until the 1980s, Japan accounted for most of the world harvests of Pacific cod. In the 1980s, harvests of both the Soviet Union and the United States increased rapidly. Since the late 1980s, harvests of both Japan and the Soviet Union/Russia have fallen by about half, while U.S. harvests have remained relatively stable. As a result, by the middle of the last decade the United States accounted for more than two-thirds of the world Pacific cod supply (Knapp 2006); this trend continued through 2008, the last year for which we have global totals. As seen in Figure 30, virtually all of the U.S. Pacific cod catches are from Alaska waters—Pacific cod harvests from the U.S. West Coast were on average only 1 percent of the total U.S. harvest.

Figure 30. Alaska, Total U.S. and Global Retained Harvests of Pacific Cod, 1996 – 2009



Note: Data for 2009 were unavailable for global total. The fish landing statistics of some countries may not distinguish between Pacific cod and other cod species.

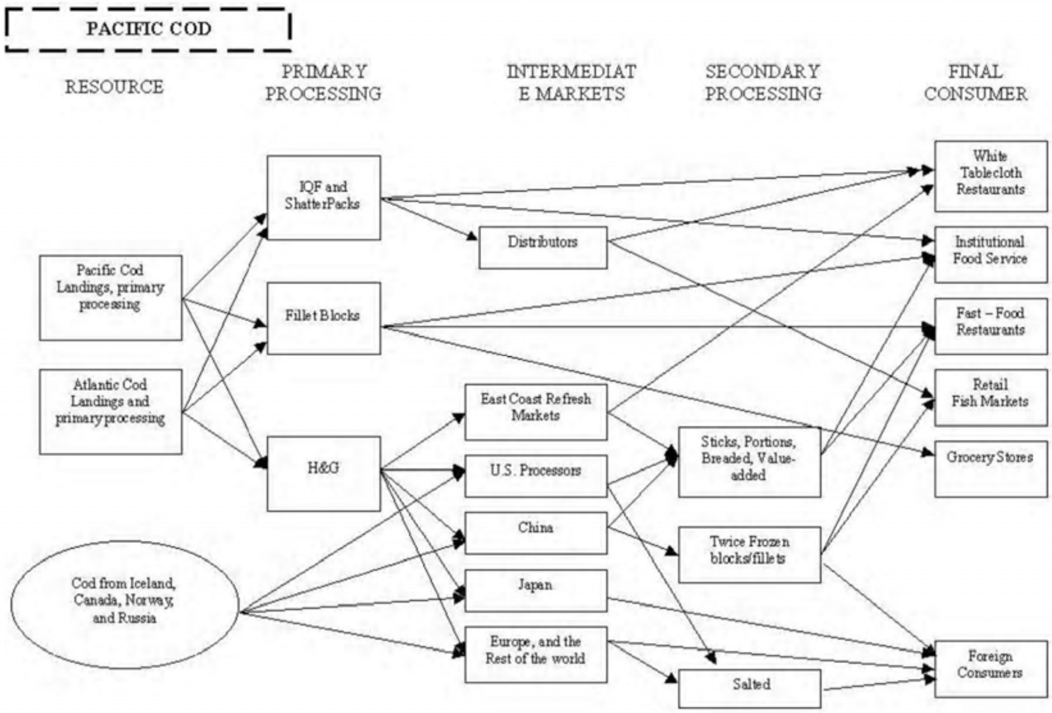
Source: Alaska data from NMFS Blend and Catch Accounting System Data. Other U.S. data from PacFIN, available at http://www.psmfc.org/pacfin/pfmc.html; Global data from FAO, "FishStat" database available at http://www.fao.org/fi/website/FIRetrieveAction.do?dom=topic&fid=16073.

Product Composition and Flow

Product flows for Pacific cod have changed dramatically in recent years, following the decline of Atlantic cod (*G. morhua*) harvests. For example, buyers from Norway and Portugal are now purchasing Pacific cod from Alaska for the first time. Historically, Pacific cod has been considered an inferior product compared to Atlantic cod, but the lack of Atlantic cod has made Pacific cod more acceptable. As a result, Pacific cod harvests, while still lower than Atlantic cod harvests, have in recent years represented about one-fourth to one-third of total world cod supply (Knapp 2006). Pacific cod now accounts for more than 95% of the U.S. domestic cod harvest, and more than 99% of this harvest is from Alaska waters (Knapp 2006).

As shown in Figure 31, Pacific cod, and its close substitute, Atlantic cod, are processed as either headed and gutted (H&G), fillet blocks, or individually frozen fillets, which are either individually quick-frozen (IQF) or processed into shatterpack (layered frozen fillets that separate individually when struck upon a hard surface) or layer pack.

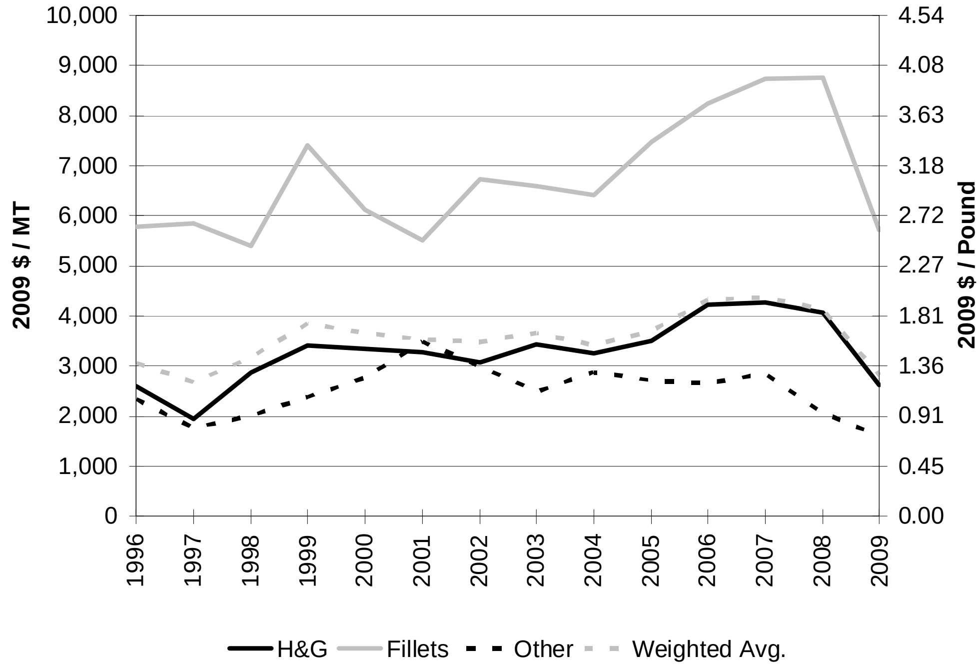
Figure 31. Product Flow and Market Channels for Pacific Cod.



Source: NMFS (2001)

Wholesale prices are highest for fillet products, but H&G fish account for by far the largest share of Alaska Pacific cod production. This share has been increasing over time, from just over 50% in 1996 to about 72% in 2009. Over the same period, the product share of skinless-boneless fillets has declined from approximately 17% to about 11%. The shift from fillets to H&G product is likely due to a combination of factors, including increased exports of H&G product to China where it is filleted and re-exported, and regulations that led to a redistribution of the Pacific cod harvest among sectors, with trawl "head-and-gut" catcher/processors accounting for a larger share of the total catch.

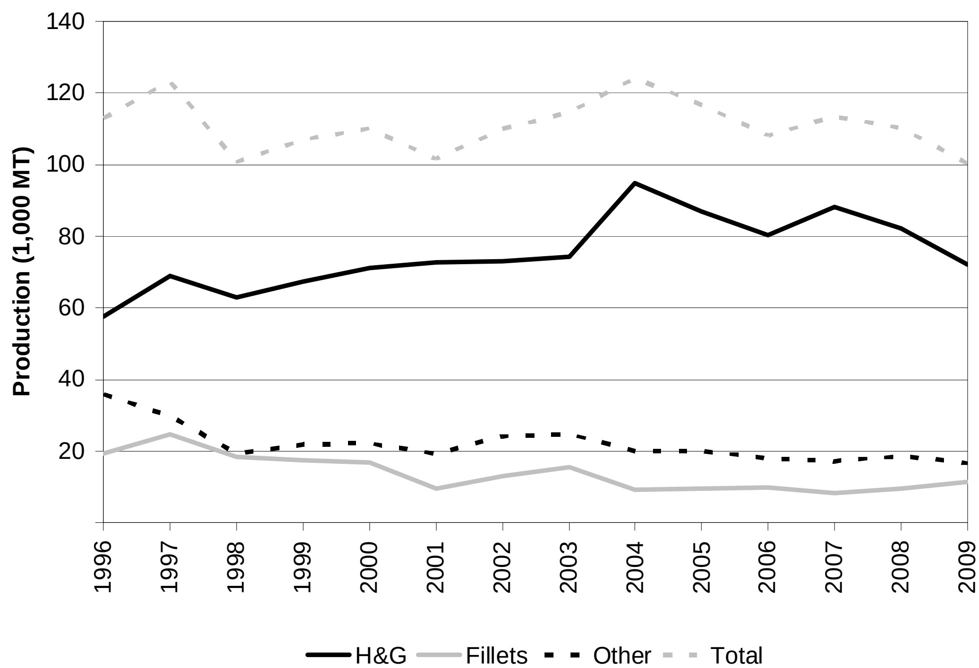
Figure 32. Wholesale Prices for Alaska Primary Production of Pacific Cod by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Notes: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

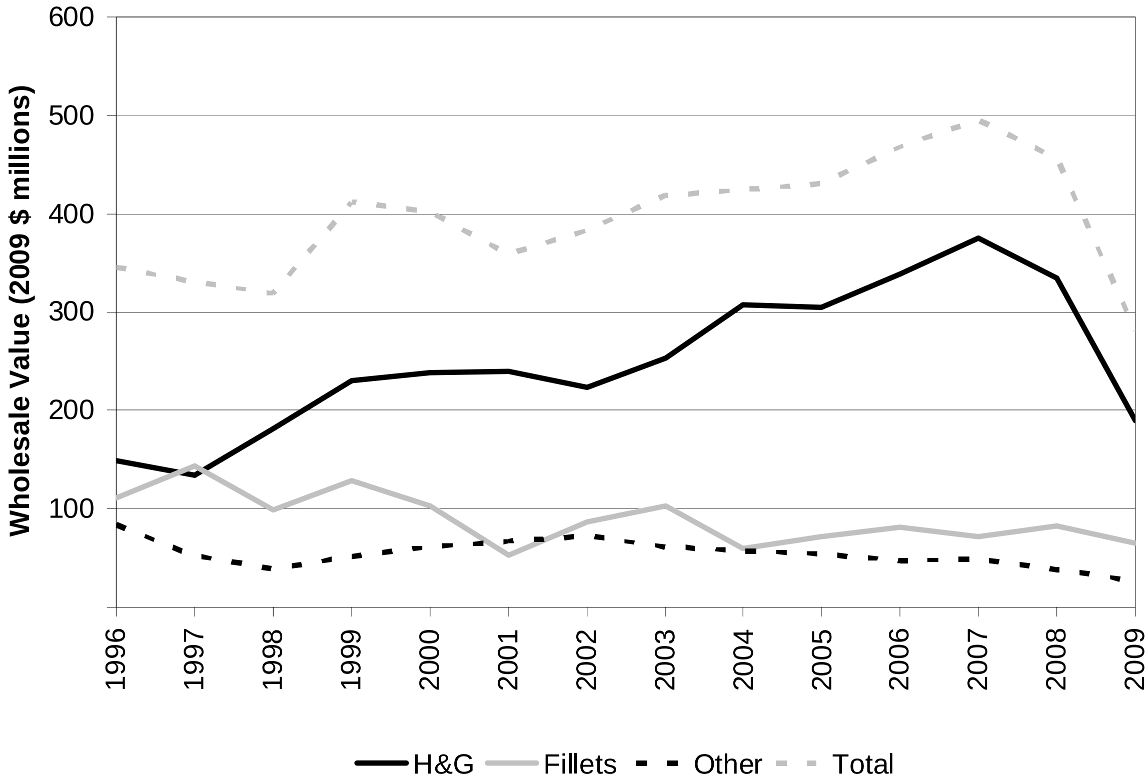
Figure 33. Alaska Primary Production of Pacific Cod by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Figure 34. Wholesale Value of Alaska Primary Production of Pacific Cod by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.
Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

The three product types proceed through various market channels to several different final markets. The final markets, shown at the right of Figure 31, include: fine or "white tablecloth" restaurants, institutional food service, quick-service restaurants, retail fish markets, grocery stores, and overseas markets. The following brief description of the flow for each of the basic product types is based largely on NMFS (2001).

IQF and shatterpack fillets of Pacific cod are graded as 4-8 ounce, 8-16 ounce, 16-32 ounce, and 32+ ounce. They are used by white tablecloth restaurants, by institutional food service, and by retail fish markets. In most cases, these products are used with the fillet still intact; hence the processing requires preservation of individual fillets. Larger institutional buyers or retail fish markets may buy the products directly from the processors, while smaller buyers typically purchase through a distributor.

Fillet blocks are used when the customer desires a product that requires a high degree of uniformity. Blocks are typically cut into smaller portions of uniform size and weight. Breaded fish portions as used in fish sandwiches or casual "fish and chips" style restaurants are typical of this type of use. Institutions, including hospitals, prisons, and schools, also purchase fillet blocks, as do some grocery retailers.

H&G Pacific cod is frozen after the first processing, and then proceeds to another processor within the U.S., or is exported for secondary processing. Some domestic H&G Pacific cod is sent to the East

Coast refresh market, where it is thawed and filleted before being processed further, or sold as refreshed. Other U.S. processors may purchase H&G Pacific cod and further process it by cutting it into sticks and portions, or breading it for sale in grocery stores or food services. Foreign consumers, especially China, Japan, and Europe, also purchase H&G Pacific cod for further processing, including the production of salt cod. According to industry representatives, large H&G Pacific cod command the highest price, and it is these fish that are processed into salt cod. Salt cod is a high-value product popular in Europe, parts of Africa, and Latin America (Chetrick 2007). Early Easter is the peak consumption period for salt cod, and Brazil is the largest market for salted Pacific cod. Most of the Pacific cod that becomes salt cod is processed outside the U.S.; for example, Alaska-caught Pacific cod is finding a large and growing market with re-processors in Portugal (Chetrick 2007).

H&G cod obtained by China from the United States and other countries is further processed and re-exported to the United States, Europe and other overseas markets. Since the latter half of the 1990s, China has consolidated its leading position as a supplier of frozen Pacific cod fillets to international markets, a development which reflects the country's success as a re-processor of seafood raw materials. Thailand has also achieved a sizeable increase in imports due to shifts in processing sites caused by concerns about potential food safety risks in China (SeafoodNews.com 2007a).

Overseas processors either bread and portion the H&G cod or thaw and refreeze it into blocks, referred to as "twice-frozen fillet blocks." These twice-frozen blocks from China have gained considerable popularity in the United States. Traditionally, the quality of the fish was considered to be lower than the quality of fish in single-frozen, U.S.-produced fillet blocks and commanded a lower price. However, industry representatives note that the quality and workmanship of overseas processors has improved; as a result, twice-frozen is more acceptable, and in some cases has become the standard (GSGislason & Associates Ltd. 2003).

Figure 35 shows that wholesale prices for H&G Pacific cod caught and processed by fixed gear (freezer longline) vessels have been consistently higher than the prices received by trawl vessels. According to an industry representative, this price difference occurs because fish caught by longline gear can be bled while still alive, which results in a better color fish, and there is less skin damage and scale loss than if they are caught in nets. Shoreside processors obtain fish from both fixed gear and trawl vessels. Two factors may contribute to the lower prices received by these processors for H&G Pacific cod: 1) the fish have been dead for many hours before they are processed (although they are generally kept in refrigerated saltwater holds; and 2) the fish delivered are from near-shore fishing grounds, and these fish tend to be more infected with parasitic nematodes ("codworms"). Labor intensive ''candling'' of fillets for these and other parasites can account for approximately half of the production cost for Pacific cod from the BSAI and GOA (Bublitz and Choudhury 1992).

Figure 35. Wholesale Prices for Alaska Primary Production of H&G Cod by Sector Type, 1996 – 2009

Note: Product type may include several more specific products. Data are not available to calculate separate prices for the two at-sea sectors prior to 2001.

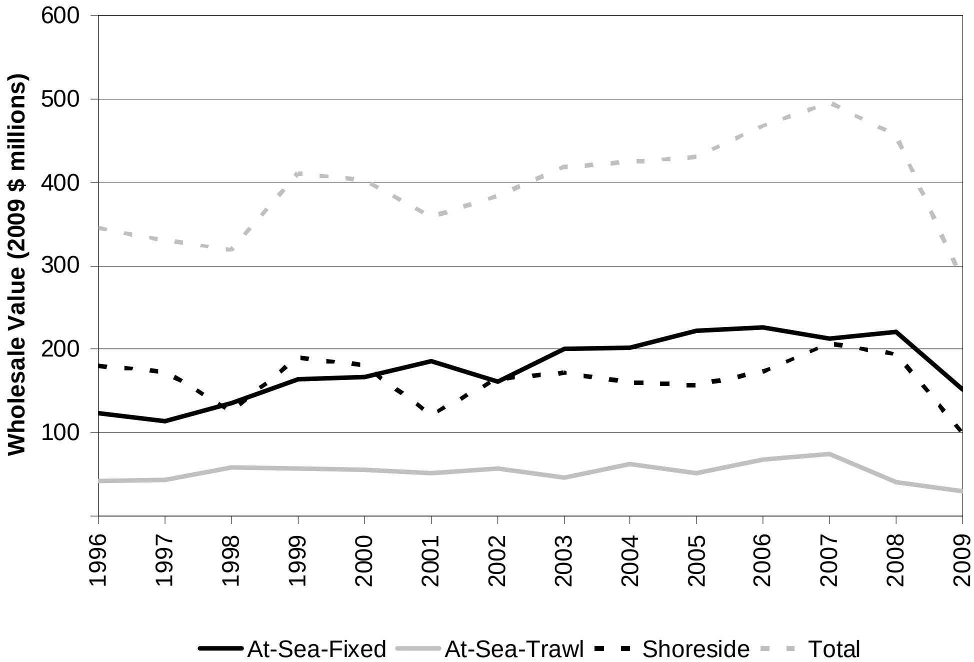
Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Figure 36. Alaska Primary Production of H&G Pacific Cod by Sector, 1996 – 2009

Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Figure 37. Wholesale Value of Alaska Primary Production of H&G Pacific Cod by Sector, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product type may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

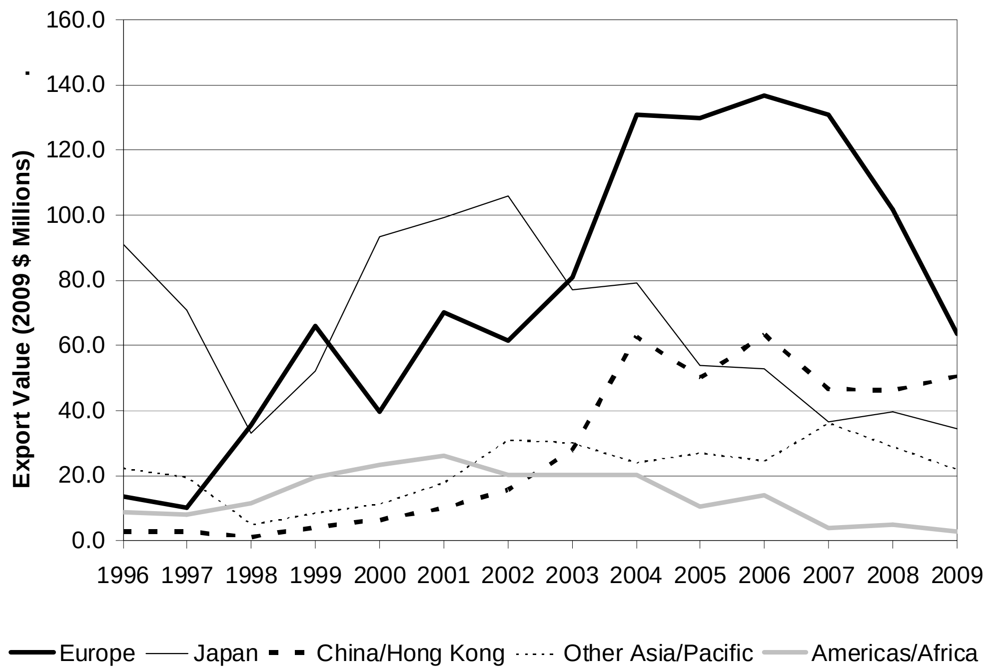
International Trade

Most domestically-produced Pacific cod fillets are destined primarily for the domestic market for use in the foodservice industry. However, Pacific cod harvested in Alaska groundfish fisheries and processed as H&G primarily enters the international market. U.S. foreign trade statistics do not differentiate between Pacific and Atlantic cod; exports of both species are coded as “cod.” However, given the preponderance of Pacific cod in total U.S. landings, it is likely that exports are also overwhelmingly Pacific Cod (Knapp 2006). Furthermore, the fact that over 97% of this product category is exported from the U.S. West Coast indicates that Pacific cod dominates U.S. production. Little, if any, of the U.S. Atlantic cod harvest is exported as it is mainly sold in distinct market niches for fresh cod on the East Coast (NMFS 2001; pers. comm., Todd Clark, Endeavor Seafood, Inc., September 26, 2007). U.S. foreign trade records also do not specify an “H&G” product form for exports. In Figure 38, H&G product is included in “frozen cod (not fillets).”

The value of Pacific cod moving into European markets increased steadily from 2002 through 2007, and then declined in 2008 and 2009. (Figure 38 and Figure 39). Industry representatives indicate the growth of exports to Europe is a function of stock declines of Atlantic cod and the growing acceptance of Pacific cod as a substitute. Leading importers in Europe are Norway, Portugal and the Netherlands, although industry sources indicate that the UK has become more important in recent years. As noted earlier, Alaska-caught Pacific cod is finding a large and growing market with re-processors in Portugal where it is made into salt cod destined for domestic markets and re-exported to Spain. Other significant European re-processors of Pacific cod are located in the Netherlands and Norway (Seafood Market Bulletin 2007). In Norway, according to industry sources, Pacific cod is processed as salt cod and re-exported to Southern Europe, Brazil and Caribbean countries. Cod exported to Portugal and Spain is also converted to salt-cod products. Exports to China also increased markedly—this is consistent with trends across many fisheries products, with the seafood industry looking to the Asian country for low-cost processing of value-added products (Seafood Market Bulletin 2006a). Meanwhile, Japan's share of "frozen cod (excluding fillets)" exports has substantially declined (SeafoodNews.com. 2008), though data are not available to assess the re-export destinations of China's processed product.

The export value of Pacific cod fillets to Japan have also fallen (Figure 39). In contrast, tighter European cod quotas and the increasing strength of the euro over the dollar resulted in a sharp rise in the export value of Pacific cod fillets to Germany and other European markets between 2005 and 2007. The export value of Pacific cod fillets to Europe declined slightly in 2008 and 2009 from the level in 2007.

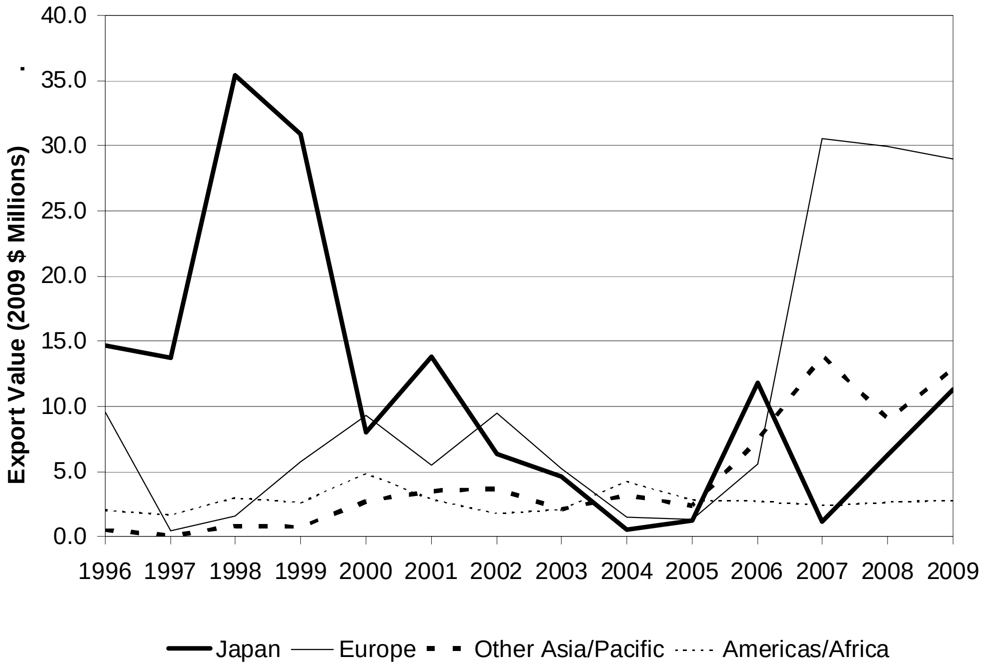
Figure 38. U.S. Export Value of Frozen Pacific Cod (excluding Fillets) to Leading Importing Countries, 1996 - 2009



Note: U.S. foreign trade data do not differentiate Pacific and Atlantic cod; however, as discussed in the text, nearly all of this product category is Pacific cod.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Figure 39. U.S. Export Value of Pacific Cod Fillets to Leading Importing Countries, 1996 – 2009



Note: U.S. foreign trade data do not differentiate Pacific and Atlantic cod; however, as discussed in the text, nearly all of this product category is Pacific cod.

Source: "Monthly Trade Data by Product through U.S. Customs Districts," U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Market Position

According to Halhjem (2006), 2006 was a turning point in the market for Pacific cod; in that year the price of Pacific cod exceeded that of Atlantic cod. Given worldwide shortages of Atlantic cod and acceptance of Pacific cod in overseas and domestic markets, the outlook is a continuing strong market demand for Alaska Pacific cod. Pacific cod is a popular item in the foodservice sector because of its versatility, abundance and year-round availability (NMFS 2001; Seafood Market Bulletin 2006a). In addition, the product is used in finer and casual restaurants, institutions, and retail fish markets.

U.S. export prices and volumes of "frozen cod (excluding fillets)" are shown in Figure 42 and Figure 43, with much of the product destined for re-processors in China and Europe (Figure 44 through Figure 47). The demand for Pacific cod fillets processed from H&G product especially increased in EU markets, as the dollar depreciated against the euro, making it less expensive for Europeans to buy U.S. seafood (Hedlund 2007). In addition, European whitefish supplies have been tight due to declining stocks—for example, Iceland has cut its Atlantic cod harvest quota by 32% for the 2008-2009 fishing year (Evans and Cherry 2007). In 2007, the EU reduced tariffs further on cod to aid local processors (SeafoodNews.com 2007b). The volume of "frozen cod (excluding fillets)" exported to all countries peaked in 2006 and has declined since, although the peak for these exports to European markets occurred later, in 2008. The export prices of these products increased dramatically from 2003 through 2008, and have since declined due largely to the global economic recession that deepened at the end of 2008.

The market for Alaska-caught Pacific cod perhaps received an additional boost (at least temporarily) from certification by the Marine Stewardship Council of the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands freezer longline Pacific cod fishery in February 2006. This fishery became the first cod fishery in the world to be certified by the MSC as a "well managed and sustainable fishery." However, this certification does not apply to all Pacific Cod longliners; to be certified vessels and companies must opt in by paying the required fees. To date, 9 of the 36 vessels that comprise this fishery have signed up to participate in the MSC certification program (Bering Select Seafoods Company 2007a). As the demand for MSC-certified Pacific cod products grows it is expected that more vessels will join the program. In 2006, Pacific cod products with the MSC label sold at a 3% premium (Halhjem 2006). In 2006, members of the Alaska Fisheries Development Foundation Inc., a non-profit organization supporting Alaska's seafood industry, began seeking certification of sustainability from the MSC for all Pacific cod fisheries in Alaska (Alaska Fisheries Development Foundation Inc. 2008). The MSC certified all Alaskan Pacific Cod fisheries as sustainable on January 22, 2010 (Marine Stewardship Council 2010).

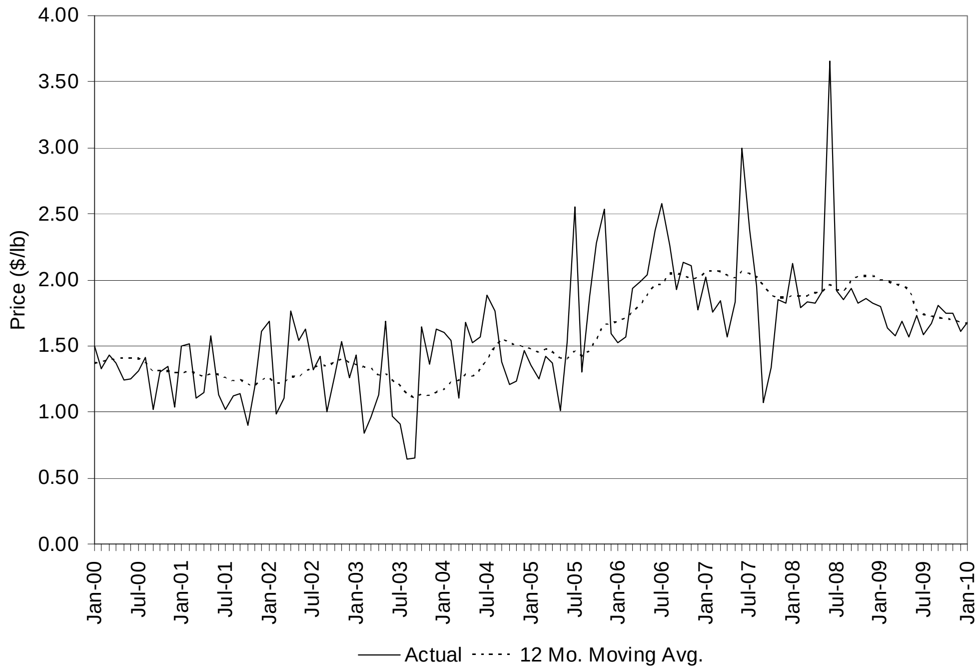
Marketing seafood from well-managed fisheries, such as Pacific cod, is especially important to EU seafood processors (Chetrick 2005). Some U.S. companies have also begun to shift their seafood purchases toward species caught in fisheries considered sustainable. In 2006, for example, Compass Group USA, a large food service company, announced that it would replace Atlantic cod with Pacific cod and other more "environmentally-sound" alternatives (Compass Group North America 2006). A potential complication is that environmental organizations have produced "fish lists" of "good and bad fish species" that consumers should select or reject according to the state of the stocks. These lists are usually generic in nature, so that cod, for example, is black-listed because of the state of the North Sea stock, but without considering the healthy stocks around Alaska (EU Fish Processors' Association 2006). A partial solution to this problem is that only companies that have obtained MSC chain-of-custody certification are eligible to display the MSC eco-label on packaging of seafood products (Bering Select Seafoods Company 2007b; Marine Stewardship Council 2007).

Industry representatives also noted that they expect to benefit from expanded use of the name "Alaska cod" to market Pacific cod products. The term "Alaska" conjures up a positive flavor and quality image in seafood consumers' minds due to the branding efforts of organizations such as the Alaska Seafood Marketing Institute (Munson 2004). "Alaska cod" is one of the existing acceptable market names for Pacific cod according to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (2005).

Through 2008, the continuing strong demand for whitefish, particularly in the United States and Europe because of consumers' preference for healthy food, maintained the upward pressure on Pacific cod prices. As Pacific cod prices rose, some species substitution was inevitable. Alaska Pacific cod competes in world fillet markets with numerous other traditional whitefish marine species, such as Atlantic cod, hake (whiting), Alaska pollock, hoki (grenadiers), and saithe (Atlantic pollock). Attractively priced whitefish fillets and products can also be prepared from freshwater species such as pangasius (basa catfish), Nile perch, and tilapia, so that while freshwater whitefish represent a relatively small sector of the total market at this time, it can be anticipated that they will be used to both substitute for traditional whitefish marine species as well as to be used to grow the overall market (EU Fish Processors' Association 2006).

In the future Alaska-caught Pacific cod may be in direct competition with farmed cod. Cod farming looks set to rival salmon farming in terms of the number of operations and level of production. Several experienced seafood aquaculture firms are involved in farmed cod development, and significant volumes of cultured cod are already being raised in Norway. In 2004, 3,000 mt of cod were produced by 200 farms in Norway, and the production increased to 11,000 mt in 2006 and 15,000 mt in 2007 (Lexmon 2007; Moe et al. 2005; Seafood Market Bulletin 2008). Cod aquaculture is also a developing industry in Scotland, Ireland, and Canada. Because the development of farmed cod is occurring largely in the private sector, comprehensive third-party data on projected farmed cod production does not exist. However, the available data point toward a significant trend—substantial growth in farmed cod, and a likelihood that cod farming will surpass wild harvest of cod as the most significant source of cod in the next two decades (Seafood Market Bulletin 2006b).

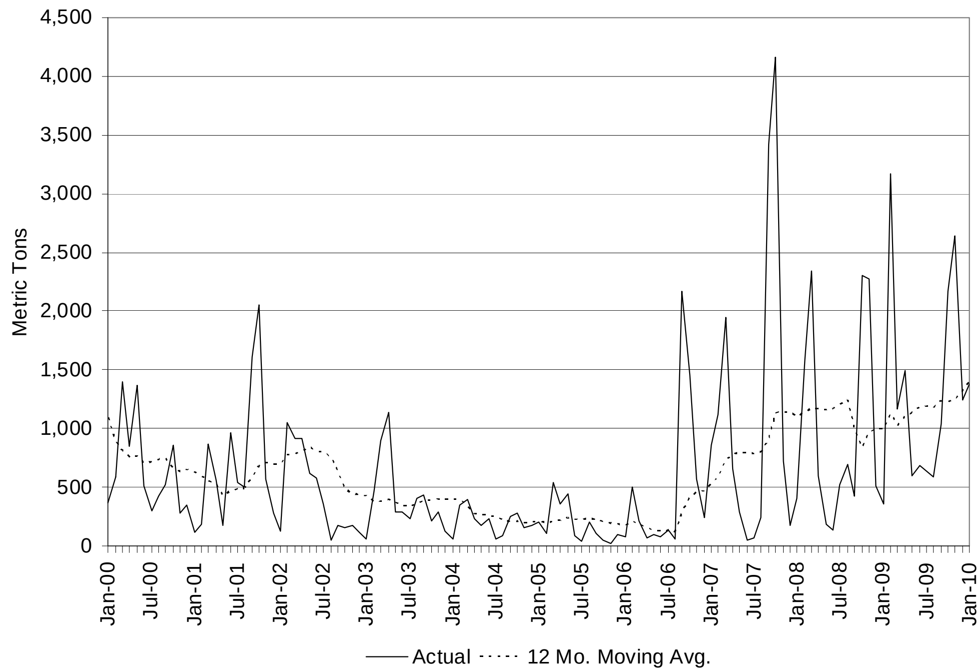
Figure 40. Nominal U.S. Export Prices of Cod Fillets to All Countries, 2000 – 2009



Note: U.S. foreign trade data do not differentiate Pacific and Atlantic cod; however, as discussed in the text, nearly all of this product category is Pacific cod.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

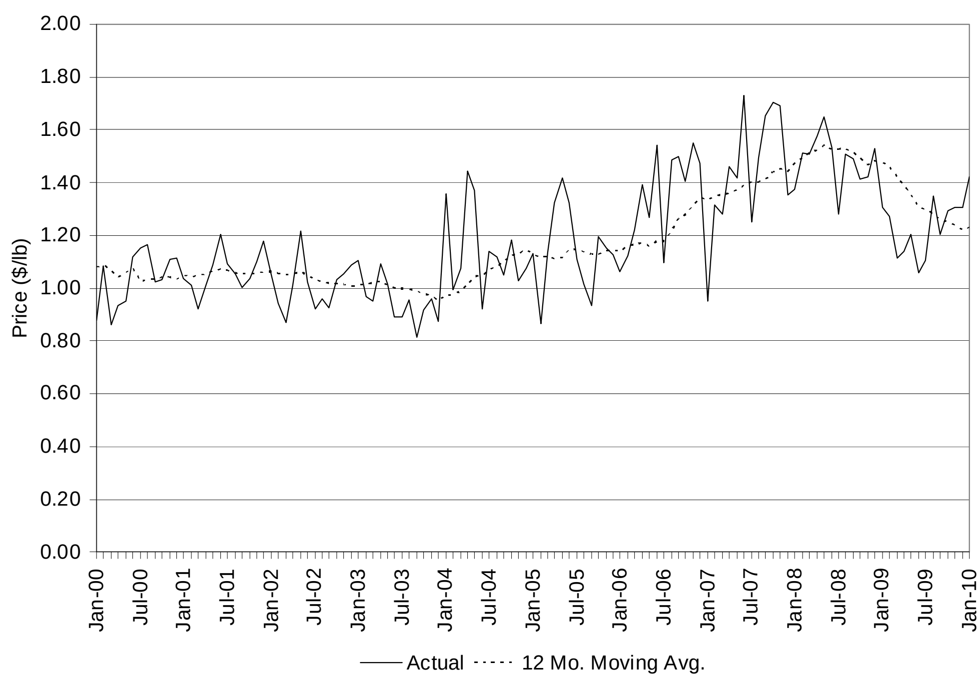
Figure 41. U.S. Export Volumes of Cod Fillets to All Countries, 2000 – 2009



Note: U.S. foreign trade data do not differentiate Pacific and Atlantic cod; however, as discussed in the text, nearly all of this product category is Pacific cod.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

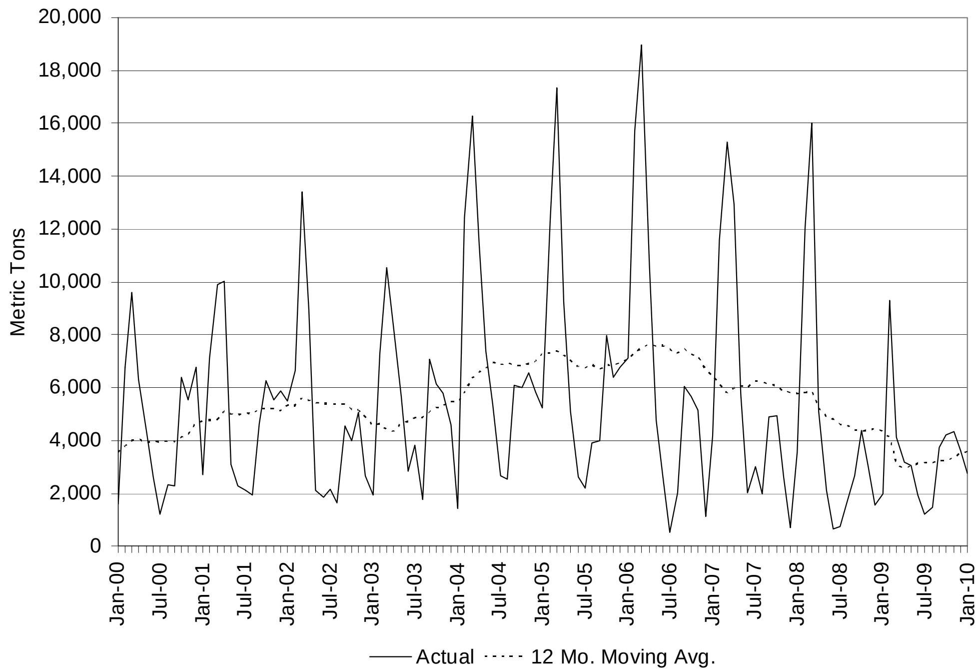
Figure 42. U.S. Export Prices of Frozen Cod (Not Fillets) to All Countries, 2000 – 2009



Note: U.S. foreign trade data do not differentiate Pacific and Atlantic cod; however, as discussed in the text, nearly all of this product category is Pacific cod.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

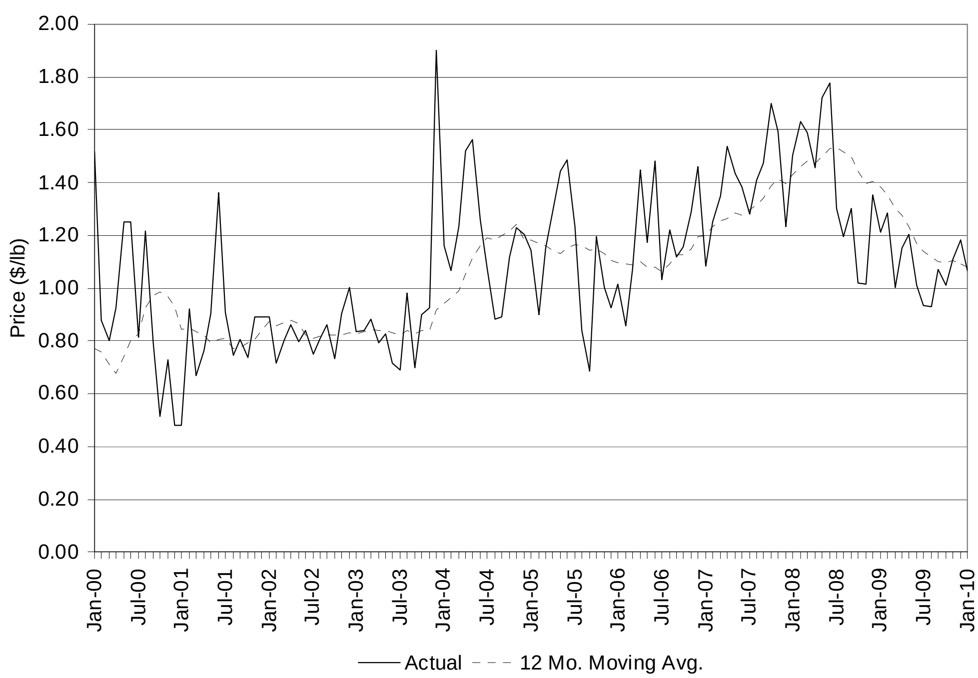
Figure 43. U.S. Export Volumes of Frozen Cod (Not Fillets) to All Countries, 2000 – 2009



Note: U.S. foreign trade data do not differentiate Pacific and Atlantic cod; however, as discussed in the text, nearly all of this product category is Pacific cod.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

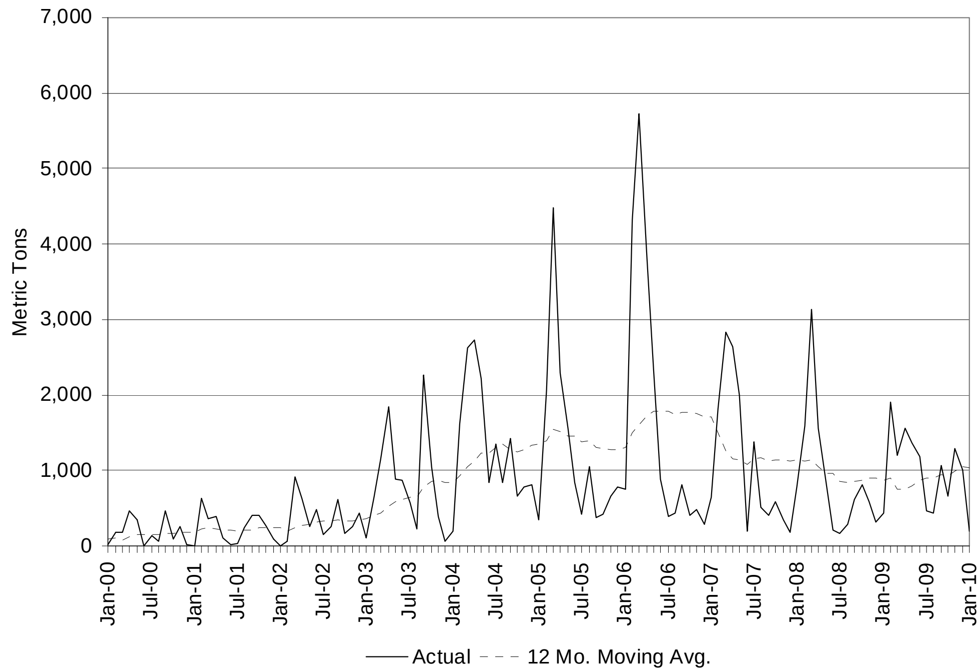
Figure 44. Nominal U.S. Export Prices of Frozen Cod (Not Fillets) to China, 2000 – 2009



Note: U.S. foreign trade data do not differentiate Pacific and Atlantic cod; however, as discussed in the text, nearly all of this product category is Pacific cod.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

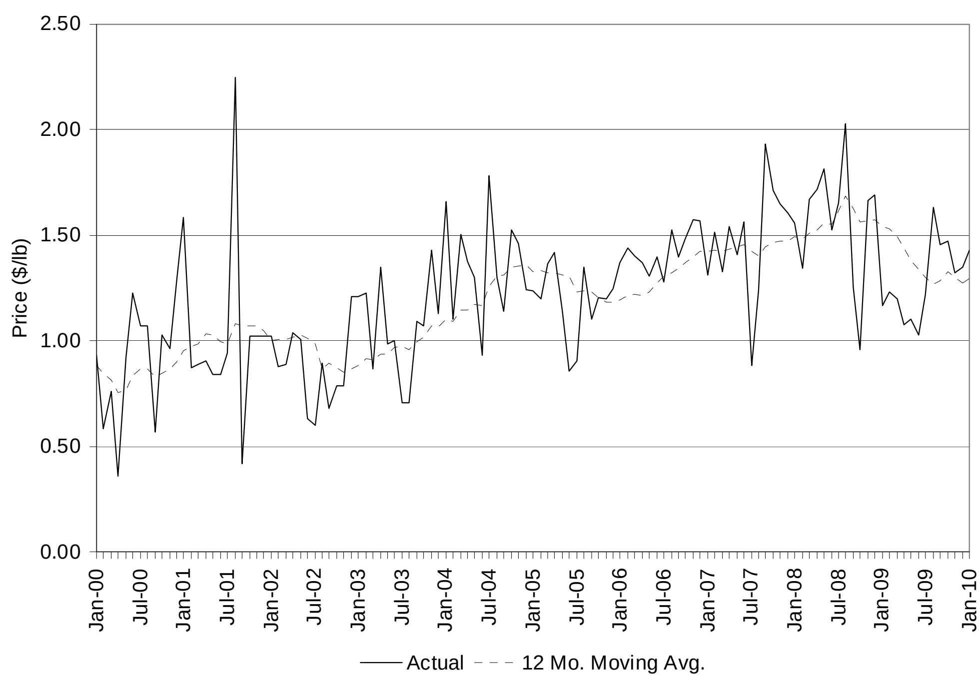
Figure 45. U.S. Export Volumes of Frozen Cod (Not Fillets) to China, 2000 – 2009



Note: U.S. foreign trade data do not differentiate Pacific and Atlantic cod; however, as discussed in the text, nearly all of this product category is Pacific cod.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

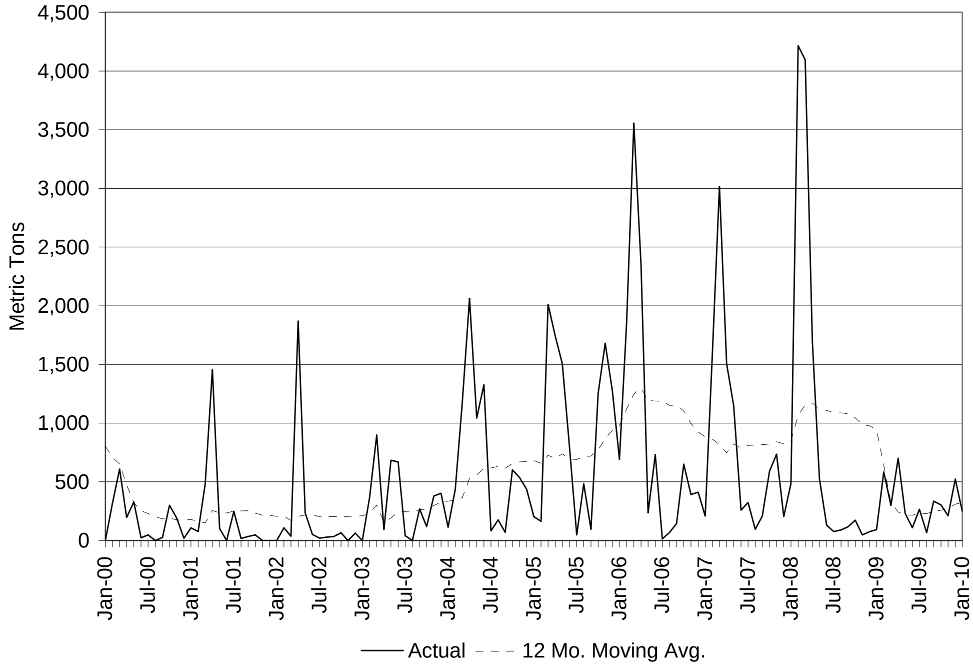
Figure 46. Nominal U.S. Export Prices of Frozen Cod (Not Fillets) to Portugal, 2000 – 2009



Note: U.S. foreign trade data do not differentiate Pacific and Atlantic cod; however, as discussed in the text, nearly all of this product category is Pacific cod.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Figure 47. U.S. Export Volumes of Frozen Cod (Excluding Fillets) to Portugal, 2000 – 2009



Note: U.S. foreign trade data do not differentiate Pacific and Atlantic cod; however, as discussed in the text, nearly all of this product category is Pacific cod.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

References

Alaska Fisheries Development Foundation Inc. 2008. Current Projects. Available at: http://www.afdf.org/current_projects/index.html. Accessed July 11, 2008.

Bering Select Seafoods Company. 2007a. Vessels. Available at: http://www.beringselect.com/vessels.html. Accessed August 22, 2007.

Bering Select Seafoods Company. 2007b. Marine Stewardship Council. Available at: http://www.beringselect.com/msc.html. Accessed August 22, 2007.

Bublitz, C. and G. Choudhury. 1992. Effect of Light Intensity and Color on Worker Productivity and Parasite Detection Efficiency During Candling of Cod Fillets. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology* 1(2): 75–89.

Chetrick, J. September 2005. U.S. Seafood Exports Continue Upward Trend in the Dynamic EU Market. FAS Worldwide Available at: http://www.fas.usda.gov/info/fasworldwide/2005/09-2005/EUSeafood.pdf. Accessed August 22, 2007.

Chetrick, J. March 2007. Sales of Premium Products to EU Drive Record U.S. Seafood Exports. FAS Worldwide. Available at: http://www.fas.usda.gov/info/fasworldwide/2007/03-2007/EUSeafood.htm. Accessed August 22, 2007.

Compass Group North America. February 13, 2006. Compass Group Announces Landmark Policy to Purchase Sustainable Seafood. Available at: http://www.cgnad.com/default.asp?action=article&ID=272. Accessed August 22, 2007.

EU Fish Processors' Association. 2006. A.I.P.C.E. white fish study 2006.

Evans, J. and D. Cherry. July 10, 2007. Whitefish industry braces for impact of cod cut. IntraFish.com.

Halhjem, T. 2006. Genuine Alaska Pollock, Pacific Whiting, Pacific Cod. Presented at the 15th Annual Global Groundfish Forum, Lisbon, Portugal.

Hedlund, S. May 2007. Reeling in sales: North America's seafood suppliers positioned for growth. Seafood Business.

Knapp, G. 2006. Selected market information for Pacific cod. Paper prepared for the North Pacific Fisheries Management Council, Anchorage, AK.

Lexmon, A. October 2007. Norway Fishery Products Annual 2007. USDA Foreign Agricultural Service GAIN Report, No. NO7006.

Marine Stewardship Council 2007.Chain of Custody. Available at: http://www.msc.org/html/content_1167.htm. Accessed August 22, 2007.

Marine Stewardship Council 2010. Certified fisheries. Available at: http://www.msc.org/track-a-fishery/certified. Accessed September 23, 2010.

Moe, H., Dempster, T., Magne Sunde, L., Winther, U. and A. Fredheim. 2007. Technological solutions and operational measures to prevent escapes of Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) from sea cages. Aquaculture Research 38 (1): 91–99.

Munson, D. 2004. Good Brands, Great Partners. *Flavor & the Menu*. Available at: http://www.flavor-online.com/2004sum/pdf/munson.pdf. Accessed August 22, 2007.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2001. Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. Appendix D Market Analysis. Alaska Regional Office, Juneau, AK.

SeafoodNews.com. 2007a. China dominates global production, import and export seafood trade; with imports jumping 23% in late. BANR Japan Reports May 31, 2007.

SeafoodNews.com. June 4, 2007b. EU will reduce tariffs further on cod, hake to aid local processors.

SeafoodNews.com. 2008. Japan takes a serious look at cod culture, even as Norwegian predictions slow. BANR Japan Reports February 15, 2008.

Seafood Market Bulletin. January 2006a. Pacific Cod. Available at: http://www.alaskaseafood.org/fishingprocessing/seafoodweb_jan06/stories/paccod.html. Accessed August 22, 2007.

Seafood Market Bulletin. June 2006b. Marketplace Competition: Farmed Cod. Available at: http://www.alaskaseafood.org/fishingprocessing/seafoodweb_june06/junestories/cod.html. Accessed August 22, 2007.

Seafood Market Bulletin. May 2007. Whitefish Update. Available at: http://www.alaskaseafood.org/fishingprocessing/seafoodweb_may07/whitefish.html. Accessed August 22, 2007.

Seafood Market Bulletin. April 2008. Whitefish Update. Available at: http://www.alaskaseafood.org/fishingprocessing/seafoodweb_apr08/whitefish.html. Accessed July 14, 2008.

U.S. Food and Drug Administration. 2005. The Seafood List. Available at: http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~frf/seaintro.html. Accessed August 22, 2007.

This page has intentionally been left blank.

Sablefish Market Profile

Description of the Fishery

Sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*) are distributed along the continental shelf and slope of the North Pacific Ocean from Baja California through Alaska and the Bering Sea, and westward to Japan. The greatest abundance of sablefish is found in the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea. In Federal waters off Alaska, the total allowable catch for Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands sablefish is typically about one-third of that for Gulf of Alaska sablefish.

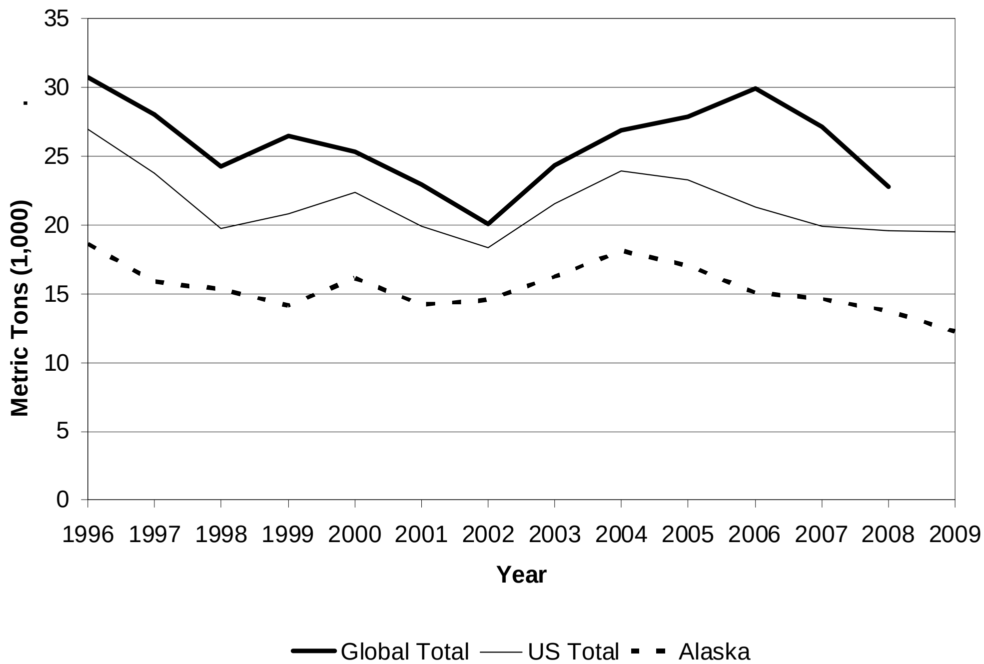
The fishing fleet for sablefish is primarily composed of owner-operated vessels that use hook-and-line or pot (fish trap) gear. An IFQ program for the Alaska sablefish and halibut fisheries was developed by the North Pacific Fishery Management Council and implemented by NMFS in 1995. The program was designed, in part, to help improve safety for fishermen, enhance efficiency, reduce excessive investment in fishing capacity, and protect the owner-operator character of the fleet. The program set caps on the amount of quota that any one person may hold, limited transfers to bona fide fishermen, issued quota in four vessel categories, and prohibited quota transfers across vessel categories.

The IFQ system has allowed fishers to time their catch to receive the best prices. In a survey of sablefish fishers in the first year of the program, more than 75 percent said that price was important in determining when to fish IFQs (Knapp and Hull 1996).

Production

Most of the total world catch of sablefish comes from Alaska (Figure 48). Washington, Oregon and California (WOC) have generally accounted for less than one-third of the U.S. harvest, although the WOC share was about 37% in 2009. Outside of the United States, sablefish are caught along the British Columbia coast, from the Vancouver area north to the Alaskan border (Cascorbi 2007).

Figure 48. Alaska, Total U.S. and Global Production of Sablefish, 1996 – 2009



Note: Data for 2009 were unavailable for Global totals.

Source: Alaska data from NMFS Blend and Catch Accounting System Data. Other U.S. data from PacFIN, available at http://www.psmfc.org/pacfin/pfmc.html; Global data from FAO, "FishStat" database available at http://www.fao.org/fi/website/FIRetrieveAction.do?dom=topic&fid=16073.

Product Composition and Flow

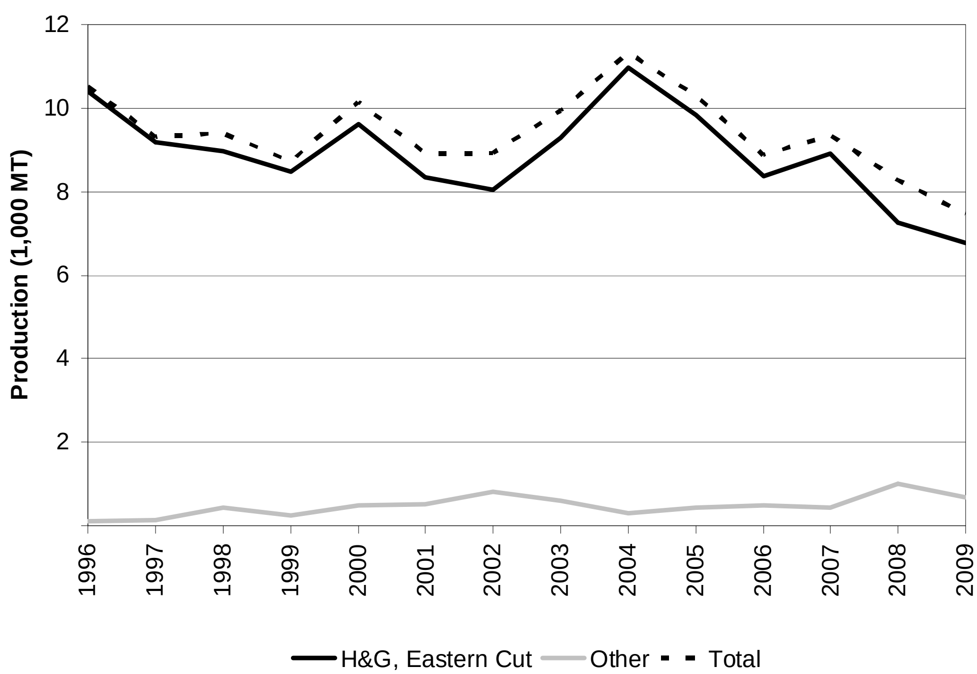
Until recently, about 90 percent of sablefish delivered by catcher vessels to shoreside processors was already headed and gutted (H&G) in an eastern cut—head removed just behind the collar bone (pers. comm., Jeannie Heltzel, Fisheries Analyst, North Pacific Fishery Management Council, September 19, 2007). In 2006, however, the percentage of eastern cut H&G deliveries declined to 75 percent, and as of September 2007, eastern cut H&G represented only 55 percent of deliveries, with almost all the remaining sablefish harvest delivered in the round (pers. comm., Jeannie Heltzel, Fisheries Analyst, North Pacific Fishery Management Council, September 19, 2007; pers. comm., Jessica Gharrett, Data Manager, NMFS, September 19, 2007). By 2009, only about 41 percent of commercial sablefish landings by catcher vessels to shore-based processors were in the form of H&G eastern cut; about 57 percent of the 2009 landings were as whole fish (estimates derived from CFEC fish-ticket data). At the shoreside plants the fish are graded by size into small (less than 4¼ or 5 pounds), medium (4¼ or 5 to 7 pounds), and large (over 7 pounds), with larger sablefish garnering higher prices per pound (Flick et al. 1990). As shown in Figure 49, most sablefish are sold as H&G product, eastern cut.

As a result of its high oil content, sablefish is an excellent fish for smoking. Smoked “sable” has long been a working-class Jewish deli staple in New York City (Cascorbi 2007). It is normally hot-smoked and requires additional cooking. In addition, as a premium-quality whitefish with a delicate texture and moderate flavor, sablefish is prized in up-scale restaurants (Cascorbi 2007). Sablefish has several market names in its processed forms. The U.S. consumer may see smoked sablefish as smoked Alaskan cod or sable, and fresh and frozen fillets as butterfish or black cod (Flick et al. 1990).

Sonu (2000) states that in Japan, sablefish is sold in retail stores for home consumption in steak and fillet form, and as *kasuzuke* (marinated in Japanese rice wine lees). The most popular sablefish dish is fish stew, which typically consists of sliced fish, vegetables, and soup stock. The dish is consumed primarily during the winter months. Sablefish steaks and fillet, as well as *kasuzuke*, are also used in grilled, broiled, or baked form. Sablefish may also be used as *sashimi* (thinly sliced raw fish).

Sablefish is a mature market that is sensitive to relatively minor changes in supply, indicated by prices which in general respond inversely to fluctuations in the Alaska sablefish harvest (Seafood Market Bulletin 2006; Sonu 2000) (Figure 51).

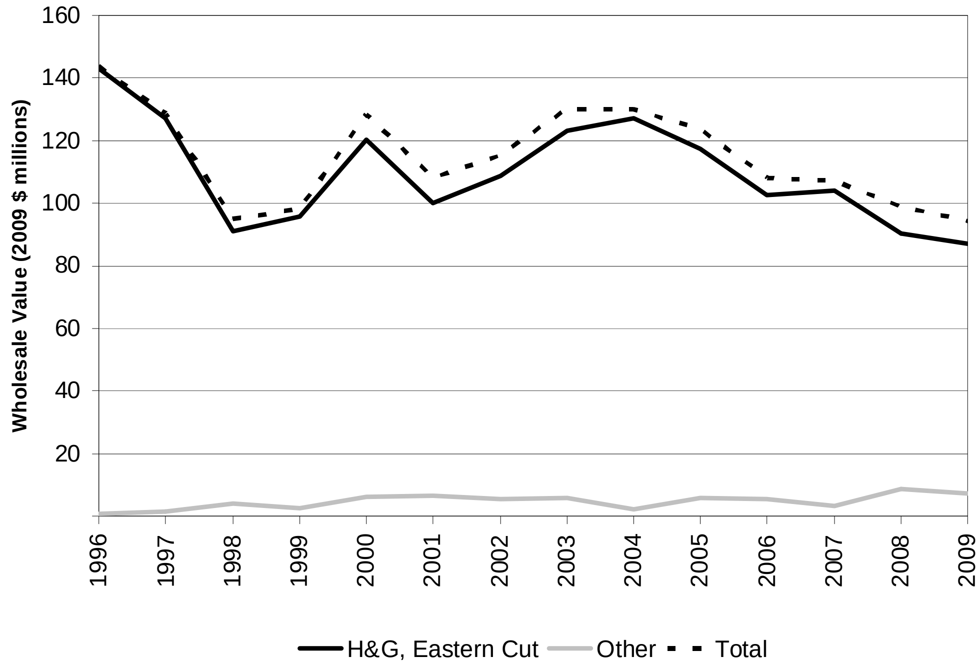
Figure 49. Alaska Primary Production of Sablefish by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

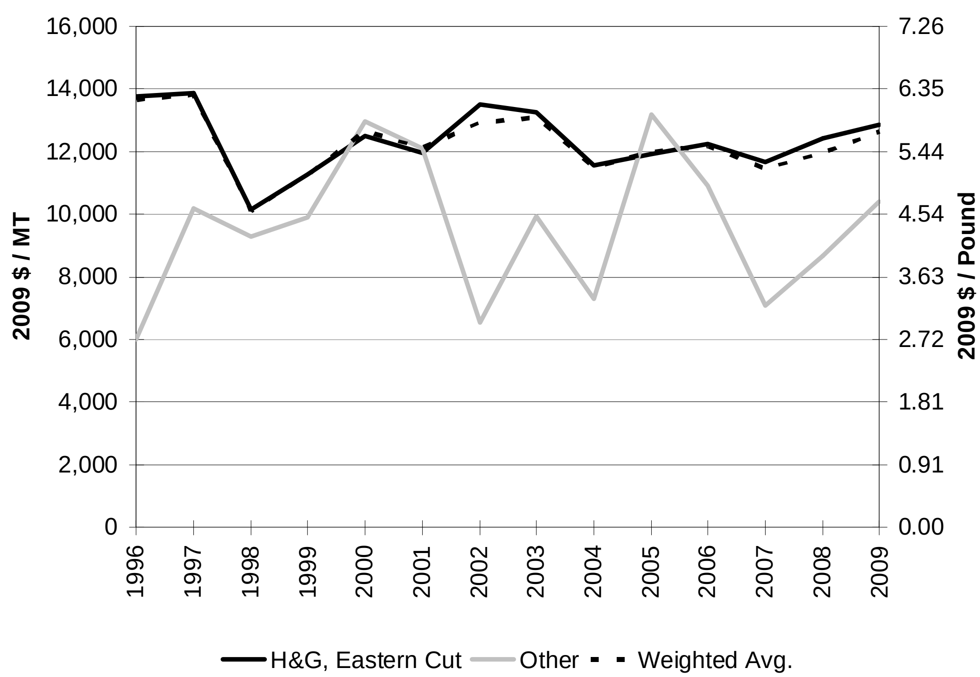
Figure 50. Wholesale Value of Alaska Primary Production of Sablefish by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Figure 51. Wholesale Prices for Alaska Primary Production of Sablefish by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



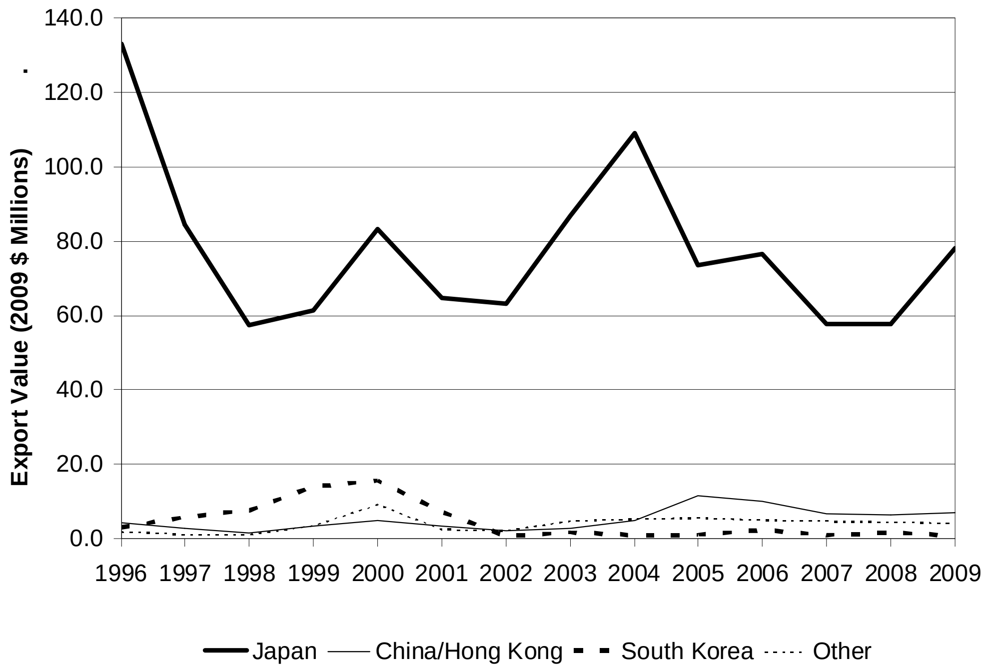
Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

International Trade

Although smoked sable has long been a traditional item in the U.S. deli trade, most of the Alaska sablefish catch has historically been exported to Japan, where it is a popular fish that is primarily consumed during the winter months (Niemeier 1989). Japan continues to be the major market as is evident from U.S. export data (Figure 52). It is believed that the majority of sablefish shipped to China was re-exported to Japan, rather than used for domestic Chinese consumption. Product shipped to other Asian (e.g., South Korea) and European markets was largely for local consumption.

Figure 52. U.S. Export Value of Frozen Sablefish to Leading Importing Countries, 1996 – 2009.



Note: Data include all exports of frozen sablefish recorded at the Anchorage and Seattle offices of the U.S. Customs Pacific District. It should be noted that sablefish are also harvested on the West Coast and that it is likely that some of this sablefish may be from West Coast harvests.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Market Position

Historically, sablefish has competed with species such as rockfish and turbot, which have similar seasons and prices, and has sometimes substituted for salmon when salmon prices are high (Niemeier 1989). In addition, sablefish has been marketed as a substitute for Chilean sea bass (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) because of its similar taste and texture. Chilean sea bass is currently over-fished in all oceans, and the "Take a Pass on Chilean Sea Bass" media campaign of environmental groups bolstered the consumption of sablefish in the United States, although it is unlikely to replace the sales of Chilean sea bass (Redmayne 2002). Sablefish has also gained popularity in the growing number of U.S. restaurants that feature Asian or Pan Asian cuisine (Burros 2001; Redmayne 2002).

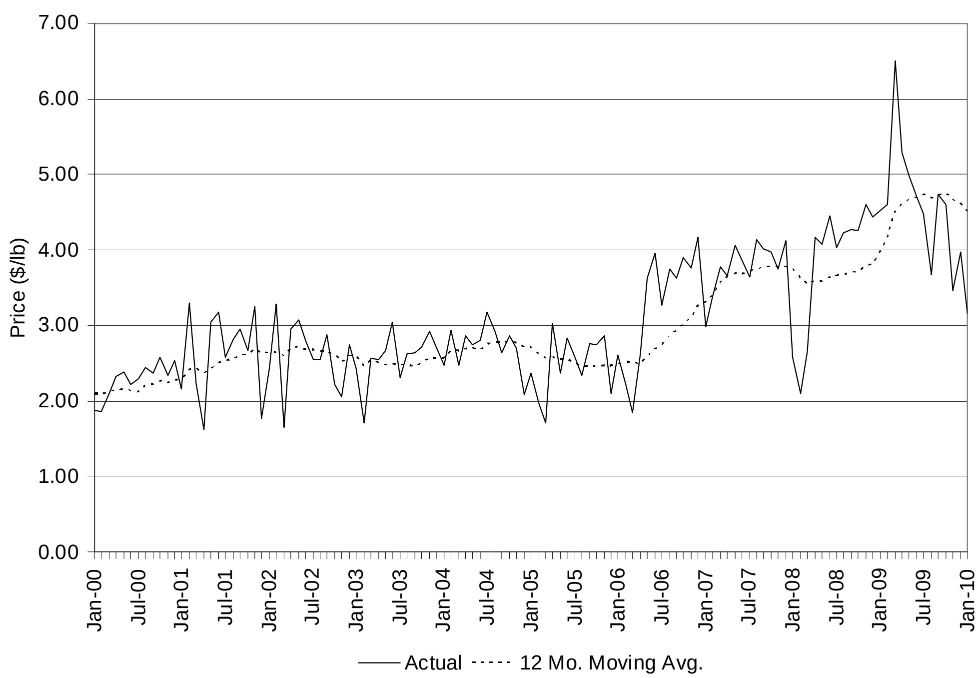
Japan remains the primary market destination for Alaska sablefish. As noted above, sablefish market prices generally respond inversely to fluctuations in the Alaska sablefish harvest. The reduction in the Alaska sablefish catch due to a decreasing TAC (from 20,100 mt in 2007 to 18,030 mt in 2008 and

16,473 mt in 2009), combined with growing demand for sablefish in alternative markets, was expected to create upward pressure for sablefish prices (Seafood Market Bulletin 2008), a trend that held through early 2009, as depicted in Figure 53, but has since leveled off.

Marine Stewardship Council certification of the Alaska sablefish longline fishery as a "well managed and sustainable fishery" in 2006 is expected to further expand the demand for Alaska sablefish. To capitalize on the MSC certification, the Fishing Vessel Owners' Association, which spearheaded and paid for the fishery assessment that led to the eco-friendly seafood label, has partnered with the Deep Sea Fishermen's Union to form a tax exempt corporation called Eat on the Wild Side to expand the sablefish market beyond Japan (Welch 2006). In 2007, FreshDirect, one of the leading online fresh food grocers in the United States, began to offer Alaska-caught sablefish and other MSC-certified seafood (IntraFish Media 2007). The MSC certification may also bolster sales in Japan—Alaska sablefish products with the MSC's distinctive blue logo have already appeared in Japanese retail outlets (Inoue 2007).

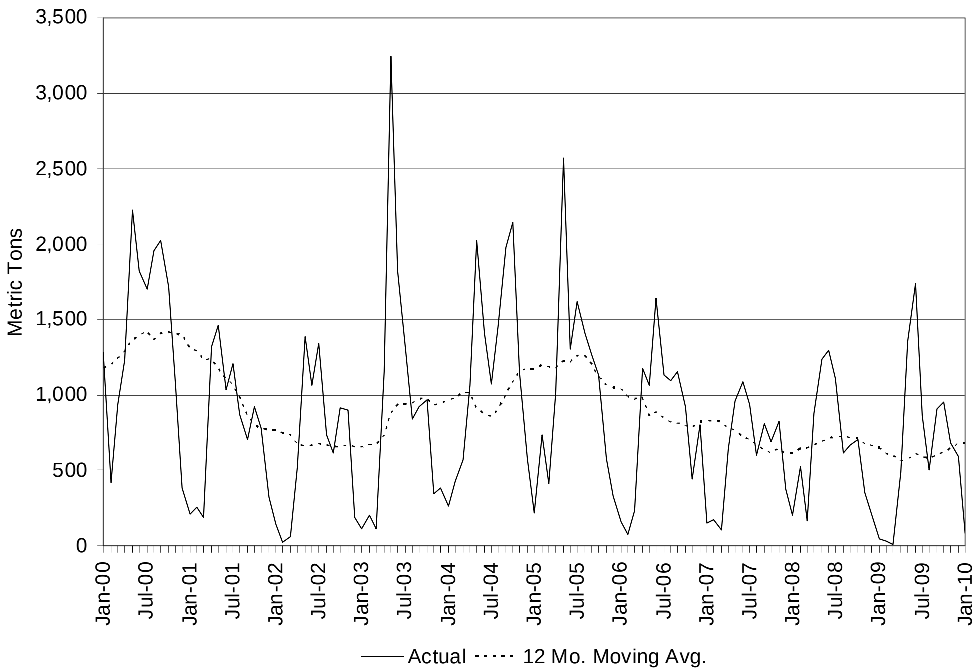
In the near future, Alaska sablefish may face competition from farmed sablefish. A number of firms have developed hatchery technology for the production of sablefish juveniles, with the goal of commercially raising sablefish in large-scale, ocean or onshore farms. As of 2005, however, there was only one sablefish hatchery in North America, Sablefin Hatcheries Ltd. located on Salt Spring Island, British Columbia; this facility produces juvenile sablefish for grow-out farms within British Columbia (DiPietro 2005). Recently, Sablefish Canada Ltd. began selling fish from its Vancouver Island farms, enabling fresh fish to reach the market on a regular basis. The company expected to produce 500 mt of sablefish in 2008 and hoped that production would increase to 5,000 mt in the next five years (Gill 2008).

Figure 53. Nominal U.S. Export Prices of Sablefish to All Countries, 2000 – 2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Figure 54. U.S. Export Volumes of Sablefish to All Countries, 2000 – 2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

References

Burros, M. May 16, 2001. The Fish that Swam Uptown. *New York Times* Food Section, Available at: http://query.nytimes.com/gst/fullpage.html?sec=travel&res=9D04E1DC153AF935A25756C0A9679C8B63. Accessed August 23, 2007.

Cascorbi, A. 2007. Seafood Watch Seafood Report: Sablefish. Monterey Bay Aquarium.

DiPietro, B. April 27, 2005. Black Cod Pioneers Blazing New Trail. IntraFish Media. Available at: http://www.intrafish.no/global/news/article65796.ece. Accessed August 23, 2007.

Flick, G., G. Hong, J. Won Hwang and G. Arganosa. 1990. Groundfish. In: R. Martin and G. Flick (eds), *The Seafood Industry*. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.

Gill, N. July 2008. Region Expands Seafood Production Beyond Salmon. SeaFood Business.

Inoue, M. May 24, 2007. Eco-friendly Seafood Label Showing up in Tokyo Stores. The Japan Times Online. Available at: http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/nn20070524f2.html. Accessed August 23, 2007.

IntraFish Media. March 30, 2007. U.S. Online Grocer Begins Selling MSC-certified Products. Available at: http://www.intrafish.no/global/news/article131474.ece. Accessed August 23, 2007.

Knapp, G. and D. Hull. 1996. The First Year of the Alaska IFQ Program: A Survey of Sablefish Quota Share Holders. Institute for Social and Economic Research, University of Alaska Anchorage, Anchorage, AK.

Niemeier, X. 1989. Japan's Sablefish Supply and Market. *Marine Fisheries Review* 51(4):47-48.

Redmayne, P. November 2002. Product Spotlight: Sablefish. SeaFood Business.

Seafood Market Bulletin. January 2006. Sablefish Allowable Catch. Available at: http://www.alaskaseafood.org/fishingprocessing/seafoodweb_jan06/stories/sablefish.html. Accessed August 23, 2007.

Seafood Market Bulletin. April 2008. Sablefish Landings. Available at: http://www.alaskaseafood.org/fishingprocessing/seafoodweb_apr08/sable.html. Accessed September 15, 2008.

Sonu, S. 2000. Japanese Supply and Market for Sablefish. NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWR-037, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Region, Long Beach, CA.

Welch, L. April 24, 2006. Sablefish (Black Cod) Also Will Get MSC Approval Next Month, Says the Fishing Vessel Owners Association. SeafoodNews.com.

Yellowfin and Rock Sole Market Profile

Description of the Fishery

The yellowfin sole (*Limanda aspera*) is one of the most abundant flatfish species in the eastern Bering Sea. Yellowfin sole are targeted primarily by trawl catcher/processors, and the directed fishery typically occurs from spring through December. Seasons are generally limited by closures to prevent exceeding the Pacific halibut apportionment or red king crab bycatch allowance.

The northern rock sole (*Lepidopsetta polyxystra* n. sp.) is distributed primarily on the eastern Bering Sea continental shelf and in much lesser amounts in the Aleutian Islands region. Rock sole are important as the target of a high value roe fishery, which has historically accounted for the majority of the annual catch. There is no prohibition on roe-stripping in this fishery. Historically, the fishery has been conducted as a “race-for-fish” wherein fishers compete for roe-bearing rock sole before the prohibited species catch allowance for halibut or red king crab are exhausted or the prime roe period is over, the former being more likely to occur before the latter (Gauvin and Blum 1994). In addition, large amounts of male rock sole were discarded overboard because of their relatively low value. In recent years, however, a larger percentage of these fish has been retained as a result of development of markets for male rock sole. Retention is expected to increase in the future due to enactment of improved retention/utilization regulations by the North Pacific Fishery Council. Further, management measures implemented in 2008 allow the trawl “head-and-gut” fleet to form fishing cooperatives. By operating collectively, the fleet is expected to minimize Pacific halibut bycatch and to optimize catches of target species by spreading out the yellowfin sole harvest over the fishing season and concentrating the rock sole harvest during the roe season.

Production

The yellowfin sole and rock sole fisheries off Alaska are the largest flatfish fisheries in the United States. These species together account for approximately 50% of U.S. flatfish landings from the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans combined. U.S. catches of yellowfin sole occur only in the waters off Alaska, and rock sole catches almost entirely so (Figure 55 and Figure 56). West Coast landings comprise less than 1% of total U.S. landings for rock sole (Roberts and Stevens 2006).

Most of the yellowfin sole is landed in the summer when the Pacific cod fishery is closed. Rock sole, on the other hand, is fished in February and March, when females are ripe with roe (SeaFood Business undated).

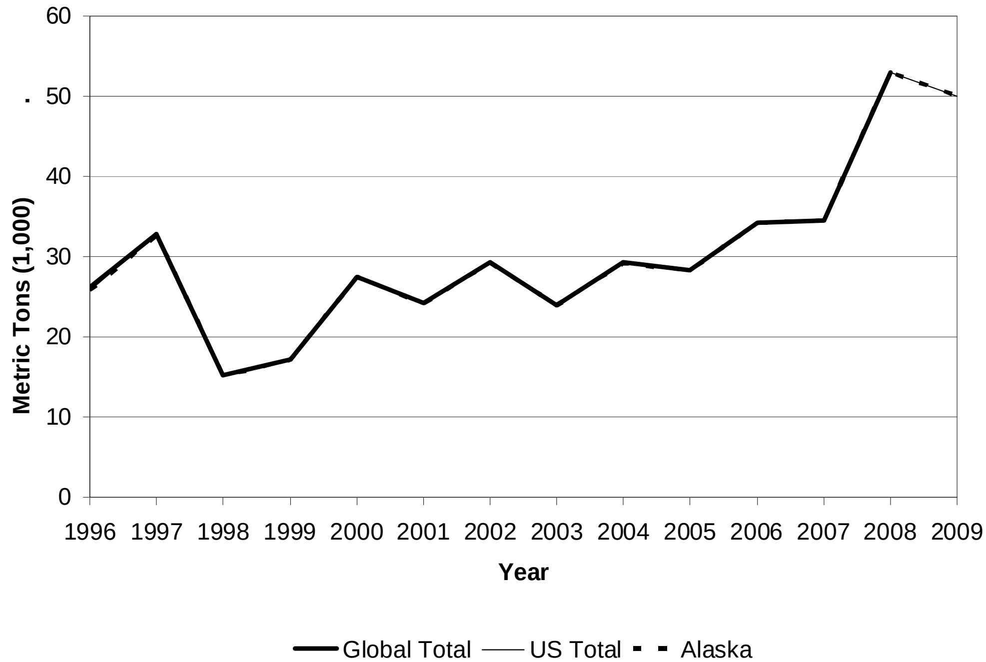
The fish landings statistics available indicate that Alaska fisheries account for the entire worldwide production of yellowfin and rock sole (Figure 55 and Figure 56). However, the catch reporting standards and fisheries landings data available from some countries may be inadequate, and commonly used groupings for similar species lead to difficulties in isolating species-specific landings (NMFS 2001). For example, seafood market reports (e.g., IntraFish Media 2004; SeaFood Business undated), seafood supplier Web sites (e.g., Siam Canadian Foods Company, Ltd. 2004), scientific articles (e.g., Kupriyanov 1996) and other information sources (e.g., Vaisman 2001) refer to Russian harvests of yellowfin sole in the western Bering Sea. However, no records of these catches are found in fishery statistics compiled by the U.N. Food and Agriculture Organization.

Figure 55. Alaska, Total U.S. and Global Retained Harvest of Yellowfin Sole, 1996 – 2009

Note: The global harvest estimate may not be accurate because the fish landing statistics of some countries may not distinguish between yellowfin sole and other flatfish species. The global total in the figure is the higher of the FAO estimate or U.S. total. Global estimates for 2009 are unavailable.

Source: Alaska data from NMFS Blend and Catch Accounting System Data. Other U.S. data from PacFIN, available at http://www.psmfc.org/pacfin/pfmc.html; Global data from FAO, "FishStat" database available at http://www.fao.org/fi/website/FIRetrieveAction.do?dom=topic&fid=16073.

Figure 56 Alaska, Total U.S. and Global Production of Rock Sole, 1996 – 2009



Note: The global harvest estimate may not be accurate because the fish landing statistics of some countries may not distinguish between rock sole and other flatfish species. The global total in the figure is the higher of the FAO estimate or U.S. total. Global estimates for 2009 are unavailable.

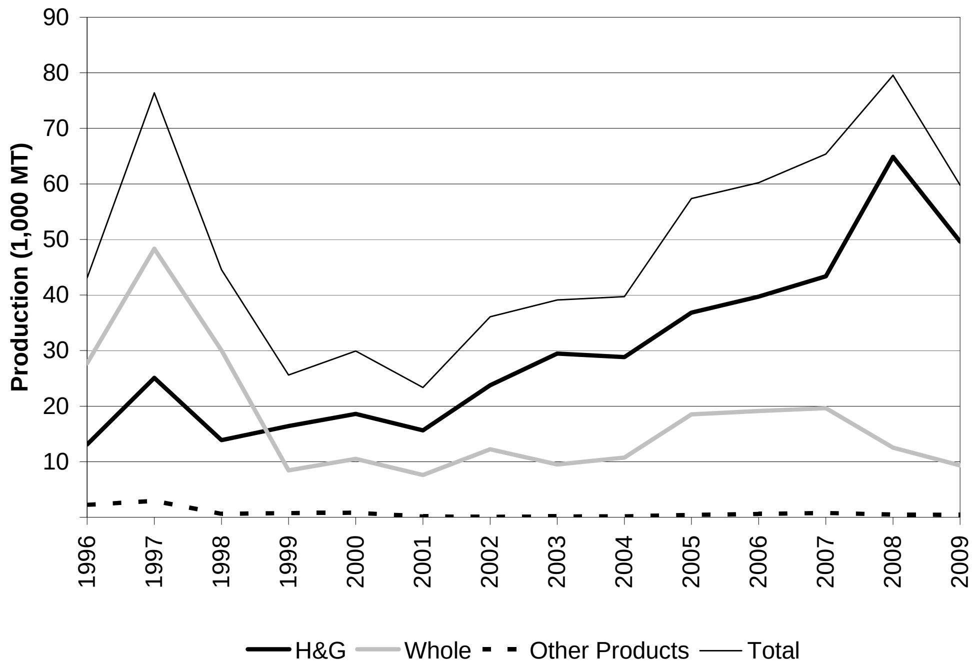
Source: Alaska data from NMFS Blend and Catch Accounting System Data. Other U.S. data from PacFIN, available at http://www.psmfc.org/pacfin/pfmc.html. Global data from FAO, "FishStat" database available at http://www.fao.org/fi/website/FIRetrieveAction.do?dom=topic&fid=16073.

Product Composition and Flow

Yellowfin sole products processed offshore are sold as whole fish and headed and gutted (H&G) fish (Figure 57). Industry representatives indicate that fish that yield a fillet of 3 oz. or more receive a higher price. H&G fish is primarily sold to re-processors in China for conversion into individual frozen skinless, boneless fillets. A relatively low percentage of yellowfin sole products are sold as *kirimi*, a steak-like product with head and tail off. Smaller fish tend to be used in the production of *kirimi*.

Rock sole with roe are exported to Japan, where whole, roe-in rock sole is a supermarket staple (SeaFood Business undated). Fish may also be sliced diagonally in strips containing both flesh and roe, or the roe may be removed and processed separately on-board (Bledsoe et al. 2003). Male rock sole are exported to China, where it is filleted and exported back to the United States (SeaFood Business undated). As with yellowfin sole, larger fish receive a higher price. An industry representative noted that Chinese re-processors tend to export fillets of small rock sole and yellowfin sole in the same pack. Consequently, market prices for fillets of the two species have tended to follow the same trend in recent years (compare the prices of H&G fish in Figure 59 and Figure 62). The wholesale market price of rock sole with roe shows a decreasing trend (Figure 62). However, industry representatives state that sales of this product remain an important source of early season cash flow for the trawl "head-and-gut" fleet.

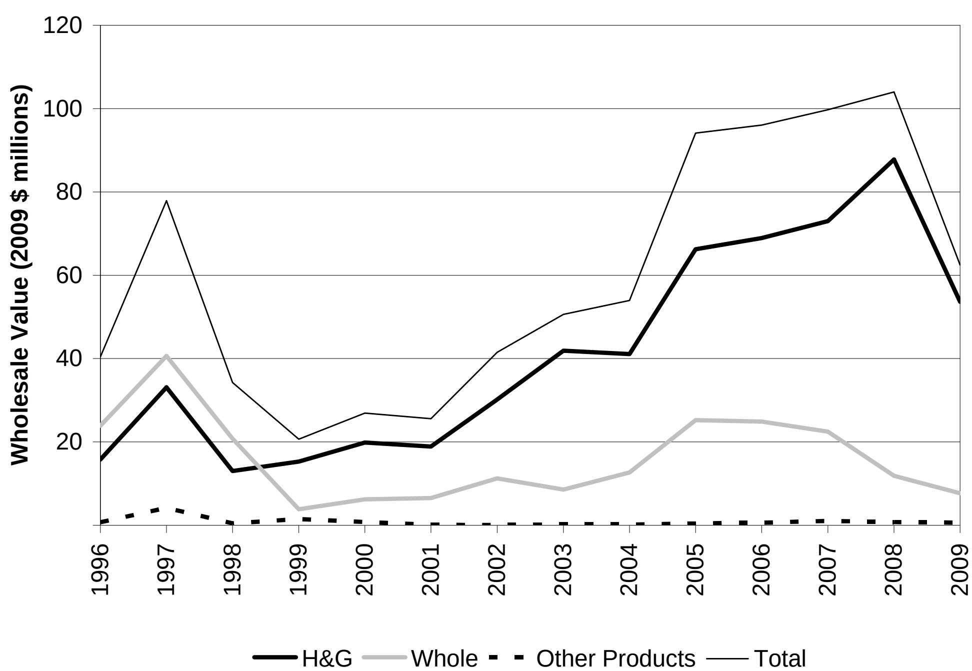
Figure 57. Alaska Primary Production of Yellowfin Sole by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

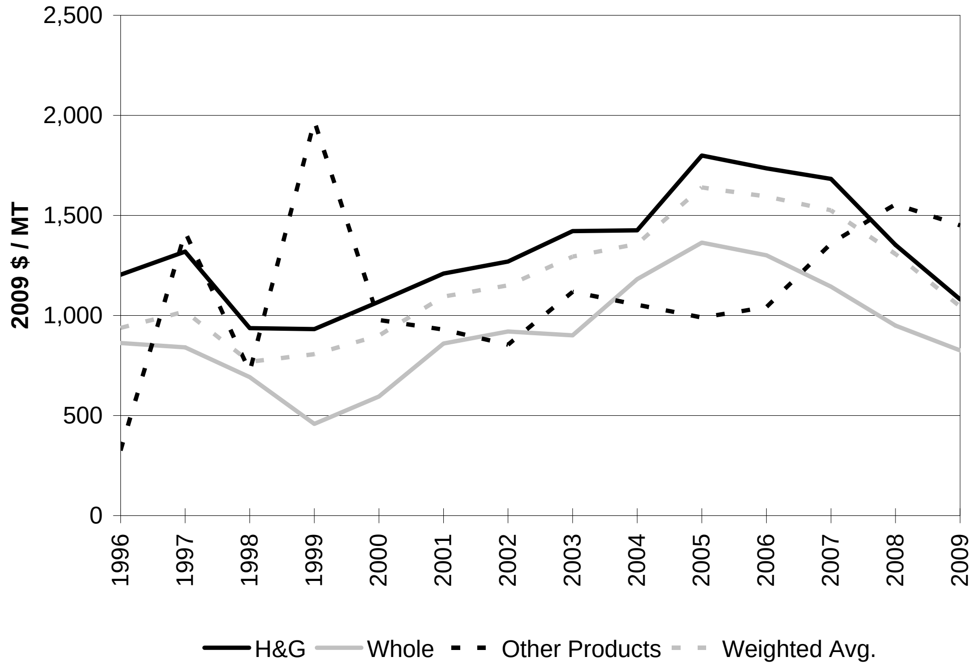
Figure 58. Wholesale Value of Alaska Primary Production of Yellowfin Sole by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

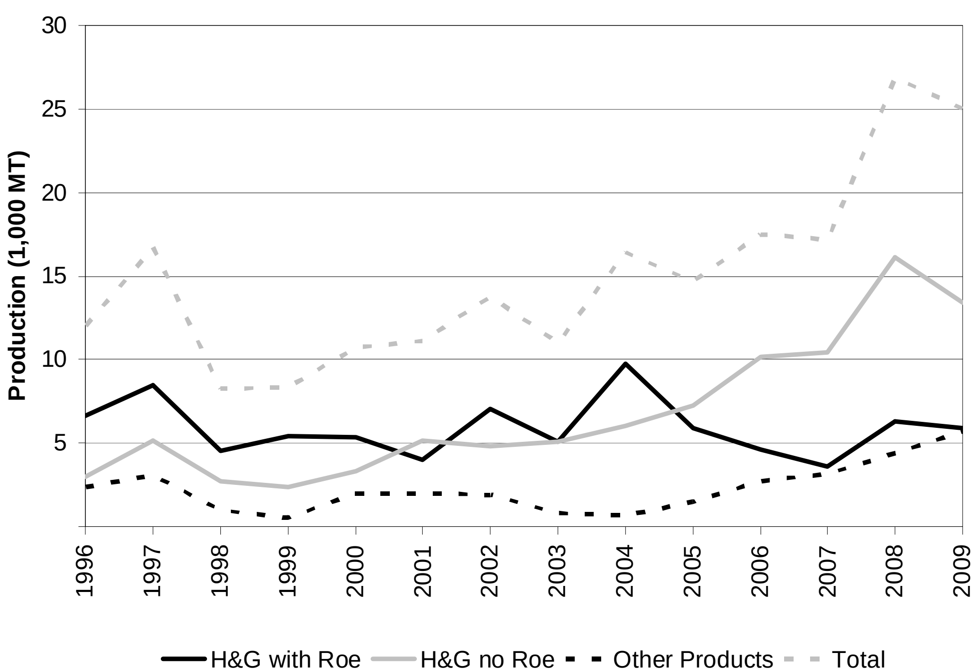
Figure 59. Wholesale Prices for Alaska Primary Production of Yellowfin Sole by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

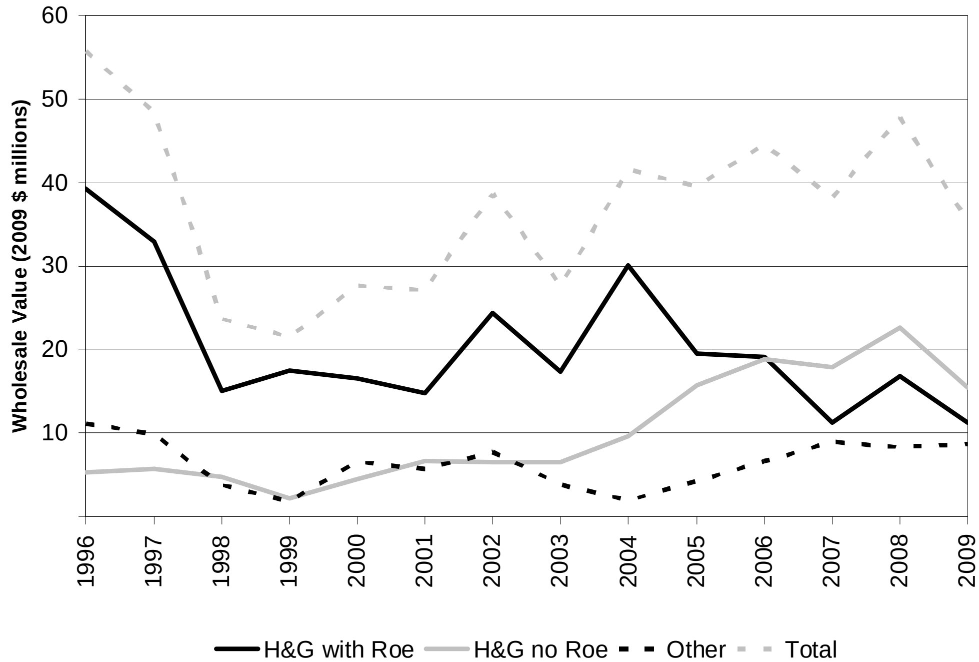
Figure 60. Alaska Primary Production of Rock Sole by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

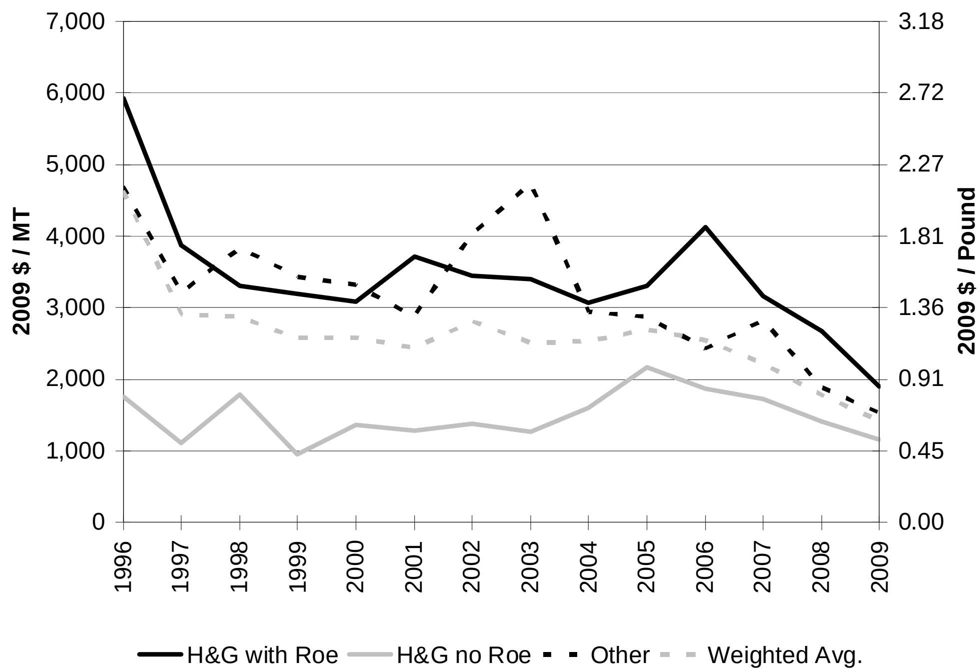
Figure 61. Wholesale Value of Alaska Primary Production of Rock Sole by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Figure 62. Wholesale Prices for Alaska Primary Production of Rock Sole by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

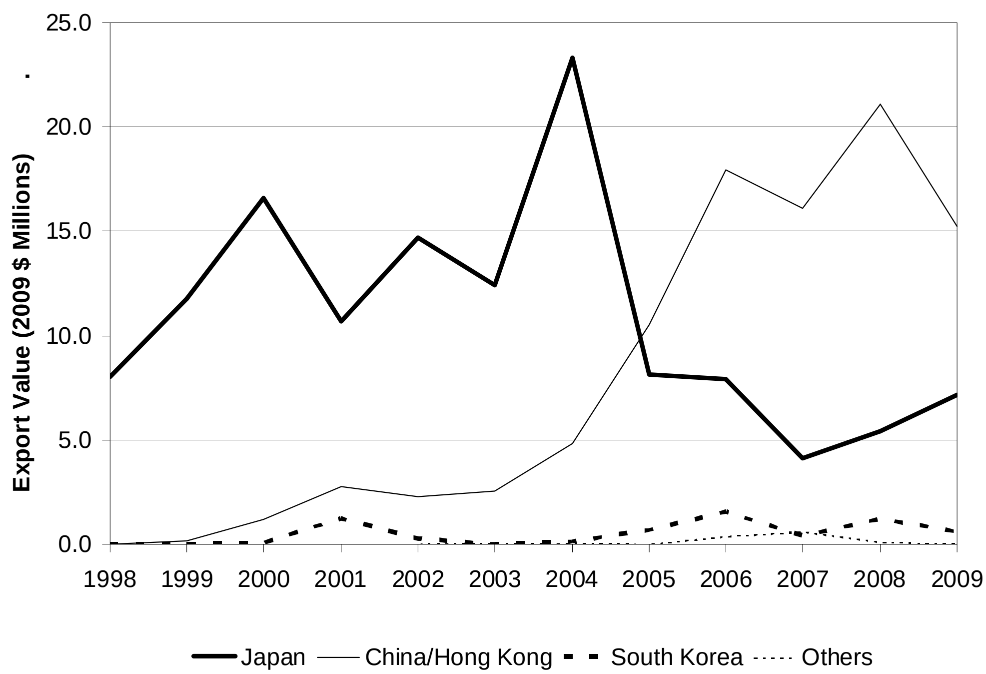
International Trade

Approximately 80 to 90% of the sole harvested in the Alaska groundfish fisheries is shipped to Asia. As discussed previously, rock sole females are exported to Japan, while males are increasingly exported to China, where they are filleted and exported back to the United States (Figure 63). Except for spikes in 2002 and 2004, the export value of rock sole with roe to Japan had generally been declining due to decreasing demand for this product; the trend reversed a bit in 2008 and 2009, but in 2009 the total value of this product was still well less than half what it had been in year 2000.

Whole and H&G yellowfin sole have separate and distinct markets (Figure 64). Whole round fish is generally sold to South Korea for domestic consumption (American Seafoods Group LLC 2002). As noted above, headed and gutted fish is primarily sold to re-processors in China for conversion into individual frozen skinless, boneless fillets. The majority of these fillets are eventually exported from China to the United States and Canada for use in foodservice applications (American Seafoods Group LLC 2002). As of 2007, however, an increasing portion of the China-processed fillets were being exported to Europe or sold in China itself (Ramseyer 2007).

U.S. shoreside processors produce some fillets as well as other products, with some products going to Asia and others remaining in the United States. However, the relatively small fillets of yellowfin sole have a high labor cost per pound. This high labor cost makes it more attractive to ship the fish to China, where labor costs for secondary processing tend to be relatively low (NMFS 2001). Yellowfin sole processed into *kirimi* is exported to Japan.

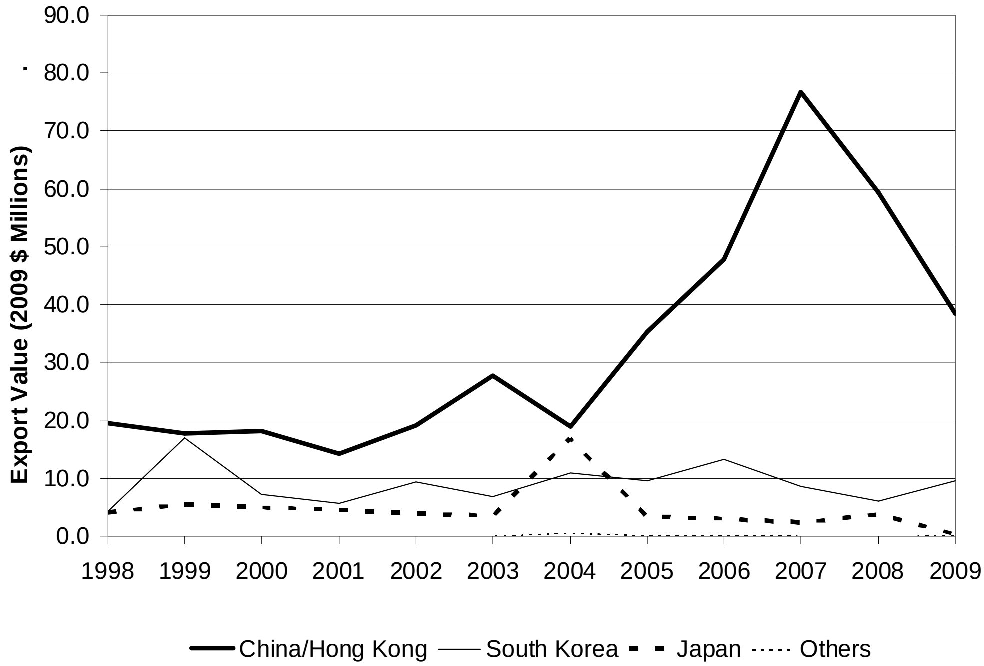
Figure 63. U.S. Export Value of Rock Sole to Leading Importing Countries, 1998 – 2009



Note: Data include all exports of rock sole from the U.S. Customs Pacific District.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Figure 64. U.S. Export Value of Yellowfin Sole to Leading Importing Countries, 1998 – 2009



Note: Data include all exports of yellowfin sole from the U.S. Customs Pacific District.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Market Position

Yellowfin and rock sole harvested off Alaska compete in international markets with other flatfish species caught in fisheries off Alaska and the U.S. West and East Coasts and in foreign fisheries. Landings off the U.S. West Coast are likely to remain low for the foreseeable future as allowable catches have been drastically cut to protect overfished rockfish stocks (Roberts and Stevens 2006). After years of strict conservation the New England flatfish harvest has bounced back; according to a seafood market report, Alaska processors are finding it harder to market their H&G frozen flatfish to New England processors for "refreshing" (thawing and filleting) (SeaFood Business undated). The market in Europe for Alaska-harvested yellowfin sole is expected to remain strong due to quota cuts by the EU's Fishing Council for plaice, the most commercially valuable European flatfish. Value-added flatfish processors in the Netherlands, which is a major supplier of sole products to other EU countries, had been increasing their purchases of frozen skinless, boneless yellowfin sole fillets from re-processors in China (Saulnier 2005); the significant decline of yellowfin sole exports to China since 2007, however, along with effects of the global financial crisis may have significantly altered that market.

As indicated above, the Japanese market for rock sole with roe had been gradually decreasing, and this decrease had been expected to continue (Figure 69), but the market actually increased slightly in 2009. The declining demand until the recent slight uptick has most likely been due to changing food preferences, especially among the younger generation in Japan. Over the short term the primary market for rock sole in Japan will continue to be for roe-in females; however, new products are occasionally tested in the Japanese market. In 2004, for example, the large Japanese processor, Nichirei Corporation, started to market a new product line of fish products where the bones could be eaten; among the species used in the products are yellowfin and rock sole from U.S. and Russian fisheries (IntraFish Media 2004).

Landings of yellowfin sole increased in 2008 due to a TAC increase in the BSAI from 136,000 mt in 2007 to 225,000 mt in 2008 and also possibly due to the ability of the trawl “head-and-gut” fleet to operate collectively to avoid seasonal closures associated with Pacific halibut bycatch. The BSAI yellowfin sole TAC was reduced to 210,000 mt in 2009 (a reduction of about 7 percent), but 2009 yellowfin sole landings decreased even more to about 72 percent of their level in 2008. Industry representatives are uncertain what effect an increase in supply would have on markets for yellowfin sole. Market reports indicate that industry stakeholders are striving to boost sales of yellowfin sole and other flatfish with new value-added products and region-specific marketing initiatives (Ramseyer 2007).

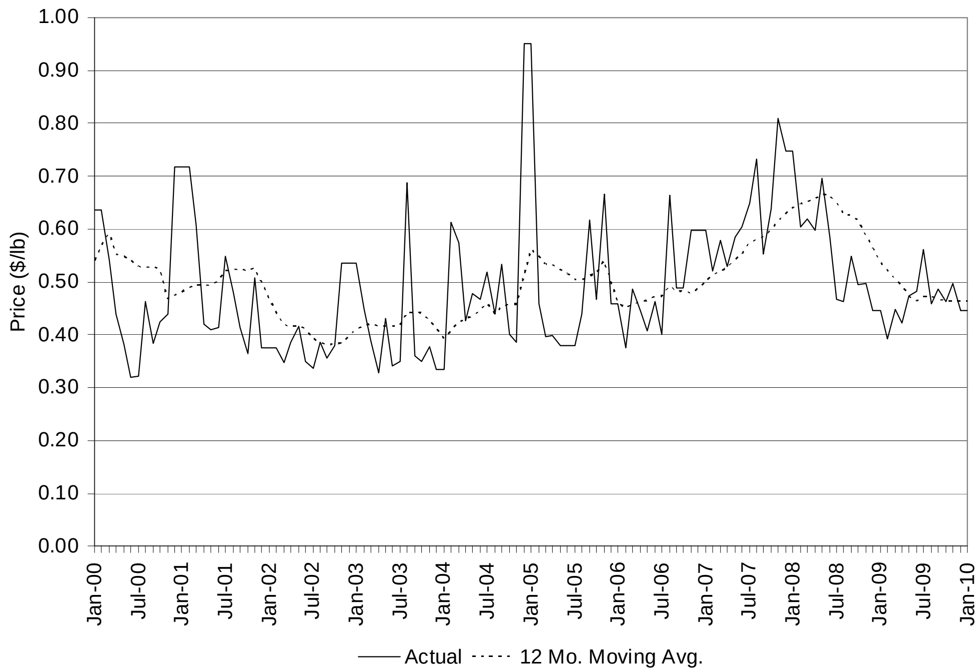
Landings of rock sole also increased in 2008 following an increase in the TAC from 55,000 to 75,000 mt and, again, possibly because of the fleet’s ability to act collectively and avoid halibut prohibited species catch (PSC) when fishing for rock sole. Indeed, Tables 13 and 15 in the *SAFE Economic Status of the Groundfish Fisheries off Alaska, 2008*, (last year’s report) showed that both total halibut PSC mortality and halibut PSC rates declined in the BSAI trawl rock sole fishery in 2008 compared to 2007. Landings of BSAI rock sole declined slightly from about 51,300 mt in 2008 to 48,600 mt in 2009, however, despite a further increase in the TAC to 90,000 mt. Tables 13 and 15 in the *SAFE Economic Status of the Groundfish Fisheries off Alaska, 2009*, to which this report is attached, show that total halibut PSC mortality in the BSAI trawl rock sole fishery declined again in 2009 while the halibut PSC mortality rate increased very slightly.

It is likely that Alaska-harvested yellowfin sole competes in international markets with yellowfin sole harvested by Russian trawlers operating in the western Bering Sea. However, as discussed earlier, the harvest levels in the Russian fishery are uncertain. Similar to the Alaska harvest, most of the Russian yellowfin sole catch is likely imported by China as H&G, thawed, reprocessed as fillets and re-exported.

To help distinguish Alaska’s flatfish fisheries from other flatfish fisheries around the world, the Best Use Cooperative, a fishing cooperative of Bering Sea "freezer trawler" fishing companies, and other companies involved in Alaska flatfish fisheries applied to the Marine Stewardship Council for sustainability certification. As part of this certification process, both the shoreside and at-sea processing sectors of the Gulf of Alaska flatfish fishery sought MSC certification concurrent with the Bering Sea flatfish MSC certification process (Best Use Cooperative 2007). The MSC granted certificates of sustainability to both the BSAI and GOA trawl flatfish fisheries on June 1, 2010 (Marine Stewardship Council 2010). Besides northern rock sole and yellowfin sole, the MSC sustainability certificates apply to flathead sole (*Hippoglossoides elassodon*), arrowtooth flounder (*Atheresthes stomias*), rex sole (*Glyptocephalus zachirus*), and southern rock sole (*Lepidopsetta bilineata*).

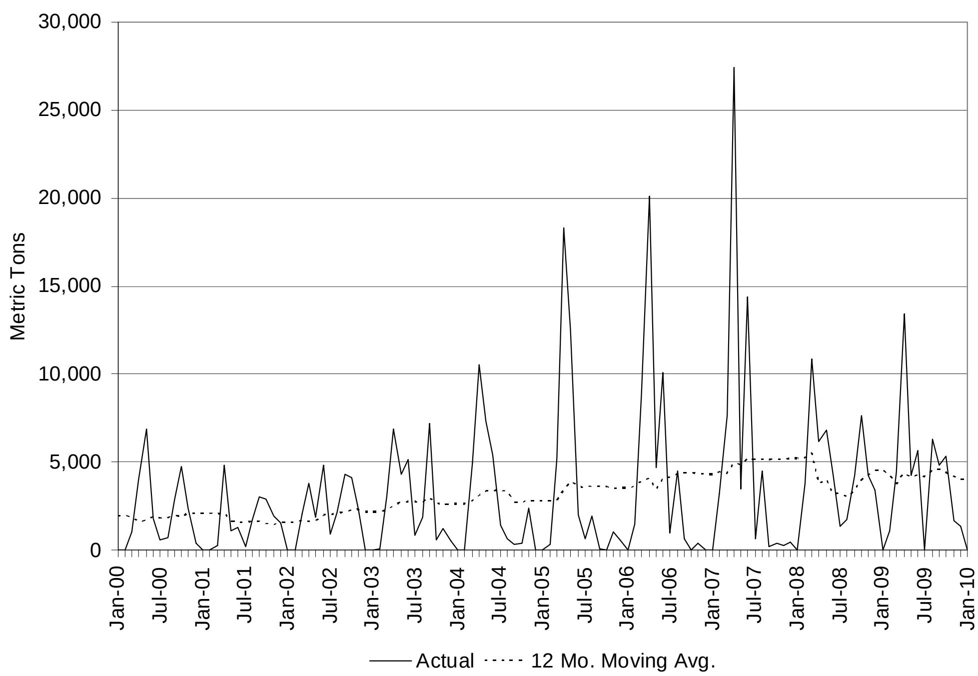
Alaska-harvested yellowfin and rock sole compete in domestic and foreign markets with farmed flatfish as well as other wild-caught flatfish species. At the time of this report’s initial publication, fish farms accounted for a small percentage of the worldwide flatfish production. However, that percentage was expected to steadily increase because of the declining trends in wild catches, and because of the high prices paid for many flatfish species (Sjøholt 2000). For example, European turbot was being farmed extensively in France, Spain, Portugal and Chile, and the farmed tonnage at the time exceeded the wild catch. Flatfish are also cultured in coastal areas of South Korea, Japan, and China. According to United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization data, most of the flatfish production in China is from aquaculture (Roberts and Stevens 2006). In the United States, summer flounder has been farmed commercially in Massachusetts and New Hampshire, and experimental work has been conducted into commercial production of Southern flounder (Brown 2002).

Figure 65. Nominal U.S. Export Prices of Yellowfin Sole to All Countries, 2000 – 2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

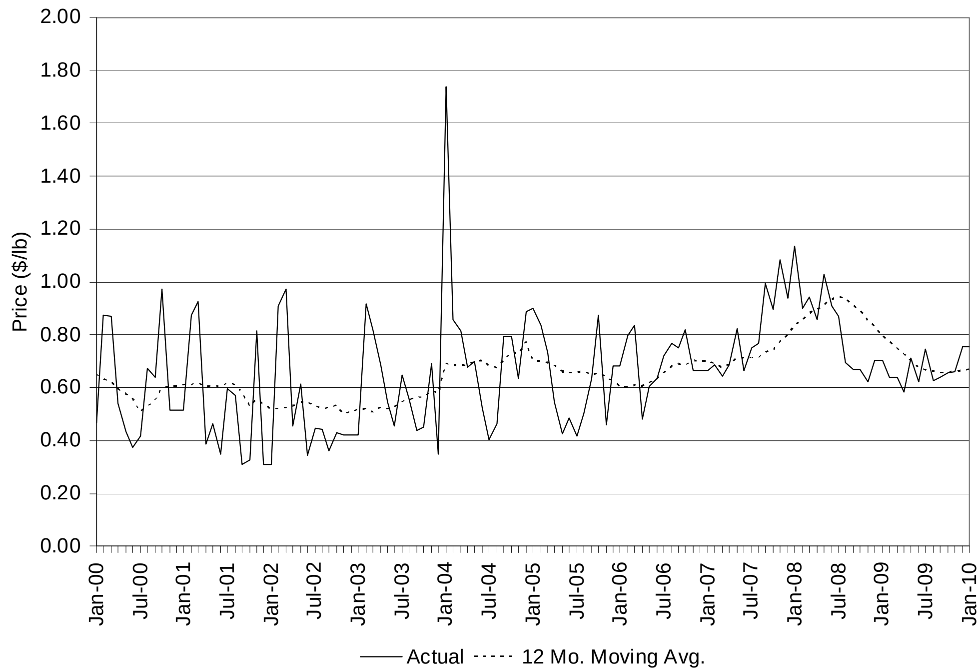
Figure 66. U.S. Export Volumes of Yellowfin Sole to All Countries, 2000 – 2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

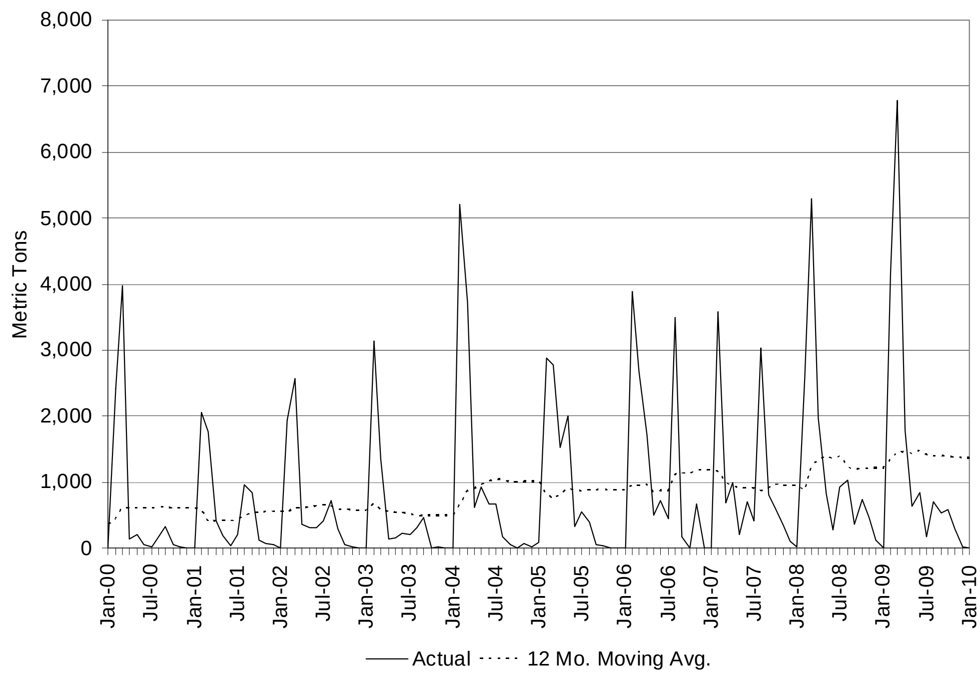
Yellowfin and Rock Sole Market Profile

Figure 67. Nominal U.S. Export Prices of Rock Sole to All Countries, 2000 – 2009



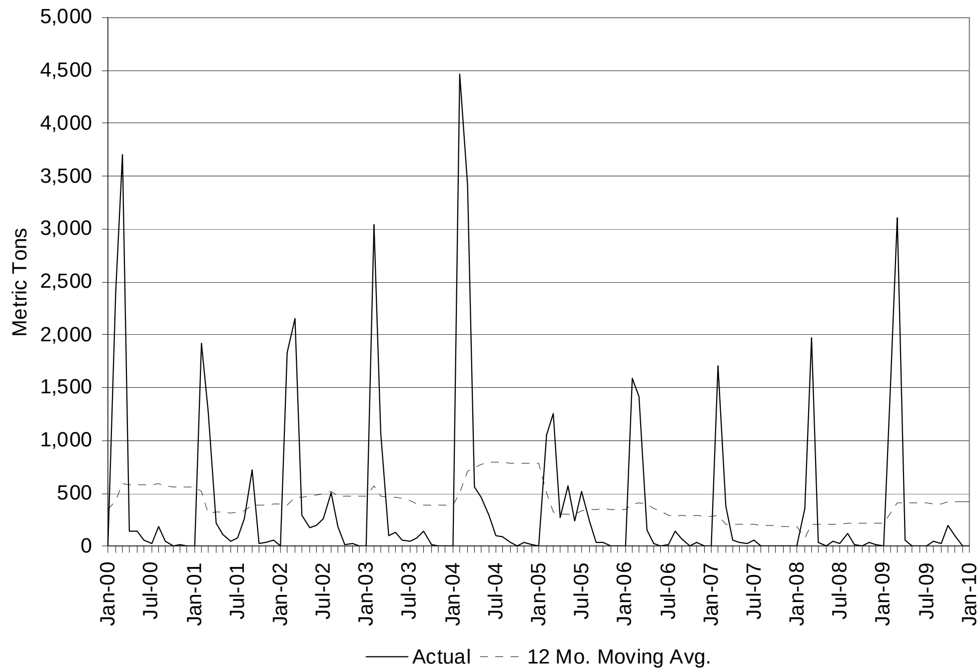
Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Figure 68. U.S. Export Volumes of Rock Sole to All Countries, 2000 – 2009



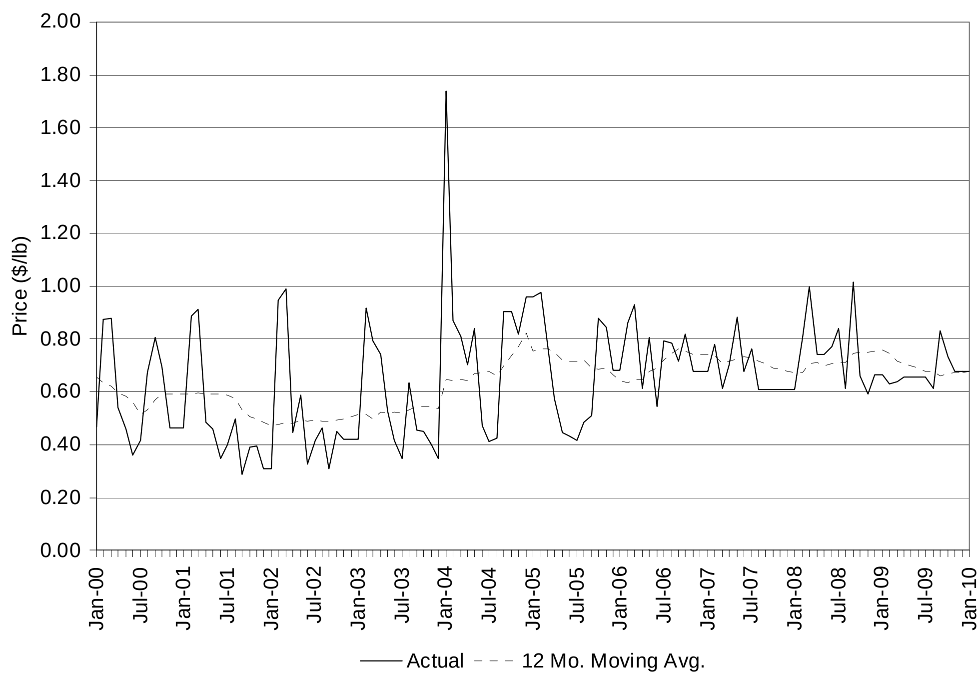
Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Figure 69. U.S. Exports Volumes of Rock Sole to Japan, 2000 – 2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

Figure 70. Nominal U.S. Export Prices of Rock Sole to Japan, 2000 – 2009



Source: U.S. Census Bureau Foreign Trade Data available at www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/trade/.

References

American Seafoods Group LLC. 2002. Form S-4 Registration Statement under the Securities Act of 1933. Securities and Exchange Commission, Washington, D.C.

Best Use Cooperative. 2007. Frequently Asked Questions. Available at: http://bestusecooperative.org/faq.htm. Accessed July 11, 2008.

Brown, N. 2002. Flatfish Farming Systems in the Atlantic Region. *Reviews in Fisheries Science* 10(3&4):403-419.

Gauvin, J. and J. Blum. 1994. The Implications of Voluntary and Regulatory Solutions to Bycatch and Discard in the Rock Sole Fishery. *Fisheries Centre Research Reports* 2(1): 23-30.

IntraFish Media. May 18, 2004. Maruha, Nichirei Expect Big Returns on 'Edible Bone' Fish Lines. Available at: http://www.intrafish.no/global/news/article18415.ece. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Kupriyanov, S. 1996. Distribution and Biological Indices of Yellowfin Sole (*Pleuronectes asper*) in the Southwestern Bering Sea. In: Mathisen, O. and K. Coyle (eds.), *Ecology of the Bering Sea: A Review of the Russian Literature*, Alaska Sea Grant College Program, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK.

Marine Stewardship Council 2010. Certified fisheries. Available at: http://www.msc.org/track-a-fishery/certified. Accessed September 24, 2010.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2001. Steller Sea Lion Protection Measures Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. Appendix D Market Analysis. Alaska Regional Office, Juneau, AK.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2008. Inseason Management Report – December, 2008 (http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/sustainablefisheries/inseason/2008report.pdf). Alaska Regional Office, Juneau, AK.

Ramseyer, R. 2007. Flatfish: Demand for Value-added Halibut, Flounder, Sole on the Rise. *Seafood Business* 26(3):46-50.

Roberts, S. and M. Stevens. 2006. *Seafood Watch Seafood Report: Pacific Flatfish*. Monterey Bay Aquarium.

Saulnier, J. 2005. Importers, Distributors and Producers Greet New Year with Guarded Optimism. Quick Frozen Foods International's Global Seafood Magazine, January. Available at: http://www.qffintl.com/pdf/jan_2005/6.cfm. Accessed August 20, 2007.

SeaFood Business. Undated. Buyer's Guide: Flounder/sole. Available at: http://www.seafoodbusiness.com/buyguide/issue_flounder.htm. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Siam Canadian Foods Company, Ltd. 2004. Yellowfin sole. Available at: http://www.siamcanadian.com/yellowfin-sole/index.htm. Accessed August 20, 2007.

Sjøholt, T. 2000. *The World Market for Flatfish*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Fishery Industries Division, Rome.

Vaisman, A. 2001. Trawling in the Mist: Industrial Fisheries in the Russian Part of the Bering Sea. TRAFFIC International, Cambridge, U.K.

This page has intentionally been left blank.

Arrowtooth Flounder Market Profile

Description of the Fishery[2]

Arrowtooth flounder (*Atheresthes stomias)* range from central California to the eastern Bering Sea and are currently the most abundant groundfish species in the Gulf of Alaska (GOA).

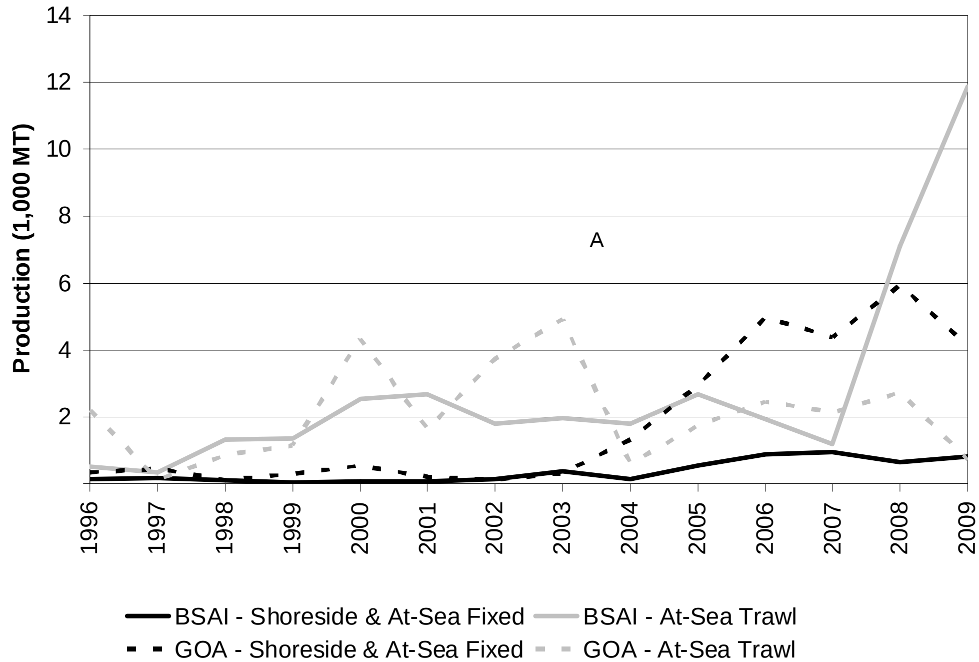
In the GOA the arrowtooth flounder fishery is almost exclusively prosecuted by catcher vessels and catcher/processors using bottom trawl gear (NMFS 2007). Although the arrowtooth flounder fishery is open to other vessel categories and gear types, very small amounts of arrowtooth flounder are harvested by other gear types and then only as incidental catch (Figure 71). In recent years catcher vessels participating in the arrowtooth flounder fishery generally fish for Pacific cod and pollock during the roe season. Following the seasonal closure of these fisheries, vessels target arrowtooth flounder until the second seasonal halibut prohibited species catch (PSC) cap for the deepwater complex is reached (usually in May). The catcher vessels deliver most of their arrowtooth flounder harvest to shoreside processors in Kodiak.

The catcher/processors participating in the GOA arrowtooth flounder fishery enter the fishery following the closure of rock sole and yellowfin sole in the Bering Sea (NMFS 2007). Most of the harvest of arrowtooth flounder occurs from March through May. Depending upon the availability of the halibut PSC allowance for the deep-water complex, vessels may also target arrowtooth flounder in October and November. After the arrowtooth flounder fishery closes, these vessels generally shift to several different targets; notably flatfish species in the shallow-water complex, rockfish, pollock, and Pacific cod as the seasonal allowances of these targets become available. The implementation of the Rockfish Pilot Program in the Central GOA in 2007 may result in shifts in effort and timing of the arrowtooth flounder fishery (NMFS 2007).

There is no target fishery for arrowtooth flounder in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands (BSAI) region. The species is primarily captured by catcher/processors in pursuit of other high value species, and the arrowtooth flounder caught are often discarded. About half of the arrowtooth flounder catch in the BSAI region was discarded in 2005, and more than half was discarded in both 2006 and 2007. Retention improved in 2008, when slightly more than one quarter of the BSAI catch was discarded, largely due to the reauthorization of improved retention/utilization regulations in the GOA and BSAI, and the passage of amendments setting groundfish retention standards and authorizing the formation of cooperatives for the H&G catcher/processor fleet operating in the BSAI. In 2009, only about 20 percent of the BSAI arrowtooth flounder catch was discarded.

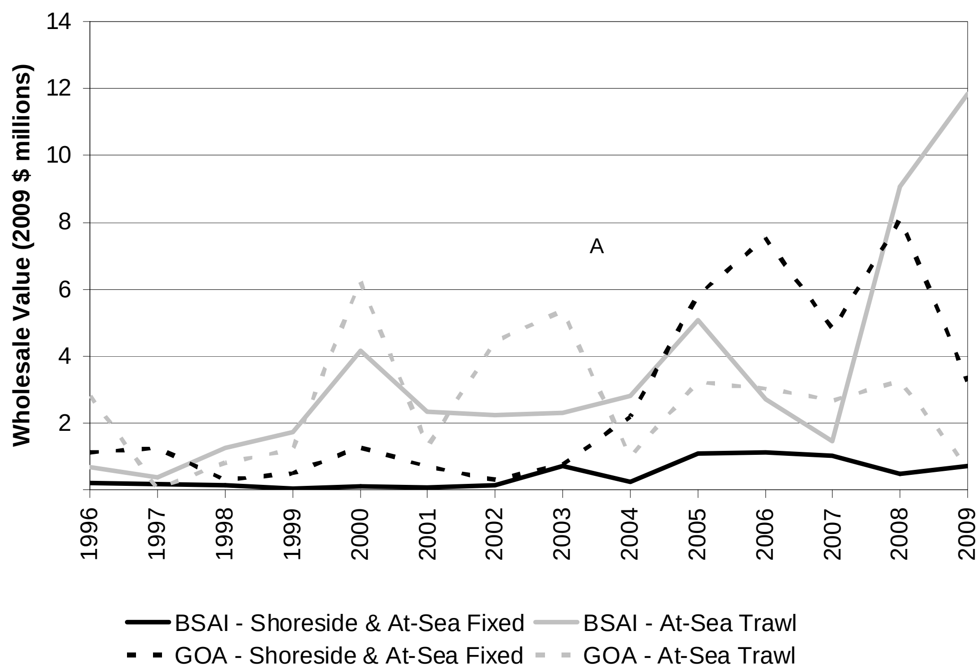
[2] The US Department of Commerce does not track export data specifically for arrowtooth flounder, and therefore unlike the other profiles in this document, this profile does not contain specific data on export volumes and prices.

Figure 71. Alaska Primary Production of Arrowtooth Flounder by Sector, 1996 – 2009



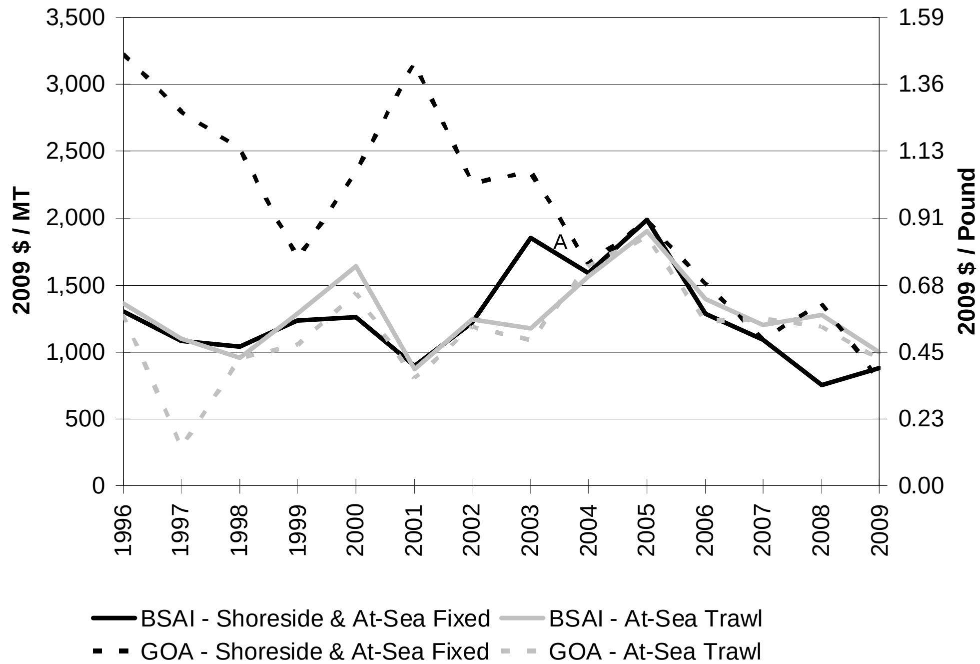
Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Figure 72. Wholesale Value of Alaska Primary Production of Arrowtooth Flounder by Sector, 1996 – 2009



Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Figure 73. Wholesale Prices for Alaska Primary Production of Arrowtooth Flounder by Sector, 1996 – 2009

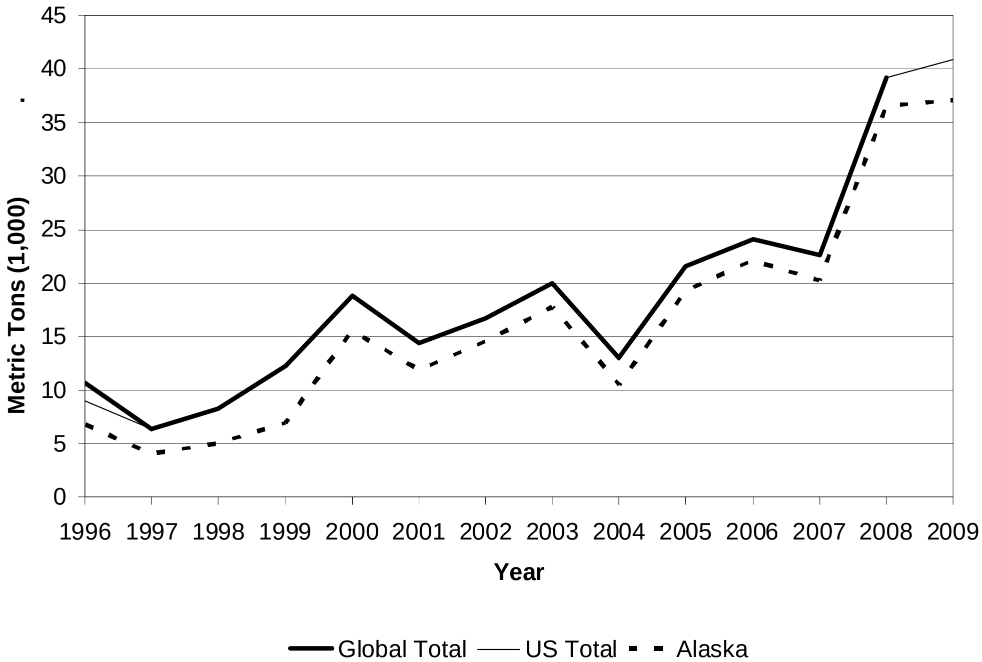


Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Production

Most of the total world catch of arrowtooth flounder comes from Alaska fisheries (Figure 74). Around 2,000-4,000 mt of arrowtooth flounder are annually harvested off the U.S. West Coast. In particular, it is an abundant and commercially important groundfish species off Washington; however, the catch is constrained by efforts to rebuild canary rockfish, an overfished species.

Figure 74. Alaska, Total U.S. and Global Production of Arrowtooth Flounder, 1996 – 2009



Note: The global harvest estimate may not be accurate because the fish landing statistics of some countries may not distinguish between arrowtooth flounder and other flatfish species. The global total in the figure is the higher of the FAO estimate or U.S. total. Data for 2009 were unavailable for the global total.

Source: Alaska data from NMFS Blend and Catch Accounting System Data. Other U.S. data from PacFIN, available at http://www.psmfc.org/pacfin/pfmc.html. Global data from FAO, "FishStat" database available at http://www.fao.org/fi/website/FIRetrieveAction.do?dom=topic&fid=16073.

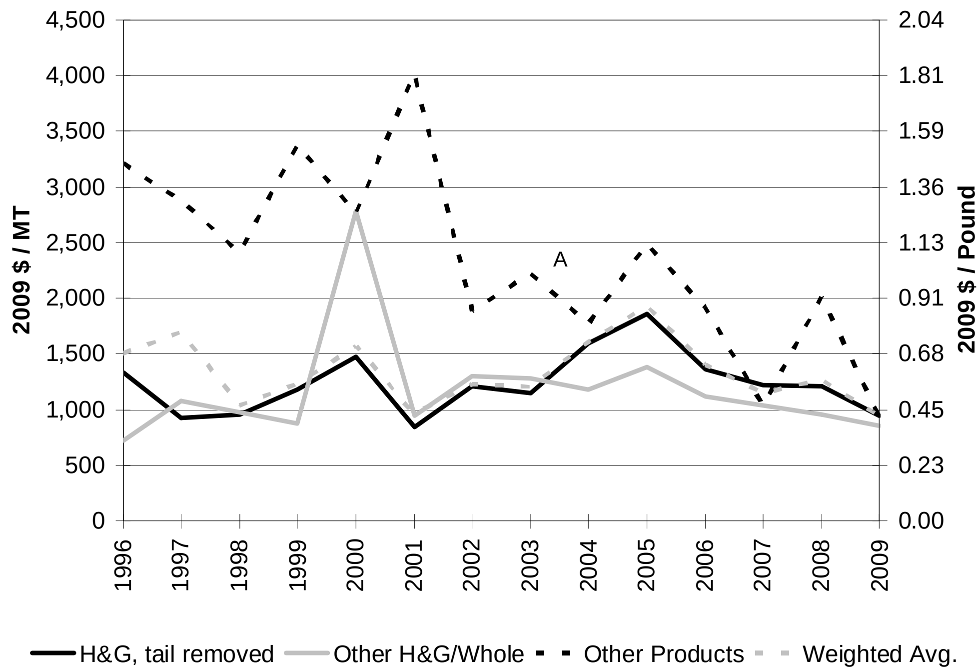
Product Composition and Flow

Arrowtooth flounder muscle rapidly degrades at cooking temperature resulting in a paste-like texture of the cooked product. This severe textural breakdown frustrated efforts to develop a market for this fish. Harvested arrowtooth flounder were either sent to a meal plant or discarded. Recently, several food grade additives have been successfully used that inhibit the enzymatic breakdown of the muscle tissue. These discoveries have enabled a targeted fishery in the Kodiak Island area for marketable products, including whole fish, surimi, headed and gutted (both with and without the tail on), fillets, frills (fleshy fins used for sashimi and soup stock), bait, and meal (NMFS 2007).

Most arrowtooth flounder are processed as headed and gutted (H&G) (Figure 76). NMFS trade records do not report U.S. exports of arrowtooth flounder. However, industry representatives indicate that all of the H&G fish are sent to China for re-processing. The primary product for arrowtooth flounder is the frill, which is the fleshy fins used for *engawa*, a type of sushi (NMFS 2007). *Engawa*, normally a premium sushi made from halibut or Greenland turbot, is more affordable using arrowtooth flounder. Unlike most other flatfish, the frill of the arrowtooth flounder is sufficiently sized to cover the rice on sushi, which is critical in sushi markets. The primary market for arrowtooth flounder *engawa* is Japan.

A secondary product for arrowtooth flounder is fillets (NMFS 2007). A large portion of the arrowtooth flounder exported to China are processed into fillets and re-imported to U.S. markets as inexpensive flounder. Some arrowtooth flounder processed in Japan is also sold as fillets in the Japanese market. Recently, some arrowtooth flounder fillets have shown up in European markets.

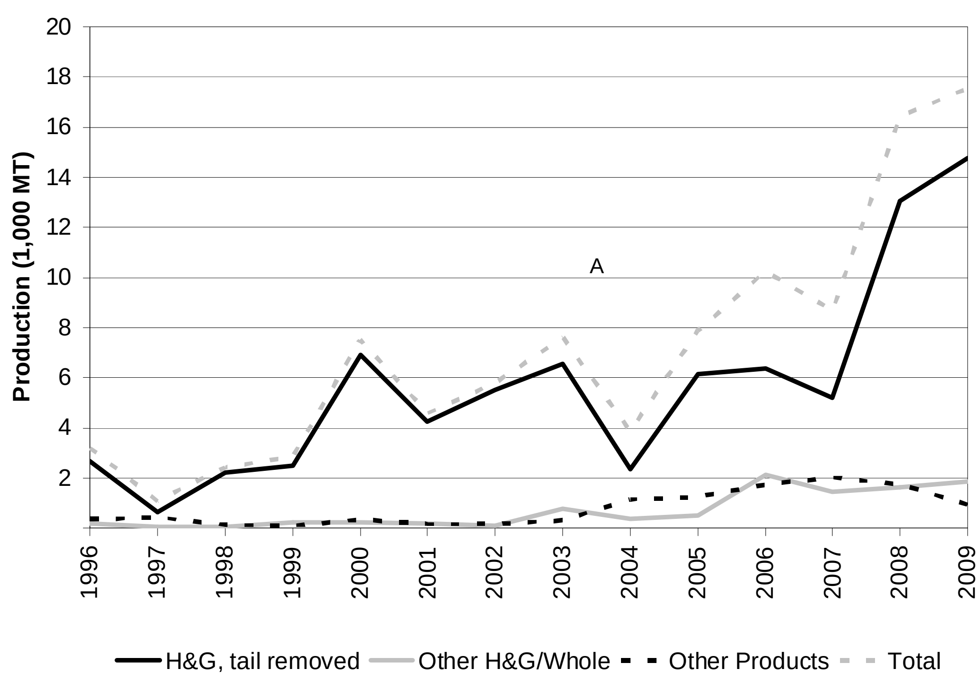
Figure 75. Wholesale Prices for Alaska Primary Production of Arrowtooth Flounder by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

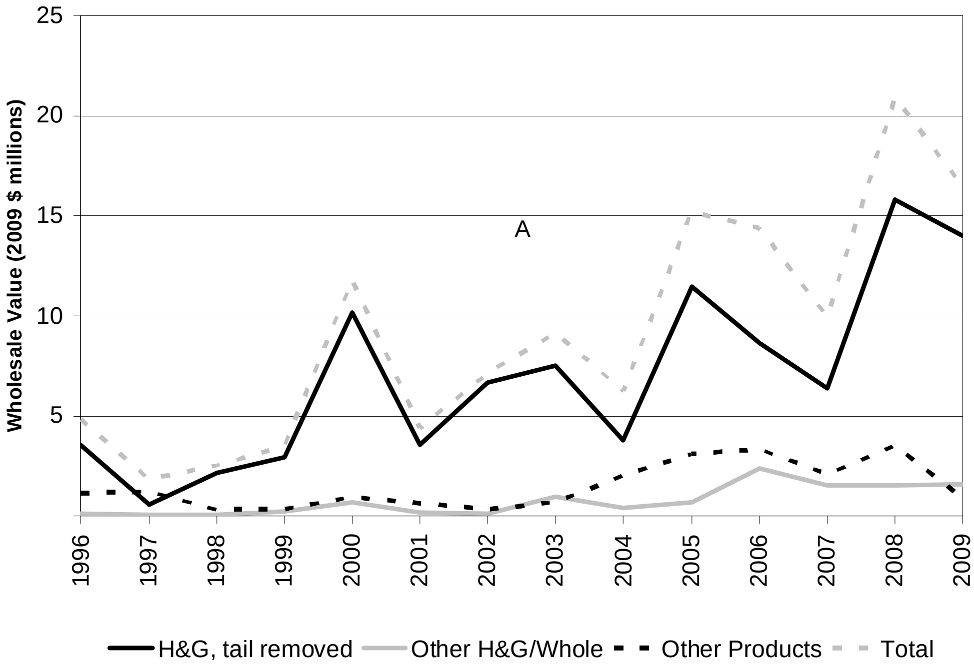
Figure 76. Alaska Primary Production of Arrowtooth Flounder by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Figure 77. Wholesale Value of Alaska Primary Production of Arrowtooth Flounder by Product Type, 1996 – 2009



Note: Product types may include several more specific products.

Source: NMFS Weekly Product Reports and ADF&G Commercial Operator Annual Reports 1996-2009

Market Position

Since 1997, markets for arrowtooth flounder have been developed, although prices for this fish fluctuate widely (NMFS 2007). The absence of trade data for this species precludes reporting export quantities and prices.

A major hurdle in marketing arrowtooth flounder is its name. The fish was long associated with soft flesh that was unpalatable to many consumers. Different methods of processing have converted the fish into more marketable forms. However, there is a lingering stigma about the quality of the fish, and a name change, the use of a regionally recognized name and selling directly to secondary processors have all been tried as solutions to the problem. For example, to make it more marketable, arrowtooth is usually sold on the West Coast as turbot, although it is not related to the true turbot (*Psetta maxima*), a highly-valued fish caught off Europe.

The population of arrowtooth flounder in Alaska waters has increased substantially since the late 1970s, possibly due to warm ocean conditions caused by global warming (Kruse 2007), and efforts are being made to develop new marketable products from this abundant species. For example, researchers at the University of Alaska-Fairbanks have found that soluble and insoluble protein powder from arrowtooth flounder has desirable essential amino acid and mineral contents and functional properties that make it suitable as a nutrition supplement and emulsifier (Sathivel et al. 2004). Attempts have also been made to expand production levels of surimi from arrowtooth flounder (Wu et al. 1996), and some analysts foresee it becoming an important species to produce surimi (Fiorillo 2008). While the economic feasibility of large-scale commercial production of arrowtooth surimi is still uncertain, the current world-wide surimi supply shortage caused by reductions in the

U.S. pollock quota may make the abundant arrowtooth flounder an increasingly attractive alternative raw material in the production of surimi seafood products.

References

Guenneugues, P. and M. Morrissey. 2005. Surimi Resources. In J. Park (ed.), *Surimi and Surimi Seafood*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Fiorillo, J. May 2008. Surimi Crisis: How Bad Will It Get? *Intrafish*.

Kruse, G. 2007. The Written Testimony of Gordon Kruse, PhD., University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Fisheries and Ocean Sciences, Juneau Center, Juneau, Alaska. Hearing on the Effects of Climate Change and Ocean Acidification on Living Marine Resources before the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science and Transportation Subcommittee on Oceans, Atmosphere, Fisheries, and Coast Guard. U.S. Senate, Russell Senate Office Building, Room 253, May 10. Available at: http://commerce.senate.gov/public/index.cfm?FuseAction=Hearings.Testimony&Hearing_ID=1860&Witness_ID=6624. Accessed August 23, 2007.

NMFS. Arrowtooth flounder research. Available at: http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/species/Arrowtooth_flounder.php. Accessed August 23, 2007.

NMFS. 2007. Initial Review Draft 5/16/2007. Environmental Assessment/Regulatory Impact Review/ Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis for a Regulatory Amendment to Revise the Maximum Retainable Amounts Of Groundfish in the Arrowtooth Flounder Fishery. Alaska Regional Office, Juneau, AK.

Sathivel, S., J. Bechtel, J. Babbitt, W. Prinyawiwatkul, I. I. Negulescu, and K.D. Reppond. 2004. Properties of Protein Powders from Arrowtooth Flounder (Atheresthes stomias) and Herring (Clupea harengus) Byproduct. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 52:5040-5046.

Wu, M., J. Babbitt and T. Lanier. 1996. Full-Scale Demo of the Harvesting/Processing of Arrowtooth Flounder. National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Region, Juneau, AK

This page has intentionally been left blank.

Cultural Diversity and Ethnicity in the Labor Force at Shore-based Seafood Processing Plants in the BSAI as Indicated by Cultural Accommodations in the Workplace

Jennifer Sepez, Alaska Fisheries Science Center,
Clarito Trinidad Aradanas, Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission,
and Megan Styles, University of Washington, Department of Anthropology.

The Alaska seafood processing labor force has been characterized by a high level of ethnic diversity for many years. The large marine ecosystems (Sherman et al. 1993) off Alaska provide an abundance of fisheries managed for sustainable commercial exploitation, but the sparse human population of the region does not provide much of an available labor force for seafood processing at remote locations, which must be close to the fishing grounds. Consequently, labor is imported from the lower-forty eight states and from countries around the world, especially economically disadvantaged ones. As a result, BSAI shore-side processing plants host worker populations characterized by a great level of ethnic and national-origin diversity. Although far from their home areas, workers in BSAI processing plants carry with them identities that are deeply intertwined with language and cultural practices that spring from their places and cultures of origin. One of the most persistent and publically observable markers of ethnic identity is food preferences. In BSAI processing plants most workers eat meals provided by the processing company in the company cafeteria. The status of galley food practices is an indirect indicator for the changing structure of the labor force over time and changing approaches to the accommodation of cultural diversity by processing companies.

Along with gender and age, ethnicity is considered by cultural anthropologists to be one of the most fundamental elements of human self-identity (Keyes 1981). Ethnicity is commonly understood to be that aspect of human identity that connects an individual to a group of persons with a common ancestry, usually with a shared language and unifying cultural traits. Given this, ethnicity is closely intertwined with, but distinct from, national origin identity and racial identity. The ethnic and cultural diversity of the seafood processing workforce is immediately apparent to any one visiting one of Alaska's shore-based processing facilities and is indicated by the many languages spoken (and in some cases appearing on plant signage) and the diversity of foods offered in the company galley. In this discussion we understand ethnic identity and cultural identity, and national origin identity to be separate aspects of human identity which frequently covary, but are not exactly the same. In this discussion, we treat food and culinary preferences as central to the cultural practices that accompany the performance of ethnic identity for workers of diverse national origins. In an environment far from familiar comforts, the presence of "culturally appropriate" foods on a mess hall menu is of critical importance to employees seeking ways of being Asian, Mexican, or African in Alaska. Workers identify strongly with these foods, which provide cultural as well as physical sustenance; cultural identification with these foods thereby enhances workplace productivity and employee retention.

The social characteristics of fishing communities, many of which contain seafood processing plants, are to be taken into account in social impact assessments under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) as part of the "human environment" which may be affected by Federal actions, and in Fishery Impact Statements under the Magnuson Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. The 1994 Executive Order 12898 on Environmental Justice in Low Income and Minority Populations also requires analysis of the Federal actions to identify and address “disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of its programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations in the United States.”

Separate from these Federal mandates, we found that addressing cultural diversity in a welcoming way has become the industry standard because it is understood to be a good business practice, increasing worker retention and workforce morale, both of which are linked to productivity according to workers and management alike.

The current practice of many industries working under the conditions of modern globalization is to locate manufacturing facilities in countries where inexpensive labor is abundant. However, the production conditions of seafood processing geographically constrain where it is feasible to locate seafood processing plants. Since they are unable to locate plants where labor costs are lowest, seafood processing plants instead attract labor from economically disadvantaged nations and immigrant populations in the United States. This research is based on empirical observations of a selection of shore-based processing plants in the BSAI, but information from other processors seems to indicate that similar conditions are prevalent in other parts of the state.

Historical Trends:

In the late 19th and early 20th centuries, seafood processing in Alaska was strongly influenced by successive waves of immigration from less industrialized nations, mainly large numbers of single men seeking economic opportunities in the American West. Each wave was followed by reactionary laws excluding further immigration by persons of the same origins. At first, people of Chinese national origin predominated in the seafood processing work force, working alongside U.S.-born coworkers of African American, Euro-American, Hawaiian, Mexican, Native Alaskan, and Puerto Rican identity. Persons of Japanese and Korean national origin grew in prominence after the U.S. legally excluded new Chinese immigrants (1882, 1892, 1904). Filipino workers grew in numbers as a result of laws excluding new Japanese and Korean immigrants (1908, 1917, 1924) Filipino participation in the industry was facilitated by the U.S. nationalization of the Philippines by agreement with Spain (1898), followed by military subjugation of the Filipino resistance fighting the imposition of American colonial power. (1899-1913). As U.S. nationals, immigrants of Philippine origin began representing an ethnic plurality in Alaska seafood processing in the 1930’s. Filipinos’ visibility in the industry continues to remain high into the early 21st century, along with that of people of Mexican national origin, whose numbers grew following the legal exclusion of new Filipino immigrants in 1934.

The workforce has become even more diverse in recent decades, with the hiring of people from a greater number of economically disadvantaged nations. People of Philippine and Mexican national origins continue to feature prominently alongside their U.S.-born African American, Chamorro[1], Euro-American, Hawaiian, Native Alaskan, Native American and Samoan co-workers, but the BSAI workforce today also includes workers of ancestry from African (Ethiopia, Somalia, Sudan) and citizens or people of ancestry from Eastern European nations (Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Moldova, Poland, Romania, Russia, Turkey, Ukraine), as well as natives of developing Asian (Thailand, Vietnam) and Latin American (Cuba, El Salvador, Peru) nations.

[1] Chamorro or Chamoru is the autonym of Chamorro-speaking Polynesians of certain South Pacific islands, including Guam, Saipan, and the Northern Marianas.

For much of the 20th Century the higher-paid skilled and semi-skilled jobs were filled by a predominantly white workforce while lower-paid unskilled jobs were filled by a predominantly non-white workforce. Housing and messing assignments were based on job category, which thereby effectively created racially segregated living conditions at the shore-based processing facilities, with dining halls and bunk housing that were either predominantly white or predominantly non-white and were often referred to in terminology indicating their ethnic clustering, such as the "Oriental Mess Hall" or the "Flip[2] Bunkhouse" (Zia 2000:146) Under these segregated conditions, the large Chinese crews commonly had their own cooks and grew their own vegetables.

As an indicator of labor force demography, foods practices in processing company cafeterias have evolved from what appeared to be a segregated, race-based system, separating and concentrating persons of different origins and serving different menus, to an integrated, multicultural system, which strives to create what we have termed the "welcoming workplace." The fare served in what were known as the "Oriental mess halls," was intensive in rice, fish and tea. The gradual replacement of aging Chinese, Japanese and Koreans by younger Filipinos, Mexicans and Puerto Ricans brought Filipino and Mexican cooks to the mess hall staff and introduced items like beans, potatoes, canned meats and coffee in the "Oriental" dining halls.

For much of the early 20th Century, seafood processing labor was employed through a system in which contract bosses, who were generally foreign-born themselves, recruited and supervised a group of subcontracted laborers consisting of ethnic compatriots. For example, Filipino contract bosses would recruit laborers from their home communities. These contract bosses served as cultural and linguistic liaisons between the predominantly white company management and the predominantly non-white foreign-born laborers. The contract bosses were given a sum of money from which they were expected to provide the food for the subcontract laborers. It was assumed that the contract bosses would be in the best position to provide culturally appropriate fare for their subcontractors. The material incentives of this system led to manifest difficulties. The contract boss was able to keep as profit the difference between what was spent on food and the original sum allocated, so the financial incentive to provide the cheapest food possible was strong. The contract bosses were able to obscure their profiteering by telling the companies that the most inexpensive food was simply the kind of food that was culturally appropriate. Complaints about the quality of the food under this system riddle the historical literature.

In the 1930s the dismantling of the exploitative labor contractor system along with the introduction of labor unions created a direct relationship between company management and employees and changed the incentive structure of the food provisioning system. By eliminating the contract bosses who served as culture brokers and gatekeepers to the labor force, it opened up new possibilities for improving worker welfare. One result of these changes was the appearance of Western-style menu items alongside Asian-style ones in Alaska's cannery-worker dining halls, which were predominantly non-white. *De facto* segregation between white and non-white dining halls, however, persisted for a long time. The new social and political climate that developed nation-wide following the civil rights movement eventually resulted in the system-wide desegregation of Alaska's fish processing plant dining halls and bunkhouses as well as the standardization of the current practice of serving multicultural fare in the new racially integrated dining halls.

[2] "Flip" is a somewhat derogatory term referring to persons from the Philippines.

The trend toward multiculturalism and integration in the living conditions of the Alaska seafood processing labor force has been influenced by a number of broad-scale factors, including globalization, transnational migration, and changes in the national ethos regarding race-based segregation. The ethnic and national-origin diversity of the migratory labor population is promoted by both “pull factors”, such as comparatively high wages, the opportunity to work longer hours for overtime pay, and more “welcoming” living conditions, and “push factors” such as societal disintegration in failed states and structural economic disadvantage in developing nations, all of which induce migrant laborers to cross borders seeking jobs. Over time, menus focused on “Western” and “Asian” style foods have been amended to include additional types of food familiar to workers from Latin America and Africa.

“Globalization” implies the breaking down of national boundaries and barriers. Opponents of free trade policies express concerns that globalization has undermined the sovereignty and environmental and labor protection laws of developing nations. In a globalized age that is witnessing greater and greater flows of capital, goods and multinational corporate interests across national borders, we are also witnessing increasing flows of labor, people, cultures and ideas across those same borders. Despite the increased flow of material goods and ideas occurring between developed and developing nations under globalization, social scientists theorize that, contrary to some initial gloomy predictions of worldwide cultural homogenization, the local cultures of developing nations are not going to become extinct. Such cultures are rather surprisingly resistant and resilient because historically people value having local as well as national identities and cultural as well as class identities. Even in this globalized workplace the maintenance of cultural traditions especially those surrounding food, is important to workers’ well being. They may be far from home but the ability to engage in practices that allow them to express their ethnic and national identities and differentiate themselves from other workers remains a critical aspect of their lives in Alaska. They appear to actively resist the processes of cultural homogenization assumed in popular understandings of globalization.

As processing companies have discovered, the issue of the maintenance of cultural traditions can have a direct effect on worker productivity. In the case of the mess hall, companies found that providing more diversified menu items to the multicultural workforce improves morale, productivity, and worker retention. The Alaska fishing industry is unique in terms of the often extreme isolation of its fish processing facilities, the locations of which are determined by the perishable nature of the product. Both production facilities and the labor force must be close to the fishing grounds. It is not technically feasible to transport most unprocessed fish and seafood products to places where labor and facilities are inexpensive, as has been the trend in some globalized industries, where value is added at processing plants located far from where resources are harvested. The remoteness of seafood-processing plants in Alaska, especially in the BSAI, typically requires employers to assume responsibility for their dislocated workers’ welfare in terms of food, housing and medical care. Within this context, processing companies accommodate the cultural needs of their increasingly diverse workforce to demonstrate cultural sensitivity, which appeals to consumers, and helps retain workers and enhance efficiency and productivity, which appeals to managers’ business sense.

According to a BSAI plant president, whose galley cook was directed to prepare American, Filipino and Mexican fare, “It has to do with simple performance. If they have food from their own home country, it means a lot to them.” His colleague adds, “The one thing that makes or breaks morale is food. In this context, food equals morale.” Processing laborers from this plant corroborate those sentiments: A native of the Philippines explains, “I’m Filipino, I need rice every (day). When they serve no rice, you don't have any power [meaning the sustenance necessary to fuel hard work]." The critical importance of rice to many Asian-born workers was made manifest when a volcanic eruption grounded air traffic in the Aleutian Islands, resulting in a severe shortage of rice available in one processing plant. Though not the fault of the company, we noted that the absence of rice caused observable distress and demoralization among many of the Asian workers.

Classic sociology and ethnic-studies scholarship establishes that immigrants have been a vital source of American innovation in every field of endeavor. In contrast to previous assumptions about the transnational migratory status of the BSAI work force (NPFMC 2007:51, 113; Sepez et al. 2007: 203) – a workforce that crosses national boundaries seeking work and then returns to foreign locations between work periods – we found that it is quite common for foreign-born BSAI fish processors either to have obtained U.S. citizenship or permanent residency. They often migrate to the BSAI for work from base locations in the lower forty-eight states, usually Western cities, such as Seattle, San Francisco and Los Angeles, and return to these cities at the end of the season. While a portion of their earnings may be sent as remittances to support family members in foreign locations, the workers themselves are not necessarily crossing international borders as they migrate for work.

Preliminary data indicates that non-white employees, whether born inside or outside the U.S., perceive themselves to be more productive in a "welcoming" workplace that displays cultural sensitivity in terms of galley food or other social aspects of seafood processing. Ethnic identity and loyalty to an ethnic group within the work force has been known historically to inhibit unionization as these identities compete with development of a unified "class consciousness" among (Friday 1994: 133,149).Workers primarily view themselves as members of an ethnic group working at a plant, often in friendly rivalry with other ethnic groups for perks such as foods from home or national pop music played on the plant stereo system, rather than seeing themselves as members of a unified working class who have common interests that can be pursued through collective bargaining. Interethnic competitions are sometimes expressed as resentment over the galley menu choices, which cannot feasibly represent every one of the many ethnic groups present at the plant and so are tailored to the ethnic groups that are most heavily represented in the worker population.

The factors and trends we found in research at BSAI shore-based processing plants appear to be equally applicable to shore-based processing plants throughout coastal Alaska, especially in remote locations. Given the likelihood that globalizing trends will continue for some time to come, it seems likely that ethnic diversity will continue to characterize the seafood labor force for the foreseeable future.

REFERENCES CITED

Friday, Chris. 1994. *Organizing Asian American Labor: The Pacific Coast Canned-Salmon Industry, 1870-1942*. Philadelphia: Temple University Press.

Keyes, Charles F. (Editor) 1981. *Ethnic Change.* University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.

North Pacific Fishery Management (NPFMC) 2007. Aleutian Islands Fishery Ecosystem Plan. North Pacific Fishery Management Council, 605 West 4th Ave., Anchorage, AK. December 2007. 198p.

Sepez, J., C. Package, P. E. Malcolm, and A. Poole. 2007. Unalaska, Alaska: Memory and Denial in the Globalization of the Aleutian Landscape. *Polar Geography* 30(3):193-209.

Sherman, Kenneth, Alexander, Lewis M, and Gold, Barry (editors) 1993. *Large Marine Ecosystems: Stress, Mitigation, and Sustainability*. AAAS Press, Washington DC.

Zia, Helen. 2000. *Asian American Dreams: The Emergence of an American People*. New York: Farrar, Strauss and Giroux.

Research and Data Collection Project Summaries and Updates
2009 Groundfish SAFE Report

Markets and Trade

Market-based size selection in the Bering Sea pollock fishery

**For further information, contact* Alan.Haynie@NOAA.gov

For every fish species, future potential harvests are impacted by current catch levels and patterns. Traditionally, managers use regulations on gear (e.g., mesh size) to control so-called growth overfishing. Such regulations are likely economically inefficient due to increased search costs and lower catch rates. Bioeconomic models typically evaluate efficiency for the fleet as a whole. Here we propose that optimizing a fishery should focus instead on individual vessel operator behaviors. That is, vessels targeting young fish impose an "externality" on the rest of the fleet, meaning that the stock costs are borne by the fishery as a whole rather than the individual vessel. In a fishery with observer data on fish size, a fee or quota adjustment can eliminate the externality that vessels impose on other members of the fleet in choosing to fish on less-than-optimal aged fish. Unlike gear restrictions, this allows vessels to catch younger fish when the cost of avoiding them is larger than the future benefit to the fish population. Here we conduct a retrospective analysis to explore the potential impacts of providing quota and fee incentives to the pollock fishery to target fish of different age classes. Work on this project is ongoing; we expect to submit a manuscript on the research to a scientific journal this year.

North Pacific Fisheries and Global Trade

Mike Dalton*
**For further information, contact* Michael.Dalton@NOAA.gov

International trade is an important component of North Pacific fisheries (see http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/Quarterly/ond2006/divrptsREFM5.htm). This project is aimed at integrating international trade data that are associated with North Pacific fisheries into a global economic growth model that represents international trade (see http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/Quarterly/jfm2007/divrptsREFM5.htm). In particular, this project involves the continued development of a global Population-Economy-Trade (PET) model for scenario-based (e.g., IPCC) analyses of trade, ocean acidification, and climate change. The PET model was used with a recently completed global data set to simulate 2 scenarios in the IPCC Special Report on Emissions (SRES A2 and B2). These emissions scenarios provide assumptions about future rates of technical change and other variables. An article describing these scenarios was recently accepted for publication in *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. Work on the PET model in 2011 will continue development of an Alaska component (based on the AFSC Alaska Computable General Equilibrium model) to simulate effects of global changes on a regional scale.

PET Model and Data

Work on the PET model is ongoing and currently involves an international and multidisciplinary team of economists, demographers, biophysical scientists, and a mathematician, from the U.S., China, India, Japan, Russia, and Slovakia. Collaborating institutions are NOAA, U.S. National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis (IIASA), University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Brown University, and Moscow State University.

The PET model has a dynamic computable general equilibrium structure. Its focus is on the effects of demographic change (e.g. population aging, urbanization, changes in household size) and economic growth on demand for food, energy, and emissions. Two versions of the PET model, pertaining to the effects of demographic trends on future demand in the U.S. and China under the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) scenarios, were cited in a feature article "The Population Problem" that appeared in the June 2008 issue of *Nature Reports Climate Change* (http://www.nature.com/climate/2008/0806/full/climate.2008.44.html).

In addition, the PET model is being coupled with the Integrated Science Assessment Model (ISAM), a global bio-geochemical cycles model, under a grant from the U.S. Department of Energy to the Department of Atmospheric Sciences at the University of Illinois. The coupled PET-ISAM will be used to analyze effects of emissions scenarios on climate change and ocean acidification. In particular, the AFSC Ocean Acidification Research Plan proposes to extend these scenarios to use as boundary conditions for experiments and impacts in a crab bioeconomic model which is under development in the ESSR Program.

Trade and production data for the PET model are from the Global Trade Analysis Project (GTAP). Preparation of these data is a major task that was performed by researchers at NCAR and IIASA. The PET model can represent up to 24 different countries and regions:

1. USA
2. EU27+
3. Transition Countries (TCs)
    a. Russia
    b. Other Transition Countries (OTCs)
4. Other Industrialized Countries (OICs)
    a. Japan
    b. Rest of Other Industrialized Countries (ROICs)
        i. S. Korea
        ii. Canada
        iii. Australia & New Zealand (ANZ)
        iv. Other Pacific Industrialized Countries (OPICs) [Singapore, Taiwan]
        v. Israel & S. Africa (ISA)
5. China (incl. Hong Kong)
6. India
7. Latin America and Caribbean (LAC)
    a. Mexico
    b. Brazil
    c. Other LAC (OLAC)
        i. Pacific South America (PSA) [Chile, Ecuador, Peru]
        ii. Rest of Other LAC (ROLAC)
8. Sub-Saharan Africa (SSA)
9. Other Asia
    a. Turkey
    b. Middle East and North Africa (MENA)
    c. Southeast Asia
        i. Indonesia
        ii. Vietnam
        iii. Malaysia & Philippines (MP)
        iv. Other Southeast Asia (OSEA)

The GTAP input-output (IO) data were augmented with household consumption and income data from numerous national household surveys, and demographic projections with country/region-specific effects of changes in population age-structure, household-size, and urbanization. A rigorous energy-balancing procedure, developed by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), was applied to data from GTAP that reconciled its input-output (IO) accounts with energy statistics from the International Energy Agency (IEA) by computing energy-prices measured in physical units of energy (e.g., U.S.$/Joule). Energy prices for each country and region were combined with values from the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) that represent the energy content of various fossil-fuels (e.g., oil, natural gas, and coal) to derive emissions coefficients (in tons of carbon, tC) for each dollar of production or consumption in each.

Spatial Competition with Changing Market Institutions

Harrison Fell and Alan Haynie*
**For further information, contact* Alan.Haynie@NOAA.gov

A vital step in predicting how communities will be impacted by fishery rationalization is to understand how rationalization will affect the landing port selection decision of fishers. To accomplish this one must first know how the competitive balance between spatially differentiated processors will change under rationalization. While spatial impacts on competition have been examined in the economics literature from both theoretical and empirical perspectives for a variety of industries, the issue has remained largely untouched with respect to the fish processing industry.

This paper proposes a new framework which allows for the inclusion of any market-altering policy change in the spatial analysis of competitive behavior among economic agents. The paper fills a gap in the economics literature between the work which has focused on spatial price responsiveness of agents to one another and the literature that explores how policy changes in market regulations affect the competitive behavior of agents. Specifically, we account for how rationalization in the sablefish fishery has affected the spatial responsiveness of fish processors across a 21-year time period and we introduce a method that allows for the incorporation of breaks of explanatory variables in spatial panel data sets. We apply the framework to a fishery to explore how a management change from aggregate to individual catch quotas affects the spatial price responsiveness of fish processors. We find that processors are significantly more price responsive to their neighboring competitors after rationalization. This manuscript is currently being revised for resubmission at a scientific journal.

Data Collection and Synthesis

Collecting Regional Economic Data for Southeast Alaska Fisheries

Edward Waters and Chang Seung*
**For further information, contact* Chang.Seung@NOAA.gov

Regional or community economic analysis of proposed fishery management policies is required by the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA), National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), and Executive Order 12866, among others. For example, National Standard 8 (MSA Section 301[a][8]) explicitly requires that, to the extent practicable, fishery management actions minimize economic impacts on fishing communities. To satisfy these mandates and inform policymakers and the public of the likely regional economic impacts associated with fishery management policies, economists need appropriate economic models and data to be used for implementing the models.

While there exist many regional economic models that can be used for regional economic impact analysis for fisheries (Seung and Waters 2006), much of the data required for regional economic analysis of fisheries are either unavailable or unreliable. IMPLAN (IMpact analysis for PLANning) is widely used by economists for implementing various regional economic models. However, for several reasons, it is not advisable to use unrevised IMPLAN data for analyzing U.S. fishery industries in general and Alaska fishery industries in particular. First, IMPLAN applies national-level production functions to regional industries, including fisheries. While this assumption may not be problematic for many regional industries, use of average production relationships may not accurately depict regional harvesting and processing technologies. Therefore, to correctly specify industry production functions, it is necessary to obtain primary data on harvesting and processing sector expenditures through detailed surveys or other methods. Second, the employment and earnings of many crew members in the commercial fishing sector are not included in the IMPLAN data because IMPLAN is based on state unemployment insurance program data which excludes those who are self-employed and casual or part-time workers. Therefore, IMPLAN understates employment in the commercial fishing sectors. Processing sector data is also problematic because of the nature of the industry. Geographical separation between processing plants and company headquarters often leads to confusion as to the actual location of reported employment. Finally, fishery sector data in IMPLAN are highly aggregated. Models using aggregate data cannot estimate the potential impacts of fishery management actions on individual harvesting and processing sectors. To estimate these types of impacts, IMPLAN commercial fishery-related sectors must be disaggregated into sub-sectors by vessel and processor type. This requires data on employment, labor income, revenues and expenditures (intermediate inputs) by vessels and processors. An additional problem with IMPLAN data in small rural economies like Alaska fishing communities is that data are often inaccurate because of the nature of rural enterprises and populations. Much of rural Alaska operates on a cash or exchange basis; thus much economic activity is not accounted for in conventional data sources. Community surveys are to be used to correct this anomaly in rural Alaska fishing communities (Holland *et al*. 1997).

In sum, while regional economic models for analysis of fisheries do exist, reliable data on fisheries-related economic sectors necessary to implement the models are lacking. The absence and/or deficiencies of these data have severely limited development of viable regional economic models for fisheries.

In an effort to reduce these deficiencies, a data collection project has been initiated for the Southeast region of Alaska. The project will design and administer a mailout survey to a stratified random sample of vessels operating in Southeast region fisheries and interview key informants including fishing vessel owners, regional processors and input suppliers. The fishing vessel sectors for which the contractors (The Research Group) will conduct surveys for include catcher-processors, trawlers, longliners, crabbers, salmon netters, and other harvesters. The data collected/estimated will include employment, labor income, and cost information for fishery industries. Data collected will be used to derive statistically valid estimates of industry cost structures, which in turn will be suitable for incorporating into economic models of the industry and Southeast regional economy. The survey instrument was recently submitted to OMB; when approved, the data collection phase, including interviews with key informants, will commence. Data collection will be conducted during the fall/winter of 2010 and the final project documentation, including a database of Southeast Alaska "regional fishing industry service centers", will be completed by the summer of 2011.

<u>References</u>

Seung, C. and E. Waters. “A Review of Regional Economic Models for Fisheries Management in the U.S.” *Marine Resource Economics*, Vol. 21, No. 1, pp. 101-124, 2006.

Holland, D., H. Geier, and E. Schuster. “Using IMPLAN to Identify Rural Development Opportunities.” USDA Forest Service Intermountain Research Station, General Technical Report INT-GTR-350, May 1997.

Recreational Fisheries and Non-Market Valuation

Alaska Recreational Charter Boat Operator Research Development

Brian Garber-Yonts*, Dan Lew, and Amber Himes
**For further information, contact* Brian.Garber-Yonts@NOAA.gov

On January 5, 2010, NMFS issued a final rule establishing a limited entry permit system for charter vessels in the guided halibut sport fishery in International Pacific Halibut Commission Areas 2C (Southeast Alaska) and 3A (Central Gulf of Alaska) (75FR554). This permit system is intended to address concerns about the growth of fishing capacity in this fishery sector, which accounts for a substantial portion of the overall recreational halibut catch in Alaska. The limited entry program is separate from other policies intended to regulate harvest of halibut by the guided fishing sector, such as the guideline harvest limit (GHL) policy established in 2003 that sets an acceptable limit on the amount of halibut that can be harvested by the recreational charter fishery during a year and establishes a process for the North Pacific Fishery Management Council (Council) to initiate harvest restrictions in the event that the limit is met or exceeded. At present, numerous harvest restrictions may be adopted by the Council in the event the GHL is surpassed, including several that would affect the charter boat industry, such as restrictions on client or crew fishing behavior (e.g., bag and size limits).

To assess the effect of regulatory restrictions (currently in place or potential) on charter operator behavior and welfare, it is necessary to first obtain a better general understanding of the charter industry. Some information useful for this purpose is already collected from existing sources, such as logbook data. However, information on vessel and crew characteristics, services offered to clients, spatial and temporal aspects of their operations and fishing behavior, and costs and earnings information, are generally not available from these existing data sources and thus must be collected directly from the industry through voluntary interviews and/or a survey. However, past debates over management of the halibut charter fishery were very divisive and created a political climate that was not conducive for a study like this one that depends upon voluntary responses.

Meetings with representatives of the charter boat industry were held in September 2008 in Homer and Sitka. Attendees expressed some concern about the amount of information they might be asked to provide, and the time costs to them, associated with possible data collections, but also were supportive of the idea of collecting information necessary for NMFS to better understand the charter boat harvest sector. During 2010, AFSC researchers began evaluating existing data sources, developing potential survey materials, and evaluating data collection methods that would minimize the burden on survey respondents and maximize response rates. In addition, AFSC researchers commissioned the development of a customized web-based mapping application to collect and manage charter fishing trip information. The application will allow the capture of spatial information about charter trips, either by survey researchers or by charter vessel operators themselves via password-protected entry to a secure website where they can input confidential data. AFSC researchers plan to use the information collected and stored with this software, in conjunction with the data collection survey results, to evaluate the spatial and temporal behavioral patterns of Alaskan charter fishing vessel owners to provide further insights on the effects of fisheries regulations on the charter fishing industry. The software is adaptable to the collection of spatial information in trip-based surveys in other recreational, charter and commercial fishery research applications.

Cook Inlet Beluga Whale Economic Valuation Survey Development

Dan Lew* and Brian Garber-Yonts
*For further information, contact Dan.Lew@NOAA.gov

The purpose of this project is to develop and test survey materials that can be used to collect data to understand the public's preferences for protecting the Cook Inlet beluga whale (CIBW), a distinct population segment (stock) of beluga whale that resides solely in the Cook Inlet, Alaska. It is the smallest of the five U.S. beluga whale stocks. In October 2008, the CIBW was listed as an endangered species (73 FR 62919). It is believed that the population has declined from as many as 1,300 to about 321 animals (see http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/protectedresources/whales/beluga/management.htm#esa for more details).

Qualitative pretesting of survey materials is generally recognized as a key step in developing any high quality survey (e.g., Dillman, Smyth, Christian [2009]). Pretesting survey materials using focus groups and cognitive interviews is important for improving questions, information, and graphics presented in the survey instruments so they can be better understood and more consistently interpreted by respondents to maximize the likelihood of eliciting the desired information accurately. During 2009 and 2010, focus groups and cognitive interviews were undertaken to evaluate and refine the survey materials of a stated preference survey of the public's preferences for CIBW recovery. As a result of the input received from these qualitative testing activities, the survey materials were revised and then integrated into a Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) clearance request package that was prepared and submitted to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for the pilot survey implementation, which precedes implementing the full survey. Clearance from OMB is currently pending and implementation of the pilot survey is planned to occur in the first half of 2011. Implementation of the full survey is planned for FY 2012, pending results of the pilot study and subsequent OMB clearance under the PRA for the final survey implementation.

References:

Dillman, Don A., Jolene D. Smyth, and Leah Melani Christian (2009). *Internet, Mail, and Mixed-Mode Surveys: The Tailored Design Method*. 3rd edition. Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons.

Demand for Saltwater Sport Fishing Trips in Alaska

Dan Lew*
**For further information, contact* Dan.Lew@NOAA.gov

The primary goal of this study is to estimate the demand for, and economic value of, saltwater sport fishing trips in Alaska using data collected from an economic survey of Alaska anglers. The survey instrument collects basic trip information on fishing trips taken during 2006 by both resident and non-resident anglers and uses a stated preference choice experiment framework to identify anglers' preferences for fish size, catch, and harvest regulations related to halibut, king (Chinook) salmon and silver (Coho) salmon. The survey also includes questions that provide detailed information on time and money constraints and characteristics of the most recent fishing trip, including detailed trip expenditures. Details on the survey implementation and data collected are provided in Lew, Lee, and Larson (2010).

Together, these data were used to estimate the demand for Alaskan saltwater sport fishing and to understand how attributes such as fish size and number caught and harvest regulations affect participation rates and the value of fishing experiences. Three papers describing models to estimate the net economic value of saltwater sport fishing trips by Southeast Alaska anglers were completed and submitted to peer-reviewed journals. The first paper (Lew and Larson 2010a) describes a model of fishing behavior that accounts for two decisions, participation and site choice, which is estimated using a repeated discrete choice modeling approach. The paper presents the results from estimating this model and the economic values suggested by the model results with a primary emphasis on Chinook and coho salmon trip values. The second paper (Lew and Larson, 2010b) analyzes the role of targeting behavior and the use of different sources of harvest rate information on saltwater sport fishing demand in Southeast Alaska. The third paper (Lew and Larson, 2010c) is primarily a methodological one, as it assesses different ways of estimating the opportunity cost of travel time in the recreational fishing demand model. In the latter two papers, economic values for saltwater species are presented, but the emphases of the papers are on addressing other issues.

References:

Lew, Daniel K. and Douglas M. Larson (2010a). "A Repeated Mixed Logit Approach to Valuing a Local Sport Fishery: The Case of Southeast Alaska Salmon." Working paper.

Lew, Daniel K., and Douglas M. Larson (2010b). "How Do Catch Rates Affect Angler Trip Patterns?" Working paper.

Lew, Daniel K. and Douglas M. Larson (2010c). "The Consequences of Value of Time Assumptions in Recreation Demand." Working paper.

Lew, Daniel K., Jean Lee, and Douglas M. Larson (2010). "Saltwater Sport Fishing in Alaska: A Summary and Description of the Alaska Saltwater Sport Fishing Economic Survey, 2007." Draft report, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, Department of Commerce.

Economic Impacts of Alaska Saltwater Sport Fishing

Dan Lew and Chang Seung*
**For further information, contact* Dan.Lew@NOAA.gov

Saltwater sport fishing is an important economic activity in Alaska, generating jobs and sales of related industries throughout coastal regions and the state generally (Southwick Associates, 2007). Two recent NMFS surveys have collected data that can be used to understand to what extent saltwater sport fishing in Alaska contributes to the state's economy. A survey effort to collect saltwater fishing-related expenditures was recently completed by NMFS' Office of Science and Technology (Gentner and Steinback, 2008). The survey collected detailed information from anglers who fished in Alaska about their expenditures on trip-level and durable goods and services. Trip-related expenditures include items such as fuel, transportation expenses, guide fees, equipment rentals, bait, ice, food, and lodging that are accrued on the saltwater fishing trip. Durable expenditures relate to items that can be used and enjoyed for more than one trip, such as fishing gear and other equipment purchases, as well as large items like boats, vehicles, and vacation homes. The second survey of Alaska saltwater anglers procured trip-level expenditure data from Alaska resident anglers and non-resident anglers (NR) who saltwater fished in Southeast Alaska (SE) and/or Southcentral (SC) Alaska. In addition to trip expenditure information, the survey collected detailed information on fishing behavior that will be used to estimate the baseline demand for saltwater fishing trips in Alaska and is described in more detail elsewhere in this document ("Demand for Sport Fishing Trips in Alaska").

Using data from these surveys, the economic impact of saltwater fishing by non-residents on the Alaska economy was estimated. To this end, the total expenditure for each expenditure category was estimated. Non-resident anglers' expenditures for each expenditure category were split into expenditures made in SE, SC, and rest of Alaska, respectively. Next, each expenditure category was mapped to IMPLAN sectors. Then, a stated preference model of saltwater sport fishing participation was developed to generate estimates of changes in participation resulting from changes in harvest limits for three primary recreational target species in Alaska saltwater fisheries: Pacific halibut, king (Chinook) salmon, and silver (Coho) salmon. Finally, these estimates were used in a state-level computable general equilibrium (CGE) model to generate estimates of the economic impacts of the change in non-resident anglers' expenditures caused by changes in the harvest limits. The results from this analysis were published in Lew and Seung (2010). Overall, the analysis suggests that estimated regional economic impacts are modest relative to the overall size of the Alaska state economy, but may understate the impact on coastal regions, as they are likely to be geographically concentrated on the coastal communities which are most directly involved with these economic activities. Therefore, the next logical step would be to develop a "regional" level CGE model to investigate the localized effects on coastal areas.

References:

Gentner, Brad, and Scott Steinback (2008). "The Economic Contribution of Marine Angler Expenditures in the United States, 2006." U.S. Dept of Commerce, NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service. NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-F/SPO-94.

Lew, Daniel K., and Chang K. Seung (2010). "The Economic Impact of Saltwater Sportfishing Harvest Restrictions in Alaska: An Empirical Analysis of Non-Resident Anglers" *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 30: 538-551.

Southwick Associates (2007). "Sportfishing in America: An Economic Engine and Conservation Powerhouse," Report produced for the American Sportfishing Association with funding from the Multistate Conservation Grant Program.

Models of Fishermen Behavior, Management and Economic Performance

Modeling Fleet Behavior in the Bering Sea Pollock Fishery Under Climate Change

Alan Haynie and Lisa Pfeiffer *
**For further information, contact* Alan.Haynie@NOAA.gov

One component of the Bering Sea Integrated Ecosystem Research Project (BSIERP) is a spatial economic model that predicts changes in fishing activity in the Bering Sea pollock fishery that may result from climate change. Models such as the one employed here have been used in the Bering Sea and elsewhere to model how fishers make decisions about where to fish. Commercial fishers choose where to fish based on characteristics of the area and their own set of information (both of which may be observable or unobservable to the researcher) fisher. We model location choice as a function of the expected revenue in an area, fuel and fish prices, distance to an area, vessel characteristics and institutional and environmental conditions. In the Bering Sea pollock fishery, climate variables affect many aspects of the fishing decision. Key among these aspects is the role that climate has on fish location and abundance and the impact that weather plays in daily participation and location choices for smaller vessels. In this paper, we develop and apply a model of the AFA pollock catcher processor fleet. The spatial economic model incorporates climate data (e.g., ice cover, SST, wind) into the model, permitting us to determine the relative impact of observable contemporaneous environmental conditions on location choices. We develop a framework to include predictions of changing pollock abundance in the model, which allows us to predict fisher responses to scenarios developed by oceanographic and ecosystem modelers involved in Bering Sea project as well as different scenarios for fuel and seafood market conditions. Over the past year, presentations on aspects of this work were presented at several forums, including the Alaska Marine Sciences Symposium, the American Agricultural Economics Association annual meetings, and the Sendai Symposium on Climate Change and Fisheries. A manuscript on the work will soon be submitted to a scientific journal this fall and a second manuscript is under preparation.

What are we Protecting?
The Challenges of Marine Protected Areas for Multispecies Fisheries

Joshua K. Abbott and Alan C. Haynie*
**For further information, contact* Alan.Haynie@NOAA.gov

Marine protected areas (MPAs) are prominent tools for ecosystem-based management in fisheries. However, the adaptive behavior of fishermen to MPAs may upset the balance of fishing impacts across species – particularly when species' habitats do not sufficiently overlap. We use data surrounding the implementation of extensive closures in a North Pacific trawl fishery to show how closures designed for red king crab protection spurred dramatic increases in Pacific halibut bycatch due to both direct displacement effects and indirect effects from adaptations in fishermen's targeting behavior. This challenges the assumption that MPAs will inevitably lead to greater ecosystem protection and highlights the need to consider spillovers across multiple species in reserve design and the critical importance (and challenge) of anticipating fishermen's adjustments to large-scale closures. This manuscript is under AFSC review and will soon be submitted to a scientific journal.

Regional Economic Modeling

Estimating Economic Impacts of North Pacific Fisheries Using a Computable General Equilibrium Model

Edward Waters and Chang Seung*
**For further information, contact* Chang.Seung@NOAA.gov

Fixed-price models such as input-output (IO) and social accounting matrix (SAM) models are often used for analysis of fisheries. However, these models have several important limitations. In these models, prices are assumed to be fixed, and no substitution is allowed between factors in production or commodities in consumption. As a result, in cases where the fixed-price assumption may not be realistic these models tend to overestimate impacts. Computable General Equilibrium (CGE) models overcome these limitations. In CGE models, prices are allowed to vary, triggering substitution effects in production and consumption. The CGE model therefore enables analysts to more readily examine the economic welfare implications of a policy change. Furthermore, the CGE approach is generally more appropriate than other regional economic models for analyzing the impacts of a change in the productive capacity of resource-based industries.

This project built a CGE model of the Alaska economy with explicit recognition of the fishery sectors. The investigators used IMPLAN and other available data. The CGE model was used to estimate the distribution and magnitude of economic impacts associated with harvesting, processing and support activities related to North Pacific fisheries.

Specifically, the following tasks were completed:

1. Recent annual catch levels for North Pacific fisheries from PacFIN, AKFIN, NORPAC and related data systems were compiled.
2. Summary data on the residence of owners and crews of vessels operating in North Pacific fisheries and labor employed by Alaska seafood processors was gathered. Data sources include NOAA permits databases, Alaska Department of Labor reports, and other sources. (This information is important for determining "leakage" of factor income paid to non-residents working in the Alaska economy.)
3. Information on cost structures and the locus of input purchases by vessels and processors involved in North Pacific fisheries was estimated. Major sources of data include review of relevant literature, and interviews with researchers and key industry informants.
4. A Social Accounting Matrix (SAM) of the Alaska economy was created using IMPLAN, REIS data, and the information gathered in tasks 1–3. The SAM incorporated the latest comprehensive economic data available, and was updated and built on earlier work by Seung and Waters (2006).
5. Estimates of the values of key parameters and elasticities governing economic relationships in the Alaska economy were obtained. These include aggregate industry supply functions, aggregate household demand functions, and aggregate commodity import and export propensities. The focus was on those factors, commodities and services of particular importance to commercial fisheries-related economic activity. Sources of information include review of relevant literature and interviews with researchers.
6. A CGE model of the Alaska economy was constructed using data assembled in tasks 1–5.
7. The CGE model was used to estimate economic impacts of selected, relevant policy issues affecting commercial fishing and related activities in Alaska.

The sub-contractors (Shannon Davis and Dr. Hans Radtke) prepared a final report which documents data sources, summarizes the fishery-related data, and describes the procedures used for preparing the data. This report was reviewed by the two PIs (Edward Waters and Chang Seung). Edward Waters developed "import-purged" and "import-ridden" SAMs. Based on these SAMs, the PIs developed a supply-driven SAM (SDSAM) model to estimate the impacts of a hypothetical, 10% reduction of pollock TAC, and wrote a manuscript based on the results from SDSAM, which was published in a scientific journal (Seung and Waters 2009). The PIs also developed a state-level CGE model for North Pacific fisheries. Using the Alaska CGE model, the effects of changes in (1) the pollock TAC, (2) fuel prices, and (3) rest of the world demand for Alaska seafood were investigated. Based on the results from Alaska CGE model, the PIs wrote two additional manuscripts which were published in scientific journals (Seung and Waters 2010; Waters and Seung 2010).

Many of the vessels operating in North Pacific fisheries are owned or crewed by residents of Washington and Oregon. These vessels also tend to participate in West Coast fisheries during the year. Expenditures made by these vessels generate income in port and also have multiplier and spillover effects elsewhere. A new project is underway to construct a multi-regional CGE model to examine cross-regional impacts of North Pacific fisheries on West Coast economies and vice versa. The project will utilize experience with the Alaska CGE model project described above combined with findings from the Northwest Fisheries Science Center's IO-PAC model of West Coast fishing economies. A SAM consisting of the cores of the two regional economic models plus estimated trade and factor flow linkages between the two regions will be produced. Ultimately this multi-regional SAM will be used as the core data for an integrated multi-regional CGE model of the two regions. The project is currently acquiring information and data from NWFSC's IO-PAC model. The PIs obtained IMPLAN v3 software which will greatly facilitate estimation of inter-regional trade flows. Construction of an inter-regional SAM and CGE modeling will commence August 2010, with the final model scheduled for completion by June 2011. Taking account of the regional distribution of expenditures made by Alaska fishing vessels in Alaska, West Coast states, and elsewhere, will enhance our capability to model the overall economic impacts of North Pacific fisheries and West Coast fisheries.

<u>References</u>

Seung, C. and E. Waters. 2006. "The Role of the Alaska Seafood Industry: A Social Accounting Matrix (SAM) Model Approach to Economic Base Analysis." *The Annals of Regional Science*, 40(2): 335-350.

Seung, C and E. Waters. 2009. "Measuring the Economic Linkage of Alaska Fisheries: A Supply-Driven Social Accounting Matrix (SDSAM) Approach." *Fisheries Research* 97: 17-23.

Seung, Chang and Edward Waters. 2010. "Evaluating Supply-Side and Demand-Side Shocks for Fisheries: A Computable General Equilibrium (CGE) Model for Alaska." *Economic Systems Research*, Vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 87-109, 2010.

Waters, Edward and Chang Seung. 2010. "Impacts of Recent Shocks to Alaska Fisheries: A Computable General Equilibrium (CGE) Model Analysis." *Marine Resource Economics*, Vol. 25, No. 2, pp. 155-183, 2010.

<u>Socioeconomic, Cultural and Community Analyses</u>

Developing Socioeconomic Indicators for the Eastern Bering Sea Trawl Fishery

Chang Seung and Chang Ik Zhang*
**For further information, contact* Chang.Seung@NOAA.gov

Ecosystem-based fisheries management has become an important topic within the fishery management literature. Both scientists and fishery managers have made efforts to better define ecosystem-based management, and have discussed how to implement ecosystem-based management in fisheries. Progress has also been made in developing useful approaches to planning, implementing, and assessing ecosystem-based fisheries management. In particular, fishery scientists have developed numerous indicators for measuring the improving or deteriorating status of fisheries. However, the indicators developed in the previous studies were not synthesized, and therefore, it is difficult for policy makers to make a holistic assessment of the status of a management unit (species, fisheries, or ecosystem) using the indicators.

One exception is Zhang et al. (2009), in which three different management objectives (sustainability, diversity, and habitat quality) are defined. For each objective, the study developed several attributes to characterize the objective. For each attribute, the study developed indicators and identified reference points. Finally, based on this information, the study developed pragmatic risk indices that can be used to assess the status of a management unit. The study represents significant progress in developing methods to evaluate the status of fisheries within an ecosystem-based management framework. However, there is one important type of consideration that is missing in the study – socioeconomic considerations.

To this end, the present study begins to fill the void using an application to Alaska's Eastern Bering Sea Bottom Trawl Fishery. While a number of previous studies have developed socioeconomic indicators, they were stand-alone indicators which were neither aggregated to obtain an overall socioeconomic index or social welfare function (SWF) nor integrated with non-socioeconomic indicators such as biological and ecological indicators. For these reasons, the socioeconomic indicators in the previous studies were not as useful as desired. Therefore, in the present project, two major tasks will be accomplished. First, for developing socioeconomic indicators and overall socioeconomic index, the PIs will use multi-attribute utility function (MAUF) approach to development of the indicators since MAUF is firmly based on microeconomic utility theory, taking into account diminishing marginal utility of an attribute and the tradeoffs among attributes. Second, once the socioeconomic indicators are developed using MAUF, these indicators will be integrated with non-socioeconomic indicators to come up with overall ecosystem index in order to facilitate a more holistic assessment of fisheries. The non-socioeconomic indicators to be combined with socioeconomic indicators will be developed by Chang Ik Zhang and Anne Hollowed (and possibly others). In the long run, it is expected that this project will result in indices that will serve as a useful tool to aid in fishery policy decisions. To date, following the MAUF approach, the PIs have developed preliminary socioeconomic indicators for Easter Bering Sea trawl fishery using currently available data, and presented the methods and results at 2009 PICES meetings, Korea (Seung and Zhang, 2009). The PIs summarized the results in a paper (Seung and Zhang 2010). The next steps are (1) to find more reliable data for important indicators such as a vessel profit indicator, (2) to devise methods to elicit preferences of decision makers/stakeholders via surveys or interviews, and (3) to integrate socioeconomic indicators with non-socioeconomic indicators.

References

Chang Ik Zhang, Suam Kim, Donald Gunderson, Richard Marasco, Jae Bong Lee, Hee Won Park, and Jong Hee Lee. 2009. "An Ecosystem-based Fisheries Assessment Approach for Korean Fisheries." *Fisheries Research* 100 (1): 26-41,

Seung, C. and Chang-Ik Zhang. 2009. "Developing Socio-economic Indicators for Fisheries off Alaska: A Multi-attribute Utility Function Approach." Paper presented at 2009 PICES meetings, Oct 23-Nov 1, 2009, Jeju, Korea.

Seung, Chang and Chang Ik Zhang. "Developing socioeconomic indicators for fisheries off Alaska: a multi-attribute utility function approach" In Review. *Fisheries Research*. 2010.

Socioeconomic, Cultural and Community Analyses

Collecting Data on Fishing Dependence of Alaska Communities

Amber Himes-Cornell*, Christina Package, and Jennifer Sepez
**For further information, contact* Amber.Himes@noaa.gov

The Economics and Social Science Research Program is currently proposing a data collection program to improve commercial fisheries socioeconomic data for North Pacific fisheries using the community as the unit of reporting and analysis. Communities are often the focus of policy mandates (e.g. National Standard 8 of the Magnuson-Stevens Fisheries Management and Conservation Act (MSA), social impact assessments under the National Environmental Policy Act and MSA, and North Pacific Fishery Management Council (NPFMC) programmatic management goals) and are frequently recognized stakeholders in NPFMC deliberations and programs. However, much of the existing commercial socioeconomic data is collected and organized around different units of analysis, such as counties (boroughs), fishing firms, vessels, sectors, and gear groups. It is often difficult to aggregate or disaggregate these data for analysis at the individual community or regional level. In addition, at present, some relevant community level socioeconomic data are simply not collected at all. The NPFMC, the Alaska Fisheries Science Center (AFSC), and community stakeholder organizations have identified ongoing collection of community level economic and socioeconomic information, specifically related to commercial fisheries, as a priority. The proposed data collection will provide systematic annual data for the socioeconomic impact assessment of communities involved in North Pacific fisheries (initially focused on Alaska communities for feasibility reasons) and will ensure that both commercial fisheries data and community level socioeconomic and demographic data are collected at comparable levels of spatial and thematic resolution. Such data will facilitate analysis of the impact of commercial fisheries and proposed changes in commercial fisheries management, both within and across North Pacific communities involved and engaged in commercial fishing.

The types of data that will be collected from communities are a subset of those which have been identified by the Comprehensive Socioeconomic Data Collection Committee of the NPFMC in the document titled *Comprehensive Socioeconomic Data Collection for Alaskan Fisheries: Discussion and Suggestions*, and represent the most important data to obtain from communities (*available at URL: http://www.fakr.noaa.gov/NPFMC/summary_reports/datacollection407.pdf*). This includes information on community revenues based in the fisheries economy, population fluctuations, vessel expenditures in ports, fisheries infrastructure available in the community, support sector business operations in the community, community participation in fisheries management, effects of fisheries management decisions on the community, and demographic information on commercial fisheries participants from the community. The information collected in this program capture the most relevant and pressing types of data needed for socio-economic analyses of communities.

The method of data collection will be a survey sent by mail (and by e-mail where possible) to the 136 Alaska communities profiled by the Alaska Fisheries Science Center in 2005 (available at URL: http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/REFM/Socioeconomics/Projects/CPU.php) and other fishing dependent communities that we decide should be included in revisions to the community profiles. Two versions of the survey will be mailed to communities; one survey will be targeted at harbormasters while the other target local government staff. The mail survey will be followed by telephone contact with communities that are not initially responsive, offering facilitation of a response and ensuring the survey has reached the most appropriate community representatives (e.g., city government, tribal government, CDQ group liaison, borough government, and/ or other appropriate representatives).

Cultural Accommodations by Seafood Processors for a Global Multi-cultural Workforce

Jennifer Sepez* and Clarito Aradanas

**For more information, contact* Jennifer.Sepez@noaa.gov

Individuals come from all over the world to work in the Alaska seafood processing industry. They live, work, and eat together, often in remote locations near to the fishing grounds. In the not too distant past, cultural differences among ethnic groups represented in the workforce were dealt with by race-based segregation in bunk-housing and cafeteria meals. In today's multi-cultural world, seafood processing companies in Alaska have embraced cultural difference by adapting their practices to accommodate the multi-cultural needs of the global workforce. Examples of these "welcoming workplace" practices include specially-timed cafeteria hours for Muslim workers observing day-time fasting obligations during Ramadan, foods prepared in the cafeteria that serve the cultural expectations of people from many different parts of the world, processing plant signage in multiple languages, and enabling Alaska Native mothers to provide traditional subsistence foods to their adult children working at the plant. As long as people who come to Alaska from all around the world persist in carrying cultural identities with them, seafood processing plants that provide food and housing to their employees (most plants in Alaska) will bear an important responsibility in creating social conditions that encourage the continued migration of a global workforce. Most plant managers frame their multi-cultural accommodations in terms of "just plain old good business" and see a direct link between these practices and enhanced productivity. In 2010, AFSC social scientists observed and are analyzing information relevant to understanding multiculturalism in the Alaska seafood processing industry. We have presented findings at conferences and have prepared manuscripts for publication.

Language, culture, country-of-origin, and ethnic identity are all relevant to food and eating practices, but are not necessarily relevant to citizenship or immigration status. By documenting the food practices of seafood processing company cafeterias, this project will attempt to analyze ethnic and cultural identities and national origins within the labor force in a way that is more likely to be embraced by industry. This project will not investigate immigration policy, worker visa status or documentation, citizenship, or other issues that would be perceived by industry as problematic. In fact it is our explicit assumption that every worker in his project is properly documented for working in Alaska and we will collect no information on this subject. As well as providing a unique lens through which ethnicity, multiculturalism, and globalization in the Alaska seafood industry can be viewed, the discussion generated by this work will be relevant to theories of transnational labor migration, the internal peripheries of post-industrial nation-states, culture and globalization, and the anthropology of food and identity.

This research began in January 2009. Interviews with processing company management and ethnographic work in communities where seafood processing companies provide food and housing to workers form the methodological backbone of this project. Emphasis has been on remote communities with shore-based processors where large numbers of processing workers depend entirely or almost entirely on company cafeteria food. The at-sea processing sector will also be interviewed through their Seattle offices. Information sources will include management, cafeteria workers, processing workers, and supply companies. These field data will be combined with available demographic data to flesh out a broad and rich characterization of the labor force, changing demographics, and the efforts of the seafood processing industry to accommodate a multi-cultural workforce.

Following the first four field-site visits in 2009, an article was prepared for the Alaska Fisheries Science Center Quarterly Report that summarized the project findings to date. This article, *Accommodating Cultural Diversity in the Alaska Seafood Processing Industry: the Transformation to a More "Welcoming Workplace"* can be accessed http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/Quarterly/ond2009/OND09items.htm
A second report framing this research in terms of factors and trends in the multicultural workforce will also be published. From the information gathered in this project, an idea was developed to create a survey of all onshore fish processing facilities to gather basic information such as the number of employees, ethnicity of employees, and accommodations provided for employees. The processor profiles survey project is described in more detail below.

Improving Community Profiles for the North Pacific Fisheries: Hosting Conversations with Alaskan Fishing Communities

Amber Himes-Cornell*, Christina Package, Jennifer Sepez and Allison Durland
**For further information, contact* Amber.Himes@noaa.gov

As in other regions, incorporating community voices into the fisheries decision making process in Alaska is difficult. Alaska contains difficult terrain that makes travel around the state difficult and expensive. Subsistence fishing and hunting are common place, as is involvement in commercial fishing, and these activities often take precedence over attending fisheries management meetings. Although State and Federal fisheries managers are required to obtain public input on fishing regulations, often, Alaskan communities feel disenfranchised and far removed from the decision making process that ultimately affects their participation in commercial, sport, or subsistence fishing. In order to provide baseline information about a large number of Alaskan fishing communities to fisheries managers, the Economics and Social Science Research Program (ESSRP) compiled existing information about and published community profiles for 136 Alaskan fishing communities in 2005. These community profiles have been widely used as the basis for fisheries management plans, social and economic impact assessments of proposed fishing regulations, and numerous discussions by natural resource agencies. However, it has become clear that the community profiles are lacking adequate information about those communities' dependence on fishing that would be integral in determining the social and economic impacts of fishing regulations on local communities.

In order to rectify this information gap, ESSRP began the process of revising the community profiles by hosting conversations with community leaders and representatives around the state to share knowledge and engage them in how to revise the community profiles so that they are better representative of their dependence on fishing. This effort represents a paradigm shift in how communities are engaged in fisheries management in Alaska by bringing them into the information gathering process that indirectly informs policymakers. The basic assumptions of this new approach are that communities are best equipped to describe their relationship to fisheries and that to ensure that the new profiles reflect this knowledge, AFSC must be engaged with community representatives to ensure that local knowledge about their communities is incorporated.

Meetings were hosted in six Alaskan regional hubs, with over 100 community representatives, ranging from tribal elders to community mayors to regional tribal consortia. The meetings involved a group dialogue that provided an opportunity for ESSRP social scientists and Alaska community representatives to come together to discuss how to make these community profiles more informative and representative of Alaska communities. The discussion focused on an exchange of local stories and knowledge that best illustrate the way in which fishing shapes the fabric of Alaskan communities; information that community members believed fishery managers need to know about Alaska communities that is not currently represented in the community profiles; and discovering how to work with community members to best gather this new information for each community. Throughout the meeting process, relationships and ties were built with community members and it became evident that community input into this source of baseline information about Alaskan fishing communities is a crucial step forward in improving the involvement of communities in the fishery management process and getting their voice heard.

Oral History of Oregon Residents in Alaska’s Historical Commercial Fishing Boom Times

Christina Package*

**For more information, contact* Christina.Package@noaa.gov

In 2010, the Economics and Social Science Research Program began a study to gather the oral history of Oregon fishermen who fished in Alaska during the 1960s-1980s. Recent field work in Oregon fishing communities (Package 2009) revealed that many current Oregon commercial fishermen got their start fishing in Alaska during the boom days of fishing. These fishermen in many cases were able to purchase their fishing vessels using the money earned fishing in Alaska. Many of the fishermen who got their start in Alaska are now nearing retirement age and have spent the bulk of their fishing careers fishing in Alaska, locally in Oregon, or in both locations.

This project is collecting oral histories from these fishermen to: 1) document this important time in Alaska fishing history (the ‘Wild West’ boom days of commercial fishing) and document Oregon residents’ involvement in this historic multi-regional connection; and 2) examine the social linkages between the Northwest and North Pacific fisheries to analyze how the North Pacific has provided a way and to what extent it still provides a way for West Coast commercial fishermen to enter the fishing industry. Approximately 20 in-depth interviews will be conducted in Newport, Oregon and Kodiak, Alaska. The historical narratives produced by the interviews will be compiled and submitted for publication. An analysis of the social implications will also be completed. With the permission of participants, the interview transcripts will be archived in the Voices from the Fisheries Oral History Database (http://voices.nmfs.noaa.gov/), available for use by researchers and the public.

Processor Profiles of Fish Processing Plants in Alaska

Christina Package* and Jennifer Sepez
*For more information, contact Christina.Package@noaa.gov

Workers come from many places inside and outside Alaska to work seasonally in its fish processing facilities. As a result, the population of an Alaska community with a fish processing plant can increase significantly during peak processing seasons. However, very limited information is available in a consolidated location or format about these fish processing facilities. The National Marine Fisheries Service's (NMFS) Alaska Fisheries Science Center proposes to obtain such basic information, as whether the plant is located within the community, the public infrastructure a plant relies on, the number of individuals employed at each processing facility during the months of operation, the ethnicity of processing workers, types of lodging and other accommodations and activities available for processing workers, whether or not the company provides meals for the processing workforce in a company galley, and the history of the fish processing facility in the community. This type of information is important when attempting to forecast the possible social impacts of fishing regulations on communities which have an onshore fish processing facility.

A 2005 report entitled *Community Profiles for North Pacific Fisheries – Alaska* (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-160) provides short descriptions of 136 communities in Alaska that are involved in commercial, recreational, and subsistence fishing. These community profiles have been used in Environmental Impact Statements, Fishery Management Plans, and as background material for Fishery Management Council committees. The profiles currently include very limited information on the fish processors present in each community due to the lack of availability of this type of data.

A small number of the community profiles include information on the number of processing employees at a certain processing plant only if this information was readily available on the Internet; however, for the most part the community profiles only include the total number of processing plants in each community and the species they are capable of processing. This limited information does not allow for a detailed picture of the social role of fish processors in the profiled communities. These community profiles will be updated when the new 2010 U.S. Census data is released in 2011. This project would produce "processor profiles", short narrative descriptions of all the onshore fish processing plants in the state of Alaska that will augment and update existing community profiles.

Thus far, the Federal Register Notice for this data collection survey was released and public comments have been received. The final survey paperwork will be submitted shortly to the OMB and the survey is expected to begin to be administered by January 2011.

Trophic Level Analysis of Subsistence Fisheries Harvests in the Bering Sea

Jennifer Sepez* and Christina Package
*For more information, contact Jennifer.Sepez@noaa.gov

Alaska Native communities in the Bering Sea are heavily dependent on subsistence resource harvesting and these communities are expected to bear some of the greatest impacts from climate change. Applying trophic level analysis and other marine food web modeling techniques to community subsistence harvesting allows for the analysis of human foraging patterns and the prediction of change under different climate scenarios. Information about the analysis has been presented to the Bering Sea Integrated Ecosystem Research Program (BSIERP) Regional LTK Advisory Board comprised of representatives of Alaska Native communities in the Bering Sea. Their comments and feedback were incorporated. The trophic level analysis results were also presented at scholarly conferences. The trophic level of subsistence analysis is a collaboration between the AFSC's Economic and Social Sciences Research and Ecosystem Modeling programs, five Bering Sea Alaska Native communities (which are regional partners with the North Pacific Research Board in the BSIERP project), and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence. A new metric for assessing ecosystem vulnerability to climate change, called "Habitat Provenience" has also been developed in partnership with the Ecosystems Modeling program at AFSC.

AFSC Economics and Social Sciences Research Program
Publication List for Full-Time Staff (names in bold), 2002-2009

Published or in Press, 2010

Abbott, J., **B. Garber-Yonts**, and J. Wilen. 2010. “Employment and Remuneration Effects of IFQs in the Bering Sea/Aleutian Islands Crab Fisheries.” Accepted at *Marine Resource Economics.*

This paper utilizes an unprecedented, quantitative census of vessels before and after the implementation of catch shares in the Bering Sea/Aleutian Island crab fisheries to examine the effects of catch shares on the employment and remuneration of crew in the catcher vessel sector. We find that the number of individuals employed in the fishery declined proportionately to the exit of vessels from the fishery following program implementation. Nevertheless, total crew-hours dedicated to fishing activities remained roughly constant while employment in redundant pre- and post-season activities declined due to the consolidation of harvest quota on fewer vessels. We find little evidence of substantial changes in the share contracts used to compensate fishermen. Finally, we explore a wide array of remuneration measures for crew and conclude that both seasonal and daily employment *increased* substantially for many crew in the post-rationalization fishery relative to previously while remuneration per unit of landings has declined as a result of a combination of increased crew productivity and the necessity of paying for fishing quota in the new system. By relying on quantitative, population-level data, our findings provide a strong empirical counterexample to prior studies that have questioned the fairness of employment and remuneration outcomes for crew in rationalized fisheries.

Carothers, C, **D.K. Lew, and J. Sepez**. 2010. “Fishing Rights and Small Communities: Community Size and Transfer Patterns in the North Pacific Halibut Quota Share Market.” In press at *Ocean and Coastal Management*.

In the Alaska halibut quota fishery, small remote fishing communities (SRFCs) have disproportionately lost fishing rights. Our analysis of quota market participation from 1995 to 1999 confirms that SRFC residents are more likely to sell than buy quota. Alaska Native heritage is another important predictor of quota market behavior. Residents of Alaska Native villages have an increased likelihood of selling quota. Loss of fisheries participation in small indigenous communities can be an unintended consequence of quota systems. Mitigation measures should take into account the social factors that can lead to such a redistribution of fishing rights in privatized access fisheries.

Fell, H. and **A. Haynie**. 2010. “Estimating Time-varying Bargaining Power: A Fishery Application.” In Press at *Economic Inquiry*. DOI: 10.1111/j.1465-7295.2009.00275.x

We propose an unobserved-components-inspired approach to estimate time-varying bargaining power in bilateral bargaining frameworks. We apply the technique to an ex-vessel fish market that changed management systems from a regulated open-access system to an individual fishing quota (IFQ) system over the time span analyzed. We find that post-IFQ implementation, fishers do improve their bargaining power and thus accrue more of the rents generated by the fishery. However, unlike previous studies, we find that fishers do not move to a point of complete rent extraction. Rather, fishers and processors appear to be in a near symmetric bargaining situation post-IFQ implementation.

Felthoven, R., K. Schnier and W. Horrace. 2009. "Estimating Heterogeneous Primal Capacity and Capacity Utilization Measures in a Multi-Species Fishery." *Journal of Productivity Analysis* 32: 173-189.

We use a stochastic production frontier model to investigate the presence of heterogeneous production and its impact on fleet capacity and capacity utilization in a multispecies fishery. We propose a new fleet capacity estimate that incorporates complete information on the stochastic differences between vessel-specific technical efficiency distributions. Results indicate that ignoring heterogeneity in production technologies within a multispecies fishery as well as the complete distribution of a vessel's technical efficiency score, may lead to erroneous fleet-wide production profiles and estimates of capacity. Our new estimate of capacity enables out-of-sample production predictions which may be useful to policy makers.

Haynie, A., R. Hicks and K. Schnier. 2009. "Common Property, Information, and Cooperation: Commercial Fishing in the Bering Sea." *Ecological Economics* 69(2): 406-413.

A substantial theoretical and experimental literature has focused on the conditions under which cooperative behavior among actors providing public goods or extracting common-pool resources arises. The literature identifies the importance of coercion, small groups of actors, or the existence of social norms as conducive to cooperation. This research empirically investigates cooperative behavior in a natural resource extraction industry in which the provision of a public good (bycatch avoidance) in the Alaskan flatfish fishery is essential to the duration of the fishing season, and an information provision mechanism exists to relay information to all individuals. Using a model of spatial fishing behavior our results show that conditionally cooperative behavior is prevalent but deteriorates as bycatch constraints tighten.

Haynie, A. and D. Layton. 2010. "An Expected Profit Model for Monetizing Fishing Location Choices." *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management* 59(2): 165-176.

We develop and analyze the properties of a new type of discrete choice model which jointly estimates the expected value of catch and location choice. This model implicitly monetizes location choices and can be used to predict costs and effort redistribution of creating marine protected areas or of implementing other policy changes that either increase travel costs or alter expected revenue. We illustrate our approach by considering the closing of the Steller sea lion conservation area in the United States Bering Sea to pollock fishing.

Kasperski, S. and R. Weiland. 2010. "When Is It Optimal To Delay Harvesting? The Role of Ecological Services In The Northern Chesapeake Bay Oyster Fishery." *Marine Resource Economics 24(4): 361-385.*

Despite decades of rebuilding efforts, the population of oysters in the Chesapeake Bay has fallen to historically low levels. We develop a novel bioeconomic model which includes the value of ecological services provided by oysters *in situ* to determine the optimal length of a harvest moratorium and a subsequent harvest rate that will maximize the net present value of the oyster resource. Not surprisingly, steady state stocks and optimal harvest rates are increasing and decreasing in ecological service values, respectively. The results also suggest that instituting a harvest moratorium and limiting harvest effort in the fishery can increase the net present value of the resource more than effort limitation alone.

Lew, D., D. Layton and R. Rowe**.** 2010. "Valuing Enhancements to Endangered Species Protection Under Alternative Baseline Futures: The Case Of The Steller Sea Lion." In press at *Marine Resource Economics.*

This article presents results from a stated preference survey of U.S. households intended to value the public's preferences for enhancements to the protection of western stock of Steller sea lions, which is listed as endangered under the Endangered Species Act. To account for the uncertainty of future populations under current programs without additional protection efforts, three different survey versions were implemented that each present different, yet plausible, baseline futures for Steller sea lions. Stated preference choice experiment data from each survey are analyzed using repeated, rank ordered random parameters logit models, and welfare estimates are calculated and compared for each baseline. Results suggest willingness to pay is sensitive to projected future baselines and that public values for protecting Steller sea lions are positive and large, but level out for larger, non-incremental improvements.

Lew, D. and C. Seung. 2010. "The Economic Impact of Saltwater Sportfishing Harvest Restrictions in Alaska: An Empirical Analysis of Non-Resident Anglers." *North American Journal of Fishery Management* 30: 538-551

Saltwater sportfishing is a popular tourist activity for visitors to Alaska. In this paper, a stated preference model of saltwater sportfishing participation is used to generate estimates of changes in participation resulting from changes in harvest limits for three primary recreational target species in Alaska saltwater fisheries: Pacific halibut, king (chinook) salmon, and silver (coho) salmon. These estimates are then used in a state-level computable general equilibrium (CGE) model to generate estimates of the economic impacts of harvest policies. We find that the impacts from the CGE model of changes in the number of non-resident anglers' expenditures are smaller than those from a social accounting matrix model, and that much of the impacts from an increase in the expenditures leak out of the state due to the state's heavy dependence on imports of goods and services from the rest of the United States. Moreover, changes to harvest limits appear to have a small effect on the Alaskan economy, at least in comparison to the overall size of the state economy.

Morrison Paul, C.J., M. Torres, and **R. Felthoven**. 2009. "Fishing Revenue, Productivity, and Product Choice in the Alaskan Pollock Fishery." *Environmental and Resource Economics* 44: 457-474.

A key element in evaluating fishery management strategies is examining their effects on the economic performance of fishery participants, yet nearly all empirical studies of fisheries focus exclusively on the amount of fish harvested. The economic benefits derived from fish stocks involve the amount of revenue generated from fish processing, which is linked to both the way fish are harvested and the products produced from the fish. In this study we econometrically estimate a flexible revenue function for catcher-processor vessels operating in the Alaskan pollock fishery, recognizing potential endogeneity and a variety of fishing inputs and conditions. We find significant own-price supply responses and product substitutability, and enhanced revenues from increased fishing days and tow duration after a regulatory change introduced property rights through a new fishing cooperative. We also find significant growth in economic productivity, or higher revenues over time after controlling for observed productive factors and price changes, which exceeds that attributable to increased harvest. These patterns suggest that the move to rights-based management has contributed significantly to economic performance in the pollock fishery.

Morrison Paul, C., **R. Felthoven** and M. Torres. 2010. "Economic Performance in Fisheries: Modeling, Measurement and Management." *Australian Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics* 54(3): 343-360.

We overview the roles of production structure models in measuring fisheries' productive performance to provide policy-relevant guidance for fishery managers and analysts. In particular, we summarize the literature on the representation and estimation of production structure models to construct productive performance measures for fisheries, with a focus on parametric empirical applications. We also identify the management implications of these kinds of measures and some promising directions for future research.

O'Neill, B.C., **M. Dalton**, L. Jiang, S. Pachauri, R. Fuchs, and K. Zigova. 2010. "Influence of Demographic Change on Future Carbon Emissions from Energy Use." In press at *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences.*

Substantial changes in population size, age structure, and urbanization are expected in many parts of the world this century. Although such changes can affect energy use and greenhouse gas emissions, emissions scenario analyses have either left them out or treated them in a fragmentary or overly simplified manner. We carry out the first comprehensive assessment of the implications of demographic change for global emissions of carbon dioxide. Using a new energy-economic growth model that accounts for a range of demographic dynamics, we show that slowing population growth could provide 16-29% of the emissions reductions suggested to be necessary by 2050 to avoid dangerous climate change. We also find that aging and urbanization can substantially influence emissions in particular world regions.

Schnier, K. and **R. Felthoven**. 2010. “Accounting for Spatial Heterogeneity and Autocorrelation in Spatial Discrete Choice Models: Implications for Behavioral Predictions.” In press at *Land Economics.*

The random utility model (RUM) is commonly used in the land-use and fishery economics literature. This research investigates the effect that spatial heterogeneity and spatial autocorrelation have within the RUM framework using alternative specifications of the multinomial logit (MNL), multinomial probit and spatial multinomial probit models. Using data on the spatial decisions of fishermen, the results illustrate that ignoring spatial heterogeneity in the unobservable portion on the RUM dramatically effects model performance and welfare estimates. Furthermore, accounting for spatial autocorrelation in addition to spatial heterogeneity, increases the performance of the RUM.

Seung, C. 2010. “Estimating Regional Economic Information Using Unequal Probability Sampling for Alaska Fisheries.” *Fisheries Research* 105 (2): 134-140.

This study provides detailed descriptions of procedures for conducting unequal probability sampling (UPS) and deriving the population parameters for important economic variables that are critical in regional economic analysis of fisheries. This study uses a Pareto sampling method and describes how the Horvitz-Thompson (HT) estimator is adjusted for non-response and how this adjustment is applied to the certainty units and non-certainty units separately. As an example, this study applies the UPS method without replacement to fisheries in the Southwest region of Alaska, to estimate the total employment and total labor income for each of three disaggregated harvesting sectors. This study shows that the suggested method is a useful approach that can be used to estimate similar regional economic information through surveys of fish harvesting and processing sectors.

Seung, C. and E. Waters. 2010. "Evaluating Supply-Side and Demand-Side Shocks for Fisheries: a Computable General Equilibrium (CGE) Model for Alaska." In Press at *Economic Systems Research.*

This study used computable general equilibrium (CGE) models to investigate economic effects of three exogenous shocks to Alaska fisheries: (1) reduction in pollock allowable catch (TAC), (2) increase in fuel price, and (3) reduction in demand for seafood. Two different model versions, “Keynesian” and “neoclassical”, were used to estimate impacts on endogenous output, employment, value added, and household income. We also estimated change in household welfare, thereby overcoming a limitation of traditional fixed-price models. There are currently few examples of CGE studies addressing fisheries issues appearing in the literature. This study is unique in that it uses a relatively disaggregated sector scheme and examines both supply-side and demand-side shocks.

Waters, E. and **C. Seung**. 2010. “Impacts of Recent Shocks to Alaska Fisheries: A Computable General Equilibrium (CGE) Model Analysis.” *Marine Resource Economics 25 (2): 155-183.*

We use a computable general equilibrium (CGE) model to investigate impacts of three exogenous shocks to Alaska fisheries: (1) a 31% reduction in walleye pollock allowable catch; (2) a 125% increase in fuel price; and (3) both shocks simultaneously. The latter scenario reflects actual industry trends between 2004 and 2008. Impacts on endogenous output, employment, factor income and household income are assessed. We also estimate changes in a measure of household welfare, and compare model results against actual change in pollock and seafood prices. Few examples of CGE studies addressing fisheries issues appear in the literature. This study is unique in that it includes more disaggregated industry sectors and examines supply-side shocks that are difficult to address using fixed-price models. This study also overcomes a serious deficiency in models that use unadjusted seafood sector data in IMPLAN (IMpact analysis for PLANning) by developing the fish harvesting and processing sectors independently from available data, supplemented by interviews with key informants to ground-truth industry cost estimates.

<u>Submitted for Publication at Scientific Journals in 2010:</u>

Dalton, M. 2010. "Simulated Maximum Likelihood Estimation of the Panel Tobit Model with Dynamic Variables, Autocorrelation, and Fixed Effects." Under revision at *Journal of Econometrics*.

This paper analyzes a simulated maximum likelihood estimation procedure for censored panels using a Tobit model with lagged dependent variables, autocorrelation, and fixed effects. Simulated variables provide valid instruments. A recursive filter, the principal methodological contribution of the procedure, removes autocorrelation from the residuals after differencing. Monte Carlo results show that estimates in the presence of fixed effects are accurate to within 5 percent for panels of at least 20 individuals, and 60 periods. Otherwise, estimates are accurate to within 1.5 percent with 40 individuals, and 25 periods. Accuracy is more sensitive to panel length if fixed effects are present.

Dalton, M., C. Pomeroy, and M. Galligan. 2010. " An Optimal Procedure for Integrating Local Fisheries Information and Regional Economic Data." Under revision at *Marine Resource Economics*.

A balanced input-output (IO) matrix is a prerequisite for many types of analysis including those that involve impact multipliers. Adding new information to a balanced IO matrix generally creates an imbalance. In this case, a balanced matrix that is closest to the unbalanced one is useful for analysis. An optimal balancing procedure is used to match a regional IO matrix with port-level ex-vessel revenues and expenditure shares based on survey data from skippers and processors. The sensitivity of multipliers for commercial fishing sectors to these adjustments is evaluated. The first type does not in most cases imply large changes in multipliers, but the second does. In particular, multipliers for fuel expenditures and fish purchases by processors are underestimated in the regional economic data. These results support the use of local fisheries information in regional economic models, and the importance of conducting field-based surveys for economic impact assessment.

Fell, H. and **A. Haynie**. 2010. “Spatial Competition with Changing Market Institutions.” Under revision at the *Journal of Applied Econometrics.*

Competition across space can be fundamentally altered by changes in market institutions. We propose a framework that integrates market-altering policy changes in the spatial analysis of competitive behavior. We also introduce a method that incorporates endogenous breaks in explanatory variables for spatial panel data sets. This paper fills a gap in the literature between work focusing on spatial price responsiveness of agents and work on changes in market regulations that affect competition. We apply the framework to a fisheries example to explore how a management change from aggregate to individual catch quotas affects the spatial price responsiveness of fish processors.

Felthoven, R., B. Garber-Yonts and J. Sepez. 2010. “Socioeconomic Data Collection for Fisheries in and off Alaska: Current Status and Needs.” Under revision at *North American Journal of Fisheries Management.*

Management actions considered by regional fishery management councils can generate significant impacts on the magnitude and distribution of the economic and sociocultural well-being of stakeholders. It is therefore important that policy analysts be able to account for the relevant parties whose economic well-being is affected by fisheries and derive estimates of the elements that comprise each party’s net economic benefits derived from utilization of resources. We survey the primary state and federal socioeconomic data that are systematically collected for analyzing fishery management actions in and off Alaska and note the critical areas in which data collection should be enhanced to improve socioeconomic analyses. By designing data collections to better encompass the appropriate group of stakeholders for whom impacts should be considered and to capture the relevant costs and revenues in fisheries, analysts can provide fishery managers with a significantly heightened ability to evaluate the trade-offs associated with different policies and management actions. Many of the lessons learned in analyzing data capabilities and needs in this region can be of use to analysts elsewhere, whether they are trying to best utilize existing data or implement new data collection programs.

H. Lazrus, **J. Sepez and R. Felthoven**. 2010. "Post-Rationalization Restructuring of Commercial Crew Member Opportunities in Bering Sea and Aleutian Island Crab Fisheries." Submitted as a NOAA technical memorandum.

The purpose of this research is to understand how employment opportunities for commercial fishing vessel crew members have changed in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Island crab fisheries following the implementation of a quota-based management system by the North Pacific

Fisheries Management Council (NPFMC). The objectives of the Crab Rationalization Program are to address conservation and management issues associated with the previous open access fishery, reduce bycatch and associated discard mortality, and increase the safety of crab fishermen by ending the race for fish. This report transmits preliminary information to the NPFMC, its committees, stakeholders, and the public, about the findings of the research thus far in concert with the NPFMC 3-year review of the program. However, the research and this report are not officially part of the 3-year review as directed by the NPFMC.

Lew, D. and D. Larson. 2010. "How Do Harvest Rates Affect Angler Trip Patterns?" Submitted to *Marine Resource Economics*.

Incorporating catch or harvest rate information in repeated-choice recreation fishing demand models is challenging since multiple sources of information may be available and detail on how harvest rates change within a season is often lacking. This paper develops a framework for evaluating which source(s) of information should be used to improve predictions of the observed patterns of fishery participation and trip frequency. In an application to saltwater salmon fishing in Alaska, a repeated mixed logit model of trip frequency and distribution is estimated jointly with individual-specific angler shadow values of time, and we find that both of the two available harvest rate information sources contribute to better predictions and should be used. In addition, information on whether a species is being targeted makes a significant improvement to model performance. Model tests indicate that (a) non-targeted species have a significant marginal utility, and (b) it is different from the marginal utility of targeted species. The median value of a fishing choice occasion is approximately $50 per angler, which translates to a season of fishing being valued at approximately $2,500 on average.

Lew, D. and D. Larson. 2010. "The Consequences of Value of Time Assumptions in Recreation Demand Analysis: Some Empirical Evidence." Submitted to *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management*.

In the recreation demand literature, few issues are more important to welfare estimates than the specification of the shadow value of time (*svt*), which sometimes is estimated jointly with the demand model, but more commonly takes on researcher-predetermined values, such as a fixed fraction of the wage rate. We advocate strongly for the first approach, demonstrating the feasibility of estimating a relatively simple *svt* specification (which is nonetheless sufficiently general to encompass most of the approaches in the literature) within a relatively sophisticated demand model, the repeated mixed logit model. There are two payoffs to this approach: much better fits econometrically and new insights about the relationship between the magnitude of welfare measures and the wage fraction.

Lew, D. and D. Larson. 2010. "A Repeated Mixed Logit Approach to Valuing a Local Sport Fishery: The Case of Southeast Alaska Salmon." Under revision at *Land Economics.*

This paper develops estimates of the values of fishing opportunities and changes in catch rates for single-day private boat saltwater fishing for king and silver salmon in Southeast Alaska, using a combination of state-of-the-art modeling of recreation demand and routinely collected data on catch rates. The advantage of this approach is that it allows routine updating of model predictions about the distribution and frequency of trip-taking along with the net economic values of fish and fishing. A repeated mixed logit model of trip frequency and distribution is estimated jointly with anglers' shadow values of time, and we find that the standard assumption that the shadow value of time is a fixed fraction of the angler's wage is rejected in favor of a more flexible model consisting of a fixed fraction and a random constant. We estimate that the mean value of a fishing choice occasion is approximately $45 per angler, a season of fishing is valued at approximately $2,250 on average, and the mean marginal values of a king salmon and silver salmon are approximately $71 and $106. We also explore alternative ways of representing anglers' catch expectations in the model.

Schnier, K. W. Horrace, and **R. Felthoven**. 2009. "The Value of Statistical Life: Pursuing the Deadliest Catch." Under review at *The Review of Economics and Statistics.*

Few investigations have estimated the value of statistical life (VSL) within high-risk natural resource extraction industries. Furthermore, researchers have been unable to determine whether one's VSL is stable across multiple decision environments using revealed preference methods. This research directly investigates these topics using data from the Alaskan red king crab and snow crab fisheries. Using weather conditions and policy variables as instruments, our estimates of the VSL range from $4.00M to $4.76M. Furthermore, our intra-vessel comparisons of the VSL indicate that for roughly 92% of the fishermen observed in the data set their VSL estimates are stable across both fisheries.

Seung, C. 2010. "Forecasting Industry Employment for a Resource-based Economy Using Bayesian Vector Autoregressive Models." Submitted to *The Review of Regional Studies.*

Bayesian vector autoregressive (BVAR) models are used for forecasting industry employment in Alaska. This study uses as priors input-output (IO) information that is based on non-IMPLAN data for seafood industry as well as IMPLAN data for non-seafood industries. This study uses two different types of IO information as priors – (1) reduced-form inter-industry employment relationships and, alternatively, (2) an economic-base version of the IO information for a resource-dependent Alaska economy. This study represents the first attempt in the literature to develop an economic-base version BVAR model for analyzing an economy which depends to a large extent on natural resource as an economic base. This study finds that, for Alaska economy, the model version that has reduced-form IO information performs worse than the models without IO information in terms of the number of most accurate forecasts. However, this study finds that, for Alaska economy, overall the model version with economic base information as priors performs the best in the long run, which means that the economic base information significantly improves forecasting accuracy in the long run.

Seung, C. and Chang Ik Zhang. 2010. “Developing Socioeconomic Indicators for Fisheries off Alaska: a Multi-attribute Utility Function Approach.” Under revision at *Fisheries Research*.

Ecosystem-based fisheries management requires a holistic assessment of fisheries status integrating fishery ecosystem indicators for several major objectives such as sustainability, biodiversity, habitat quality, and socioeconomic status. Scientists have already paid much attention to the first three objectives and to the development of their indicators. Although there have been some efforts to develop socioeconomic indicators, relatively less attention has been paid to socioeconomic status and the development of its indicators. In addition, the socioeconomic indicators developed to date are not firmly based on economic theory. We (i) discuss the problems with previous approaches to developing socioeconomic indicators, (ii) present theoretical foundations of multi-attribute utility function (MAUF) approach in developing socioeconomic indicators, (iii) discuss the issues associated with implementing the MAUF approach for fisheries in Alaska, (iv) present, as an example, several socioeconomic indicators developed using the MAUF approach for a fishery off Alaska, and (v) present results from some sensitivity analyses for the form of utility functions and weights. Future directions are also discussed.

Wallmo, K. and **D. Lew.** 2010. “Valuing Improvements to Threatened and Endangered Marine Species: An Application of Stated Preference Choice Experiments.” Submitted to the *Journal of Environmental Management.*

Non-market valuation research has produced value estimates for over forty threatened and endangered (T&E) species, including mammals, fish, birds, and crustaceans. Increasingly, Stated Preference Choice Experiments (SPCE) are utilized for valuation, as the format offers flexibility for policy analysis and may reduce certain types of response biases relative to the more traditional Contingent Valuation method. Additionally, SPCE formats can allow respondents to make trade-offs among multiple species, providing information on the distinctiveness of preferences for different T&E species. In this paper we present results of a SPCE involving three U.S. Endangered Species Act (ESA)-listed species: the Puget Sound Chinook salmon, the Hawaiian monk seal, and the smalltooth sawfish. We estimate willingness to pay (WTP) values for improving each species’ ESA listing status and statistically compare these values between the three species using a method of convolutions approach. Our results suggest that respondents have distinct preferences for the three species, and that WTP estimates differ depending on the species and the level of improvement to their ESA-status. Our results should be of interest to researchers and policy-makers, as we provide value estimates for three species that have limited, if any, estimates available in the economics literature, as well as new information about the way respondents make trade-offs among three taxonomically different species.

Completed in 2010 but not yet submitted for publication:

Abbott, J.K. and **A.C. Haynie.** 2010. “What are we Protecting? The Challenges of Marine Protected Areas for Multispecies Fisheries."

Marine protected areas (MPAs) are prominent tools for ecosystem-based management in fisheries. However, the adaptive behavior of fishermen to MPAs may upset the balancing of fishing impacts across species – particularly when species’ habitats do not sufficiently overlap. We use data surrounding the implementation of extensive closures in a North Pacific trawl fishery to show how closures designed for red king crab protection spurred dramatic increases in Pacific halibut bycatch due to both direct displacement effects and indirect effects from adaptations in fishermen’s targeting behavior. This challenges the assumption that MPAs will inevitably lead to greater ecosystem protection and highlights the need to consider spillovers across multiple species in reserve design and the critical importance (and challenge) of anticipating fishermen’s adjustments to large-scale closures.

Dalton, M. 2010. “Spatial Rational Expectations and Renewable Resources.”

The general solution of a multivariate rational expectations model with dynamically interrelated renewable resources is analyzed, and a full information maximum likelihood procedure is applied to investigate the validity of the model's assumptions and predictions. These results support rational expectations among resource users in a spatial version of the model.

Fissel B. and B. Gilbert. 2010. “Exogenous Productivity Shocks and Capital Investment in Common-pool Resources”

We model exogenous technology shocks in common-pool industries using a compound Poisson process for total factor productivity. Rapid diffusion of exogenous innovations is typical in the commons, but technology is rarely modeled this way. Technology shocks lower the equilibrium resource stock while causing capital buildup based on transitory profits with myopic expectations. The steady state changes from a stable node to a shifting focus with boom and bust cycles, even if only technology is uncertain. A fisheries application is developed, but the results apply to many settings with discontinuous changes in value and open access with costly exit.

Fissel, B. S, Herrick, N.C.H Lo, 2010. “Daily Egg Production, Spawning Stock Biomass and Recruitment for the Central Subpopulation of Northern Anchovy”

The spawning stock biomass for the central subpopulation of the Northern anchovy is estimated for the year 1981-2009. Data from the CalCOFI database is used in the analysis and the Historical Egg Production method is employed as the anchovy eggs are unstaged. Spatial and temporal variation of the eggs and larvae is characterized. Daily egg production, spawning stock biomass and recruitment estimates are constructed. We find that with the exception of some periodic spikes in egg production the central subpopulation has been experiencing a low productivity regime since the early 90's.

Fissel B. and Y. Sun. (2009) "Threshold Selection in the Estimation of Realized Volatility for Jump Diffusion Processes"

Accurate measurement of volatility is of paramount importance in the world of finance where volatility is risk. A popular method of measuring volatility is through realized volatility. In the presence of jumps, the quadratic variation estimator is inconsistent for the realized volatility of a diffusion process while the bipower variation estimator remains consistent. On days when jumps are absent, both are consistent but the quadratic variation estimator is asymptotically more efficient. Using a Hausman type testing statistic, we can "identify" the vast majority of jump days as days where the difference between the quadratic variation and bipower variation estimators exceeds some critical value or truncation threshold. In this paper, we cast the problem in a forecasting framework and show that a form of bias-variance tradeoff is present in the selection of the truncation threshold. We propose an optimal method for threshold selection that minimizes a consistent estimator of the out-of-sample forecasting loss. The use of a forecasting framework is fundamentally different from the test problem in the literature. We find that a priori large truncation thresholds may not be optimal from a forecasting perspective and smaller thresholds should be used. An extensive simulation study and an empirical application to S&P 500 futures demonstrate the effectiveness of the proposed method.

Haynie, A. 2009. "Estimating the Value of a Fishing Right: An Analysis of Changing Usage and Value in the Western Alaska Community Development Program."

An important element of fishery management in the United States North Pacific is the existence of community development quotas (CDQs) which provide community development corporations with the right to fish in a number of fisheries in and off Alaska. The Eastern Bering Sea (EBS) pollock fishery is the largest of these fisheries, for which 10 percent of total allowable catch is set aside as CDQs. This is a unique limited access privilege program (LAPP) story because it involves a transition from a partial LAPP within a limited-entry fishery to a LAPP with separate spatial rights in a fully rationalized fishery. The primary purpose of this paper is to examine the temporal and spatial uses of CDQ rights and how these uses have changed since the American Fisheries Act (AFA) rationalized the EBS pollock fishery. We provide a brief overview of the CDQ program and discuss the growth and dispersion of CDQ royalties since the program's inception and examine the observed prices of CDQ fishing rights from 1992-2005. We compare prices to observable information about pollock fishing conditions and the changing use of the CDQ right. We see how the CDQ right has changed from a right that allowed for the extension of the season by a variety of vessels, to a right that allows for fishing in otherwise-closed areas during the season after the implementation of the AFA. The number of vessels fishing with CDQ rights has declined substantially during this period, with all fishing now done by at-sea processing vessels.

Haynie, A. and P.J. Sullivan. 2009. "Predicting Fishing with Vessel Monitoring System Data."

Vessel monitoring system (VMS) technology records the time, location, bearing, and speed for vessels. VMS equipment has been employed on vessels in many fisheries around the world and VMS data has been used in enforcement, but a limited amount of work has been done utilizing VMS data to improve estimates of fishing activity. This paper integrates VMS and observer data from the United States Eastern Bering Sea pollock fishery to predict whether or not fishing is occurring on unobserved fishing trips, using observed vessels as a control. We employ a variety of techniques and specifications to improve model performance and out-of-sample prediction and find a generalized additive model (GAM) to be the best formulation for predicting fishing. We assess spatial correlation in the residuals of the chosen model, but find no correlation after taking into consideration interactions of other VMS predictors. We compare fishing effort to predictions for vessels with full observer coverage for 2003-2006 and compare predicted and observed activity for vessels without full observer coverage. We conclude with a discussion of policy considerations.

Kasperski, S. 2010. "The Impact of Trade on Biodiversity."

Economic activity has been cited as a leading threat to global biodiversity. International trade impacts the profitability of different land use choices in a country potentially resulting in habitat degradation/loss. International trade also serves as a platform for the introduction of alien species and foreign diseases. This study shows that holding climatic and geographic variables in addition to land use patterns constant, international trade intensity has a statistically significant impact on the level of biodiversity within a country. In particular, it is shown that increased levels of trade intensity results in a statistically significant reduction in the number of endemic (or unique) biodiversity within a country, but has a statistically insignificant effect on non-endemic biodiversity.

Lew, D. and K. Wallmo. 2010. "External Tests of Scope and Embedding in Stated Preference Choice Experiments: An Application to Endangered Species Valuation."

A criticism often levied against stated preference (SP) valuation results is that they sometimes do not display sensitivity to differences in the magnitude or scope of the good being valued. In this study, we test the sensitivity of preferences for several proposed expanded protection programs that would protect up to three Endangered Species Act-listed species: the Puget Sound Chinook salmon, the smalltooth sawfish, and the Hawaiian monk seal. An external scope test is employed via a split-sample SP choice experiment survey to evaluate whether there is a significant difference in willingness-to-pay for protecting more species and/or achieving greater improvements in the status of the species. The majority of 46 scope tests indicate sensitivity to scope, and the pattern of scope test failures is consistent with diminishing marginal utility with respect to the number of species protected and the amount of protection to each species.

2009

Felthoven, R., C. Morrison Paul, and M. Torres. 2009. “Measuring Productivity Change and its Components for Fisheries: The Case of the Alaskan Pollock Fishery, 1994-2002.” *Natural Resource Modeling* 22(1): 105-136.

Traditional productivity measures have been much less prevalent in fisheries economics than other measures of economic and biological performance. It has been increasingly recognized, however, that modeling and measuring fisheries’ production relationships is central to understanding and ultimately correcting the repercussions of externalities and poorly designed regulations. We use a transformation function production model to estimate productivity and its components for catcher processors in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands pollock fishery, before and after the introduction of cooperative system that grants exclusive harvesting privileges and allows quota exchange. We also recognize the roles of externalities from pollock harvesting by incorporating data on climate, bycatch, and fish biomass. We find that productivity has been increasing over time, that many productive contributions and interactions of climate, bycatch, and fishing strategies are statistically significant, and that regulatory changes have had both direct and indirect impacts on catch patterns and productivity.

Layton, D. and **A. Haynie**. 2009. “Specifying, Simulating, and Estimating Multivariate Extreme Value (GEV) Discrete Choice Models in Fisheries.” Conference Proceedings for the 3rd World Conference of Spatial Econometrics, July 8-10, Barcelona, Spain.

In this paper, we explore estimable Generalized Extreme Value (GEV) spatial discrete choice models. In the statistics literature, GEV models are termed multivariate extreme value (MEV). Interestingly, most of the discrete choice literature aside from GEV models develops choice probabilities by focusing on the underlying error structure and then integrating to arrive at the choice probabilities. However, it seems fair to characterize the GEV literature as proceeding largely from the position of establishing how functions of random variables are consistent with the GEV requirements and then derives choice probabilities using a basic probability-generating relationship. We believe that understanding random component based interpretations of GEV models yields productive insights into the structure of the models just as it has in other discrete choice contexts such as with the mixed logit and the multinomial probit model. To accomplish this, we first provide the standard treatment of GEV models, then discuss a cross-nested version of these models and relate them to earlier statistical work. This method of conceptualizing the GEV discrete choice problem opens up avenues of incorporating spatial correlation that are better adapted to modeling spatial choice in economic activities such as fishing location choice. We explore various random effects structures that provide for correlation in zonal discrete choice models. These include pair-wise correlation models that are part of the cross-nested family, and new models that interact inter-zonal distances with the positive alpha-stable scale components, thus inducing correlated zonal utilities (profits) in an economical manner. In coming work, the model will be applied to the Bering Sea pollock fishery.

Lew, Daniel K. and Douglas M. Larson. 2008. "Valuing a Beach Day with a Repeated Nested Logit Model of Participation, Site Choice, and Stochastic Time Value." *Marine Resource Economics* 23(3): 233-252.

Beach recreation values are often needed by policy-makers and resource managers to efficiently manage coastal resources, especially in popular coastal areas like Southern California. This article presents welfare values derived from random utility maximization-based recreation demand models that explain an individual's decisions about whether or not to visit a beach and which beach to visit. The models utilize labor market decisions to reveal each individual's opportunity cost of recreation time. The value of having access to the beach in San Diego County is estimated to be between $21 and $23 per day.

Sepez, J. 2009. "North Pacific Region." Pp. 7-12 in *Fishing Communities of the United States 2006.* Dept. Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-F/SPO-98, 84 p. Available at: http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/st5/publication/index.html

Fishing Communities of the U.S., 2006 is the first volume in the new periodic series. It reports descriptive demographic data on a subset of each coastal state's commercial fishing communities and ports, as well as descriptive geographic information and other social indicator data for each state. It is a companion to *Fisheries Economics of the U.S., 2006.* The purpose of the publication is to provide the public with easily accessible information about he Nation's fishing communities and the states where they are located. Up to ten communities and ports per state were selected by experts in each region primarily on the basis of commercial landings data for 2006. These communities are not necessarily "fishing communities" as defined by the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

Seung, C and E. Waters. 2009. "Measuring the Economic Linkage of Alaska Fisheries: A Supply-Driven Social Accounting Matrix (SDSAM) Approach." *Fisheries Research* 97: 17-23.

A supply-driven social accounting matrix (SDSAM) model is developed to examine backward and forward linkage effects of Alaska fisheries. The model includes five harvesting sectors (Trawlers, Longliners, Crabbers, Salmon Netters, and Other Harvesters), two processing sectors (Motherships and Shorebased processors), and a Catcher-processor sector, which both harvests and processes. The study shows that total backward linkage effects of the Other Harvesters sector are strongest, followed by Trawlers and Salmon Netters, while the strongest total forward linkage effects are from Salmon Netters, followed by Other Harvesters and Crabbers. Results of a policy simulation where the effect of a 10% reduction in pollock catch was investigated show that total output will decrease by $37.1 million via backward linkages while total output in forward-linked sectors falls by $16.6 million. When the direct impacts on the harvesting sectors ($73.6 million) are included, total output decreases by $110.7 million via the combined direct shock and backward linkage effects. Income to Alaska households falls by $17.6 million due to effects on backward-linked industries, and by $0.5 million due to forward-linked effects.

Vaccaro, I., L. Zanotti, and **J. Sepez**. 2009. Commons and Markets: Opportunities for Development of Local Sustainability. *Environmental Politics* 18(4): 522-538.

Development studies have often evolved amidst a bilateral tension, if not contradiction, between 1) the tendency to declare all forms of communal management archaic and in need of modernization via privatization and market integration, and 2) the temptation to essentialise indigenous management with nostalgia while vilifying market impacts. A closer examination suggests that common property systems will not simply collapse under market pressure, nor create defensive bulwarks to maintain market-free enclaves, but can strategically engage with market systems and global trade. In a world experiencing all sorts of environmental conflicts, this potential for articulation offers a serious managerial opportunity for the design of sustainable environmental policies. This paper presents ethnographic examples that open the field to discussion of an often dismissed possibility: sometimes the connection of small-scale societies to market systems has created a productive opportunity that has allowed these communities to actually survive as such.

<u>2008:</u>

Dalton, M., B. C. O'Neill, A. Prskawetz, L. Jiang, J. Pitkin. 2008. “Population Aging and Future Carbon Emissions in the United States.” *Energy Economics* 30(2): 642-675.

Changes in the age composition of U.S. households over the next several decades could affect energy use and carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions, the most important greenhouse gas. This article incorporates population age structure into an energy-economic growth model with multiple dynasties of heterogeneous households. The model is used to estimate and compare effects of population aging and technical change on baseline paths of U.S. energy use and CO2 emissions. Results show that population aging reduces long-term emissions, by almost 40% in a low population scenario, and effects of aging on emissions can be as large, or larger than, effects of technical change in some cases. These results are derived under standard assumptions and functional forms that are used in economic growth models. The model also assumes the economy is closed, that substitution elasticities are fixed and identical across age groups, and that labor supply patterns vary by age group but are fixed over time.

Etnier, M. and **Sepez, J**. 2008. “Changing Patterns of Sea Mammal Exploitation among the Makah” Pp. 143-158 in Time and Change: Archaeology and Anthropological Perspectives on the Long-Term in Hunter-Gatherer Societies. Robert Layton, Herb Maschner and Dimitra Papagianni (eds.). Oxbow Press, Woodbridge, CT.

The Makah Indians from the outer coast of Washington are renowned for their strong maritime orientation, and have maintained high levels of continuity in resource use over 500 years. However, marine mammal use has declined considerably. Today, the Makah consume less than 30% of the same taxa as their ancestors at Ozette. Comparison between the Ozette archaeofaunas and the modern ecological communities on the coast of Washington indicate major changes in this ecosystem within the past 200-300 years. In the past, northern fur seals (Callorhinus ursinus) appear to have been the dominant pinniped species, with a breeding population perhaps as close as 200 km from Ozette. Among cetaceans, gray whales (Eschrichtius robustus) and humpback whales (Megaptera novaeangliae) were equally abundant. Today, the dominant pinniped species is California sea lion (Zalophus californianus), while cetaceans are dominated by a single species, the gray whale. Thus, most of the differences in Makah consumptive use of marine mammals can be explained by examination of the modern ecological environment. However, the article discusses some case in which political and cultural motivations provide better explanations.

Polasky, Stephen, E. Nelson, J. Camm, B. Csuti, P. Fackler, E. Lonsdorf, C. Montgomery, D. White, J. Arthur, **B. Garber-Yonts**, R. Haight, J. Kagan, A. Starfield, C. Tobalske. 2008. “Where to Put Things? Spatial Land Management to Sustain Biodiversity and Economic Returns.” *Biological Conservation* 141(6): 1505-1524.

Expanding human population and economic growth have lead to large-scale conversion of natural habitat to human-dominated landscapes with consequent large-scale declines in biodiversity. Conserving biodiversity, while at the same time meeting expanding human needs, is an issue of utmost importance. In this paper we develop a spatially explicit landscape-level model for analyzing the biological and economic consequences of alternative land-use patterns. The spatially-explicit biological model incorporates habitat preferences, area requirements and dispersal ability between habitat patches for terrestrial vertebrate species to predict the likely number of species that will be sustained on the landscape. The spatially explicit economic model incorporates site characteristics and location to predict economic returns in a variety of potential land uses. We use the model to search for efficient land-use patterns that maximize biodiversity conservation objectives for a given level of economic returns, and vice-versa. We apply the model to the Willamette Basin, Oregon, USA. By thinking carefully about the arrangement of activities, we find land-use patterns that sustain high biodiversity and economic returns. Compared to the current land-use pattern, we show that both biodiversity conservation and the value of economic activity could be increased substantially.

Sepez, J. 2008. “Historical Ecology of Makah Subsistence Foraging Patterns.” *Journal of Ethnobiology* Volume 28(1): 110-133.

The paper combines archaeological data with data from early ethnography and contemporary harvest surveys to examine consistency and change in Makah Tribe subsistence hunting and fishing practices between 1500 and today. The data indicate a significant shift in contribution of different resource groups to the animal protein diet between 1500 and today, with harvest of marine mammals dropping tremendously (from 92% to less than 1%), and the contemporary diet consisting primarily of fish (50%), shellfish (11%), land mammals (15%), and store-bought meats (24%). However, a high diversity of species used by tribal members prior to Euroamerican colonization are still in use today, from halibut and salmon to harbor seals and sea urchins. Several species no longer used, such as wolves and fur seals, can be explained by ecological factors, such as post-colonial extifrpation. Other resources no longer used, such as many small birds and small shellfish, represent a general contraction of the subsistence diet breadth following the introduction of commercial foods. As predicted by optimal foraging theory, the resources most likely to be eliminated from the diet are those that rank low in terms of post-encounter caloric return. Tribal members made use of nearly all available resources in ancient times; additions to the tribe's subsistence base in modern times were due primarily to the introduction of exotic species such as the Pacific oyster, and local population growth of other species, such as the California sea lion. Road building and habitat changes in the forests increased access to land-based resources, such as deer and elk. Land-based resources in general (terrestrial mammals and commercial meats) increased from less than 1% of consumed animal protein prior to 1500 to close to 40% today. However, with over 60% of animal protein still stemming from marine resources, Makah tribal members remain oriented, both nutritionally and culturally, toward the ocean environment.

Seung, C. 2008. "Estimating Dynamic Impacts of Seafood Industry in Alaska." *Marine Resource Economics* 23(1): 87-104.

To date, regional economic impact analyses for fisheries have neglected use of time-series models. This study, for the first time in the literature of regional economic impacts of fisheries, address this weakness by employing a vector autoregressive error correction model (VECM). Based on economic base concept, this study develops a VECM to investigate multivariate relationships between basic sectors (including seafood sector) and nonbasic sectors for each of two fishery-dependent regions in Alaska. While structural models such as input-output model and computable general equilibrium model facilitate more detailed intersectoral long-run relationships in a regional economy, the present study shows that the VECMs have the advantage of properly attributing the impact of shocks, estimating directly the long-run relationships, and of identifying the process of adjustment by nonbasic sectors to the long-run equilibrium. Results show, first, that a nonbasic sector may increase or decrease in response to a shock to a basic sector – a result that would be obscured in a linear economic impact model such as an input-output model, which always predicts positive impacts. Second, the impacts of seafood processing employment are relatively small in the two study regions, where a significant number of seafood processing workers are nonresidents and a large portion of intermediate inputs used in seafood processing are imported from the rest of the United States.

Wolf, P., R. Gimblett, L. Kennedy, R. Itami, and **B. Garber-Yonts**. 2008. "Monitoring and Simulating Recreation and Subsistence Use in Prince William Sound, Alaska." In Randy Gimblett and Hans Skov-Petersen (eds.), *Monitoring, Simulation and Management of Visitor Landscapes*. University of Arizona Press:.Tuscon, AZ.

This chapter outlines methods and results of a that study that employs survey and simulation data to reveal patterns in the spatial and temporal distribution of visitors across the Prince William Sound (PWS), Alaska. This study employs simulation to analyze the potential interactions between humans and wildlife and directly relates to the recovery of the Sound from the Exxon

Valdez Oil Spill. Five species were analyzed (Bald Eagles, Black Oyster Catchers, Harbor Seals, Cutthroat Trout & Pigeon Guillemot) to determine the interaction of recreational activities on known nesting sites of these species. To evaluate potential impacts, the number of visits and nesting sites per acre, duration of visit and the type of travel mode coinciding within these areas by season were combined to evaluate the potential impact from recreational use that is occurring in the Sound.

2007:

Ingles, P. and **Sepez, J**. 2007. "Anthropology's Contributions to Fisheries Management." *National Association of Practicing Anthropologists Bulletin* 28: 1-12.

The collection of articles in this volume of NAPA Bulletin describes various types of social science research currently conducted in support of federal and state fisheries management by anthropologists and sociologists studying fishing-dependent communities and fisheries participants. The contributors work for NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS); various state fisheries agencies; in academia; or as contract researchers. These articles represent a wide geographical range, employ a diverse set of methods, and demonstrate different research goals ranging from responding to specific statutory or management requirements to establishing broader baseline social information to exploring the theoretical constructs that constrain or advance the field of applied anthropology in fisheries. This introduction provides background to the recent expansion of anthropological capacity in U.S. fisheries management and the divergent methods employed by practitioners. The range of methods includes classic ethnography and survey methods, cultural modeling, participatory research, and quantitative indicators-based assessment. The compilation of articles presents an opportunity to think about standardizing some methodological approaches for certain types of tasks, while expanding the array of accepted methodologies available to anthropologists advising fisheries managers.

Norman, Karma, **J. Sepez**, H. Lazrus, N. Milne, C. Package, S. Russell, K. Grant, R. Petersen, J. Primo, M. Styles, B. Tilt, I. Vaccaro. 2007. Community Profiles for West Coast and North Pacific Fisheries - Washington, Oregon, California, and other U.S. States. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-85. 602p.

This document profiles 125 fishing communities in Washington, Oregon, California, and other U.S. states, with basic information on social and economic characteristics. Various federal statutes, including the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act and the National Environmental Policy Act, among others, require federal agencies to examine the social and economic impacts of policies and regulations. These profiles can serve as a consolidated source of baseline information for assessing community impacts in these states. The profiles are given in a narrative format that includes four sections: *People and Place, Infrastructure, Involvement in West Coast Fisheries,* and *Involvement in North Pacific Fisheries*. *People and Place* includes information on location, demographics (including age and gender structure of the population, racial and ethnic make up), education, housing, and local history. *Infrastructure* covers current economic activity, governance (including city classification, taxation, and

proximity to fisheries management and immigration offices) and facilities (transportation options and connectivity, water, waste, electricity, schools, police, public accommodations, and ports). *Involvement in West Coast Fisheries* and *Involvement in North Pacific Fisheries* detail community activities in commercial fishing (processing, permit holdings, and aid receipts), recreational fishing, and subsistence fishing. To define communities, we relied on Census place-level geographies where possible, yielding 125 individual profiles.
The communities were selected by a process that assessed involvement in commercial fisheries using quantitative data from the year 2000, in order to coordinate with 2000 U.S. Census data. The quantitative indicators looked at communities that have commercial fisheries landings (indicators: weight and value of landings, number of unique vessels delivering fish to a community) and communities that are home to documented participants in the fisheries (indicators: state and federal permit holders and vessel owners). Indicators were assessed in two ways, once as a ratio to the community's population, and in another approach, as a ratio of involvement within a particular fishery. The ranked lists generated by these two processes were combined and communities with scores one standard deviation above the mean were selected for profiling.

The communities selected and profiled in this document are, in Washington: Aberdeen, Anacortes, Bay Center, Bellingham, Blaine, Bothell, Cathlamet, Chinook, Edmonds, Everett, Ferndale, Fox Island, Friday Harbor, Gig Harbor, Grayland, Ilwaco, La Conner, La Push, Lakewood, Long Beach, Lopez, Mount Vernon, Naselle, Neah Bay, Olympia, Port Angeles, Port Townsend, Raymond, Seattle, Seaview, Sedro-Woolley, Sequim, Shelton, Silvana, South Bend, Stanwood, Tacoma, Tokeland, Westport, and Woodinville; in Oregon: Astoria, Bandon, Beaver, Brookings, Charleston, Clatskanie, Cloverdale, Coos Bay, Depoe Bay, Florence, Garibaldi, Gold Beach, Hammond, Harbor, Logsdon, Monument, Newport, North Bend, Pacific City, Port Orford, Reedsport, Rockaway Beach, Roseburg, Seaside, Siletz, Sisters, South Beach, Tillamook, Toledo, Warrenton, and Winchester Bay; and in California: Albion, Arroyo Grande, Atascadero, Avila Beach, Bodega Bay, Corte Madera, Costa Mesa, Crescent City, Culver City, Dana Point, Dillon Beach, El Granada, El Sobrante, Eureka, Fields Landing, Fort Bragg, Half Moon Bay, Kneeland, Lafayette, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Los Osos, Marina, McKinleyville, Monterey, Morro Bay, Moss Landing, Novato, Oxnard, Pebble Beach, Point Arena, Port Hueneme, Princeton, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose, San Pedro, Santa Ana, Santa Barbara, Santa Cruz, Santa Rosa, Sausalito, Seaside, Sebastopol, Sunset Beach, Tarzana, Terminal Island, Torrance, Trinidad, Ukiah, Valley Ford, and Ventura. Two selected communities were located in other states: Pleasantville, New Jersey, and Seaford, Virginia.

Sepez, J., K. Norman and **R. Felthoven**. 2007. "A Quantitative Model for Identifying and Ranking Communities Involved in Commercial Fisheries." *National Association of Practicing Anthropologists Bulletin* 28:43-56.

This article proposes a quantitative model for ranking commercial fisheries involvement by communities and describes our experience applying this model to North Pacific and West Coast fisheries. Analysis of recent fishing community profiling projects shows there have been four basic approaches to selecting a manageable number of communities, including focusing on major ports, aggregated regions, representative examples, and the top of a ranked list. Data envelopment analysis (DEA) is presented as a non-parametric, multi-dimensional modeling method appropriate for evaluating and ranking fishing communities based on an array of quantitative indicators of fisheries involvement. The results of applying this model to communities involved in West Coast and North Pacific fisheries are summarized. Nineteen indicators of fisheries dependence and 92 indicators of fisheries engagement were modeled yielding ranked lists of 1564 and 1760 U.S. communities respectively. Comparison of the DEA method's top-ranked communities in Alaska to those selected by an indicators-based threshold-trigger model for Alaska showed 71 percent overlap of selected communities. The strengths and weaknesses of the DEA modeling approach are discussed. DEA modeling is not a substitute for ethnographic analysis of communities based on field work, but it does present an enticing way to consider which communities might be selected for fieldwork or profiling, or as fishing communities, based on quantitative indicators.

Sepez, J., C. Package, P. Malcolm, and A. Poole. 2007. "Unalaska, Alaska: Memory and Denial in the Globalization of the Aleutian Landscape." *Polar Geography* 30(3):193-209.

This paper explores history and globalization as situated in the landscape of Unalaska, Alaska, an island in the Aleutian chain. The history of the area is characterized by successive waves of occupation and resource extraction by the geopolitical powers of Asia and North America that began with Russian colonization. Unalaska's landscape is littered with World War II debris that still echoes of Japanese attacks and the bitter memory of U.S.-ordered evacuation and relocation to distant interment camps of the entire indigenous Aleut population. Unalaska's adjacent Port of Dutch Harbor has grown to become the Nation's busiest commercial fishing port ironically due to the demand of the Japanese market for fishery products and substantial investment by Japanese companies. Applying post-colonial theory to Unalaska's history suggests that territorial acquisition has been succeeded by the dynamics of economic globalization in this American periphery. The Aleutian landscape is shaped by its history of foreign and domestic exploitation, wartime occupation and displacement, economic globalization, and the historical narratives and identities that structure the relationship of past and present through place.

2006:

Branch, T., R. Hilborn, **A.C. Haynie**, G. Fay, L. Flynn, J. Griffiths, K. Marshall, J.K. Randall, J.M. Scheuerell, E.J. Ward, and M. Young. 2006. "Fleet dynamics and Fishermen Behavior: Lessons for Fisheries Managers." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences* 63(7): 1647-1668.

We review fleet dynamics and fishermen behavior from an economic and sociological basis in developing fisheries, in mature fisheries near full exploitation, and in senescent fisheries that are overexploited and overcapitalized. In all cases, fishing fleets behave rationally within the imposed regulatory structures. Successful, generalist fishermen who take risks often pioneer developing fisheries. At this stage, regulations and subsidies tend to encourage excessive entry and investments, creating the potential for serial depletion. In mature fisheries, regulations often restrict season length, vessel and gear types, fishing areas, and fleet size, causing or exacerbating the race for fish and excessive investment, and are typically unsuccessful except when combined with dedicated access privileges (e.g., territorial rights, individual quotas). In senescent fisheries, vessel buyback programs must account for the fishing power of individuals and their vessels. Subsidies should be avoided as they prolong the transition towards alternative employment. Fisheries managers need to create individual incentives that align fleet dynamics and fishermen behavior with the intended societal goals. These incentives can be created both through management systems like dedicated access privileges and through market forces.

Johnson, K.N., P. Bettinger, J. Kline, T. A. Spies, M. Lennette, G. Lettman, **B. Garber-Yonts**, and T. Larsen. 2006. "Simulating Forest Structure, Timber Production, and Socio-Economic Effects in a Multi-Owner Province." *Ecological Applications* 17(1): 34-47.

Protecting biodiversity has become a major goal in managing coastal forests in the Pacific Northwest—an area in which human activities have had a significant influence on landscape change. A complex pattern of public and private forest ownership, combined with new regulations for each owner group, raises questions about how well and how efficiently these policies achieve their biodiversity goals. To develop a deeper understanding of the aggregate effect of forest policies, we simulated forest structures, timber production, and socio-economic conditions over time for the mixture of private and public lands in the 2.5-million-ha Coast Range Physiographic Province of Oregon. To make these projections, we recognized both vegetative complexity at the stand level and spatial complexity at the landscape level. We focused on the two major factors influencing landscape change in the forests of the Coast Range: 1) land use, especially development for houses and cities, and 2) forest management, especially clearcutting. Our simulations of current policy suggest major changes in land use on the margins of the Coast Range, a divergence in forest structure among the different owners, an increase in old-growth forests, and a continuing loss of the structural elements associated with diverse young forests. Our simulations also suggest that current harvest levels can be approximately maintained, with the harvest coming almost entirely from private lands. A policy alternative that increased requirements for retention of live trees for wildlife at final harvest on private lands would be relatively costly (5-7% reduction in timber production) to landowners. Another alternative that precluded thinning of plantations on federal land would significantly reduce the area of very large diameter (>75 cm dbh) conifer forests at 100 years.

Poole A. and **Sepez J**. 2006. "Distribution and Abundance of Human Populations in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands." Pp. 255-276 in *2005 North Pacific Groundfish Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Reports for 2006, Economic Status of the Groundfish Fisheries Off Alaska, 2006*, Terry Hiatt (ed.), Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Seattle

This article describes the temporal distribution and abundance of human populations in Bering Sea/Aleutian Island (BSAI) fishing communities, reporting on the status and trends for 94 BSAI fishing communities grouped into regions. It reports decadal Census data from 1920 -2000 and annual population estimates and trends from 1990 – 2005. Seventy-nine BSAI fishing communities (or 84%) had a positive average annual percent change during the period between 1990 and 2005. The 14 communities with a negative annual percent change during this time period appear to be concentrated in the Aleutians East and West regions along with Lake and Peninsula and Bristol Bay Boroughs.

Poole A. and **Sepez J**. 2006. "Historic and Current Human Population Trends in the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands." Pp. 323-326 in *2005 North Pacific Groundfish Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Reports for 2006***,** *Appendix C. Ecosystem Considerations for 2006*, Jennifer Boldt (ed.), Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Seattle.

This article analyzes and discusses the distribution and abundance over time of human populations in Bering Sea/Aleutian Island (BSAI) fishing communities. This report examines birth rates, migration, indigeneity, boom-bust economic cycles, and seasonality as factors in understanding population trends in the region. Two communities, Cherfornak and Egegik, are examined in greater depth, selected as the closest to the average of those communities showing positive growth rates in the last 15 years, and those showing negative growth rates, respectively. The research suggests that military activity and fisheries economics have the most noticeable affects on recent BSAI demographics.

Sepez, J. 2006. Communities Research at the Alaska Fisheries Science Center. Pp. 31-36 in *Managing Fisheries Empowering Communities Conference Proceedings*, Alaska Sea Grant, Anchorage.

This paper describes the Alaska Fisheries Science Center's large-scale approach to conducting social science research on fishing communities. It discusses details of compiling large amounts of pre-existing quantitative data on involvement in fisheries by community, using indicators to assess the relative importance of participation of communities in fisheries. Data have been compiled for fishing communities in Alaska, Washington, Oregon, California, and other US States that participate in North Pacific Fisheries. The paper also describes using key data to select communities for narrative profiling, 136 in Alaska, 129 in other states. It gives the outline of the narrative profiles and describes the process followed for obtaining community feedback. The paper ends with a discussion of the benefits and drawbacks of using such a large-scale approach to study fishing communities, concluding that despite acknowledged limitations, the method is very useful. It provides a consolidated source of information to policy makers, analysts, and community members, attends to a wide range of communities, including many that have never before been explicitly mentioned in fisheries impact analysis, creates a uniform approach to fisheries participation assessment that allows for comparisons between fishing communities and eventually (when other NMFS regions complete their profiles) will allow for comparisons of fisheries participation between regions.

Seung, C. and E. Waters. 2006. "A Review of Regional Economic Models for Fisheries Management in the U.S." *Marine Resource Economics* 21(1): 101-124.

In 1986 Andrews and Rossi reviewed input-output (IO) studies of U.S. fisheries. Since then many more fisheries studies have appeared using IO and other types of regional economic models, such as Fishery Economic Assessment Models, Social Accounting Matrices, and Computable General Equilibrium models. However no updated summary of these studies or models has appeared since 1986. This paper attempts to fill this gap by briefly reviewing the types of regional economic models that have been applied to fisheries; reviewing studies using these models that have been conducted for U.S. fisheries; and identifying data and modeling issues associated with regional economic analysis of fisheries in the U.S. The authors conclude that although economic impact analysis of fisheries policy is required under federal law, development of more representative regional economic models for this purpose is not likely to be forthcoming without increased information obtained through some type of comprehensive data collection program.

Seung, Chang and Edward Waters. 2006. "The Role of the Alaska Seafood Industry: A Social Accounting Matrix (SAM) Model Approach to Economic Base Analysis." *The Annals of Regional Science* 40(2): 335-360.

A social accounting matrix (SAM) model for Alaska is constructed to investigate the role of the state's seafood processing industry. The SAM model enables incorporation of the unique features of Alaska economy such as (i) the existence of a large nontraditional economic base, (ii) a large leakage of labor income, and (iii) a very large share of intermediate inputs imported from outside the state. The role of an industry in an economy with these features can not be examined correctly within an input-output framework, which is the method most often used for examining the importance of an industry to a region. Taking an export base view of the economy, we found seafood processing to be an important industry, generating 4.5% of the state's total employment. While an important driver of the state's economy, the industry has the smallest SAM multiplier mainly due to a large leakage of labor earnings and a large share of imported intermediate inputs. We also found that non-traditional economic base components such as (i) federal transfers to state and local governments, and (ii) federal transfers, permanent fund dividend (PFD) payments, and other extra-regional income received by households generate about 26 % of the state's total employment and earnings.

Spies, T.A., K.N. Johnson, K.M. Burnett, J.L. Ohmann, B.C. Mccomb, G.H. Reeves, P. Bettinger, J.D. Kline, **B. Garber-Yonts.** 2006. "Cumulative Ecological and Socio-Economic Effects of Forest Policies in Coastal Oregon." *Ecological Applications* 17(1): 5-17.

Forest biodiversity policies in multi-ownership landscapes are typically developed in an uncoordinated fashion with little consideration of their interactions or possible unintended cumulative effects. We conducted an assessment of some of the ecological and socio-economic effects of recently-enacted forest management policies in the 2.5-million-ha Coast Range Physiographic Province of Oregon. This mountainous area of conifer and hardwood forests includes a mosaic of landowners with a wide range of goals, from wilderness protection to high-yield timber production. We projected forest changes over 100 years in response to logging and development using models that integrate land use change and forest stand and landscape processes. We then assessed responses to those management activities using GIS models of stand structure and composition, landscape structure, habitat models for focal terrestrial and aquatic species, timber production, employment, and willingness to pay for biodiversity protection. Many of the potential outcomes of recently enacted policies are consistent with intended goals. For example, we project the area of structurally diverse older conifer forest and habitat for late successional wildlife species to strongly increase. Other outcomes might not be consistent with current policies-- for example, hardwoods and vegetation diversity strongly decline within and across owners. Some elements of biodiversity, including streams with high potential habitat for coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) and sites of potential oak woodland, occur predominately outside federal lands and thus were not affected by the strongest biodiversity policies. Except for federal lands, biodiversity policies were not generally characterized in sufficient detail to provide clear benchmarks against which to measure the progress or success. We conclude that land management institutions and policies are not well configured to deal effectively with ecological issues that span broad spatial and temporal scales and that alternative policies could be constructed that more effectively provide for a mix of forest values from this region.

2005:

Carothers, C. and **Sepez, J**. 2005. "Commercial Fishing Crew Demographics and Trends in the North Pacific: 1993-2003." Pp. 37-40 in *Managing Fisheries Empowering Communities Conference Proceedings*, Alaska Sea Grant, Anchorage.

This report examines demographic change in Bering Sea and Aleutian Island (BSAI) fishing communities since 1920. We undertook this research in an attempt to begin introducing human population dynamics as an indicator for regional ecosystem analyses. We focus here on human inhabitants of the Bering Sea coast, using total population by community and by Census area as the primary indicator, with some analysis of other population characteristics such as ethnicity. This approach is concordant with research on arctic communities that uses crude population growth or loss as a general measure to determine community viability, as this indicator is easy to understand, locally meaningful, and points to the capacity of people in these places to "dwell and prosper for some period, finding sources of income and meaningful lives" (Aarsaether et al. 2004). An understanding of recent and historic demographic data in the region is a preliminary step to developing models that will attempt to predict demographic effects of changes in fish populations, fisheries management, industry conditions and markets, and climate characteristics. This research project examined birth rates, migration, indigeneity, boom-bust economic cycles, and seasonality as factors in understanding population trends in the region. This report discusses community selection methodology and challenges, describes and analyzes the causes of demographic trends in BSAI fishing communities since 1920, points to the impacts of population decline or growth on local communities, and finally, suggests opportunities for including demographic indicators in future research on fisheries science and policy.

Garber-Yonts, B.E. 2005. "Conceptualizing and Measuring Demand for Recreation on National Forests: a Review and Synthesis." U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR. General Technical Report PNW-GTR-645.40.

This analysis examines the problem of measuring demand for recreation on national forests and other public lands. Current measures of recreation demand in Forest Service resource assessments and planning emphasize population-level participation rates and activity-based economic values for visitor days. Alternative measures and definitions of recreation demand are presented, including formal economic demand and multi-attribute preferences. Recreation assessments from national-level Renewable Resources Planning Act Assessments to site-level demand studies are reviewed to identify methods used for demand analysis at different spatial scales. A finding throughout the multiple scales of analysis, with the exception of site-level studies, is that demand measures are not integrated with supply measures. Supply analyses, in the context of resource assessments, have taken the form of mapped spatial inventories of recreation resources on the national forests, based on the classification of recreational settings according to the opportunities they produce (e.g., the Recreation Opportunity Spectrum). As such, integration of demand analysis with these measures of supply requires measuring the demand for recreational settings. To support management and planning decisions, recreation demand analysis must also permit projection of changes in visitation at multiple scales as changes in management and policy alter recreational settings, and as the demographics and behavior of the user base changes through time. Although this is currently being done through many formal economic studies of site demand, methods are needed that scale up to higher levels of spatial aggregation. Several areas for research, development and application of improved methods for demand analysis are identified, and improved methods for spatially explicit models of recreation visitation and demand are identified as a priority area for research.

Haynie, A.C. 2005. "The Expected Profit Model: A New Method to Measure the Welfare Impacts of Marine Protected Areas," Ph.D. dissertation, University of Washington.

This dissertation develops, tests, and applies a new type of discrete/continuous model, the expected profit model (EPM), that allows one to make ex-ante welfare estimates of area closures such as marine protected areas, even when the only information that we have about costs is travel distance. Traditionally, the literature has predicted fisher location choice in a two-stage process. In the first stage the average revenue is calculated, and in the second stage average revenue is a predictor of location choice. Here expected catch is endogenously estimated simultaneously with location choice, which, among other benefits, enables one to observe how actors trade off revenue and travel costs. A series of Monte Carlo experiments are conducted to test the efficacy of the EPM and results indicate that the EPM shows a slight increase in performance over the standard approach. Using the EPM the welfare impacts of an emergency closure of the Steller Sea Lion Conservation area (SCA) are assessed using summer, 2000, data on the Bering Sea pollock catcher vessel fishery. A series of EPM models which incorporate the impact of vessel characteristics and functional forms are considered in the welfare calculations.

Larson, D.M. and **D.K. Lew**. 2005. "Measuring the Utility of Ancillary Travel: Results from a Study of Recreation Demand." *Transportation Research Part A* 39(2-3): 237-255.

The issues involved in determining economic values of travel as a component of away-from-home trips are discussed. Four distinct concepts are relevant and useful depending on circumstances: marginal and total values of travel, and gross versus net values. A utility-theoretic inverse demand systems approach is implemented to estimate the separate demands for recreation trips and time onsite at the destination, and implemented using data on pink salmon fishing in Alaska. The distance function underlying the demand system is used to determine the net values of travel ancillary to fishing. Some 64% of fishermen had positive net values of travel, and the value of travel per hour traveled averaged $1.64/hour with a median of $3.18/hour.

Lazrus, H. and **Sepez, J**., 2005. "The NOAA Fisheries Alaska Native Traditional Knowledge Database," *Practicing Anthropology* 27(1): 33-37.

Applications of the Alaska Native Traditional Environmental Knowledge Database were critically examined by Lazrus and Sepez based on interviews with intended users at the AFSC and elsewhere. Comprised of information from pre-existing sources in the literature, the database was a partial response to public comments about the lack of TEK in the Draft Groundfish Programmatic Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (PSEIS). Lazrus and Sepez review ways in which authors of the revised PSEIS found the database helpful and the challenges they faced using the information. Lazrus and Sepez discuss several issues surrounding how TEK is compiled and cited in agency documents. Because it is passed from one generation to another, TEK can lend a great deal of place-specific temporal depth to scientific investigations that may only have data for a short period of time. Such temporal depth lends historical perspective to environmental phenomena and can facilitate the construction of baselines or indicate rates of change. It can also point to issues that may not have been considered by the agency. However, TEK offers very localized information that does not always correspond to the geographic scope of regional agency interests. Additionally, the Alaska Native Traditional Environmental Knowledge Database does not offer users an easy way to assess the authority of the information source, so it may be difficult to judge the validity of a claim. The article discusses the ways in which TEK and scientific investigation have different paradigms that entail different ways of observing and drawing conclusions about how the world works. This disparity may at times complicate applying information from both paradigms to a single issue. On the other hand, this may also lead to a more multidimensional examination of an issue and a more robust analysis. Of course, ethical issues arise when expert information is taken from a community without addressing issues of compensation and co-management of resources. Lazrus and Sepez also discuss the problem of treating TEK as a series of facts or observations that can be extracted from cultural context. Without the context in which they are developed and understood, fragments of information may be misinterpreted or misapplied. Despite the challenges, NOAA scientists were generally very interested in understanding and incorporating TEK in agency efforts to analyze and manage North Pacific marine resources.

Lew, D.K. and D.M. Larson. 2005. "Accounting for Stochastic Shadow Values of Time in Discrete-Choice Recreation Demand Models." *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management* 50(2): 341-361.

In this paper, a discrete-choice recreation demand model that explicitly accounts for a stochastic shadow value of time function is proposed. Using data from a survey of San Diego beach users, the stochastic shadow value of time, labor supply, and beach choice are jointly estimated. Results from this joint estimation approach are compared with the familiar two-step approach that estimates labor supply first and uses predicted values of time in the recreational site choice model. The approaches produce markedly different welfare measures, with the two-step model, which does not account for unobserved variability of time values, predicting significantly higher values. A Monte Carlo simulation illustrates how ignoring the stochastic nature of shadow value of time in discrete-choice recreation demand models can bias model parameters, and hence, welfare estimates.

Lew, D.K. and D.M. Larson. 2005. "Valuing Recreation and Amenities at San Diego County Beaches." *Coastal Management* 33(1): 71-86.

Policymakers and analysts concerned with coastal issues often need economic value information to evaluate policies that affect beach recreation. This paper presents economic values associated with beach recreation in San Diego County generated from a recreation demand model that explains a beach user's choice of which beach to visit. These include estimates of the economic values of a beach day, beach closures, and beach amenities.

Sepez, J. 2005. "Introduction to Traditional Environmental Knowledge in Federal Natural Resource Management Agencies," *Practicing Anthropology* 27(1): 2-5.

This introduction summarizes the articles and issues in the special theme issue on traditional environmental knowledge in Federal natural resource management agencies (see issue abstract).

Sepez, J. and Lazrus, H. 2005. "Traditional Environmental Knowledge in Federal Natural Resource Management Agencies." *Practicing Anthropology* 27(1): 1-48.

"Traditional Environmental Knowledge (TEK) in Federal Natural Resource Management Agencies" is the theme of this special issue of the journal Practicing Anthropology. The issue features articles from NOAA/NMFS contributors, as well as articles by (or about) other federal agencies, including the Bureau of Land Management, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), National Park Service, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The issue includes two important articles by NMFS authors. Lazrus and Sepez critically examine the application of the Alaska Native Traditional Environmental Knowledge Database developed at the Alaska Fisheries Science Center. They conclude that agency scientists are interested in using traditional environmental knowledge in their work, but that both practical and theoretical issues present serious challenges to meaningful incorporation (see article abstract). The issue also includes an article by Jennifer Isé and Susan Abbott-Jamieson of NMFS describing the Local Fisheries Knowledge Pilot Project http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/lfkproject/, which takes place in two lobstering communities in Maine, and may be expanding to Alaska in the coming years. The project involves high school students in collecting cultural, environmental, and historical knowledge from local fishing families. Other articles in the issue discuss understanding Huna Tlingit traditional harvest management techniques for gull eggs in Glacier Bay National Park, incorporating Swinomish cultural values into wetland valuations, integrating TEK into subsistence fisheries management in Alaska, considering traditional tribal lifeways in EPA decision making, conserving wild medicinal plants that have commercial value, and including TEK in planning processes for the National Petroleum Reserve. The compilation concludes with a cautionary commentary from Preston Hardison of the Indigenous Biodiversity Information Network about international protocols, government-to-government relationships, rules of disclosure for tribal proprietary information, and the spiritual contexts of knowledge production and knowledge sharing. The issue is an important source of information on TEK program possibilities and lessons learned for federal resource scientists and managers interested in incorporating traditional environmental knowledge into their work.

Sepez, J., K. Norman, A. Poole, and B. Tilt. 2005. "Fish Scales: Scale and Method in Social Science Research for North Pacific and West Coast Fishing Communities." *Human Organization* 65(3): 280-293.

Driven by the requirements of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act and the demand among stakeholders for social science to inform fisheries policy, the need for NMFS to conduct social science research is widely accepted. But how such research should be carried out is not at all well established. This article describes the development of a research program at NMFS--led by anthropologists--designed to understand the interaction between fisheries and communities in the North Pacific and West Coast regions. Specific conceptual and methodological challenges are discussed, including the vast number of communities involved in fishing in these regions, limited government resources, competing definitions of what constitutes a community, and the need for indicators which are comparable across communities and regions. The research program described here takes a multi-method, multi-scale approach, combining social indicators research with ethnographic fieldwork and Rapid Assessment Procedures (RAP). We argue that such an approach is necessary to understand the social and economic aspects of fishery management. As fishery managers and policy makers increasingly recognize that humans play an important role in natural resource issues, the experiences of this research program will influence the course of social science research at NMFS in the years to come.

Sepez, J. A., B. Tilt, C. Package, H. Lazarus, and I. Vaccaro. 2005. Community Profiles for North Pacific Fisheries - Alaska. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-160, 552 p.

This document profiles 136 fishing communities in Alaska with basic information on social and economic characteristics. Various federal statutes, including the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act and the National Environmental Policy Act, among others, require agencies to examine the social and economic impacts of policies and regulations. These profiles can serve as a consolidated source of baseline information for assessing community impacts in Alaska. The profiles are given in a narrative format that includes three sections: People and Place, Infrastructure, and Involvement in North Pacific Fisheries. People and Place includes information on location, demographics (including age and gender structure of the population, racial and ethnic make up), education, housing, and local history. Community Infrastructure covers current economic activity, governance (including city classification, taxation, Native organizations, and proximity to fisheries management and immigration offices) and facilities (transportation options and connectivity, water, waste, electricity, schools, police, and public accommodations). Involvement in North Pacific Fisheries details community activities in commercial fishing (processing, permit holdings, and aid receipts), recreational fishing, and subsistence fishing. To define communities, we relied on Census place-level geographies where possible, grouping communities only when constrained by fisheries data, yielding 128 individual profiles. Regional characteristics and issues are briefly described in regional introductions. The communities were selected by a process which assessed involvement in commercial fisheries using quantitative data from the year 2000, in order to coordinate with 2000 Census data. The quantitative indicators looked at communities that have commercial fisheries landings (indicators: landings, number of processors, number of vessels delivering to a community), communities that are the registered homeports of vessels participating in the fisheries, and communities that are home to documented participants in the fisheries (indicators: crew license holders, state and federal permit holders, and vessel owners). Where appropriate, the indicators were assessed as a ratio to the community’s population. Selection of a community was triggered by its surpassing a certain threshold in any one of the indicator categories, or in an aggregated category made up of the individual indicators. The Alaska communities selected and profiled in this document are: Adak, Akhiok, Akiachak, Akutan, Aleknagik, Alitak Bay, Anchor Point, Anchorage/Chugiak/Eagle River/Girdwood, Angoon, Atka, Bethel, Chefornak, Chignik (Bay), Chignik Lagoon, Chignik Lake, Clam Gulch, Clark’s Point, Cordova, Craig, Dillingham, Edna Bay, Eek, Egegik, Ekuk, Ekwok, Elfin Cove, Elim, Emmonak, Excursion Inlet, Fairbanks, False Pass, Fritz Creek, Galena, Goodnews Bay, Gustavus, Haines, Halibut Cove, Hobart Bay, Homer, Hoonah, Hooper Bay, Hydaburg, Igiugig, Iliamna, Ivanof Bay, Juneau/Douglas/Auke Bay, Kake, Karluk, Kasilof, Kenai, Ketchikan/Ward Cove, King Cove, King Salmon, Kipnuk, Klawock, Kodiak, Kokhanok, Koliganek, Kongiganak, Kotlik, Kwillingok, Larsen Bay, Levelock, Manokotak, Marshall, Mekoryuk, Metlakatla, Meyers Chuck, Naknek, Napakiak, Nelson Lagoon, New Stuyahok, Newhalen, Newtok, Nightmute, Nikiski, Nikolaevsk, Ninilchik, Nome, Old Harbor, Ouzinkie, Palmer, Pedro Bay, Pelican, Perryville, Petersburg, Pilot Point, Pilot Station, Platinum, Point Baker, Port Alexander, Port Alsworth, Port Graham, Port Heiden, Port Lions, Port Moller, Port Protection, Portage Creek, Prudhoe Bay, Quinhagak, Saint George, Saint Mary's, Saint Paul, Sand Point, Scammon Bay, Seldovia, Seward, Shaktoolik, Sitka, Skwentna, Soldotna, South Naknek, Sterling, Tenakee Springs, Thorne Bay, Togiak, Toksook Bay, Tuntutuliak, Tununak, Twin Hills, Ugashik, Unalakleet, Unalaska/Dutch Harbor, Valdez, Wasilla, Whale Pass, Whittier, Willow, Wrangell, and Yakutat.

Seung, C. and E. Waters. 2005. "A Review of Regional Economic Models for Alaska fisheries." *Alaska Fisheries Science Center Processed Rep. 2005-01.*

There are many regional economic models in the literature, and a limited number have been used to investigate the impacts of fishery management policies on communities. However, there is no formal study in the literature that provides a thorough, comparative evaluation of the regional economic models that have been, or can be, used for regional impact analysis for fisheries. In Part I, we describe the Alaska seafood industry, discuss the importance of the industry to the state economy, and indicate the importance of regional economic analysis for the Alaska seafood industry. Next a theoretical overview of regional economic models is provided. Specifically, we discuss major features of each type of regional economic model – economic base model (EB), input-output model (IO), social accounting matrix model (SAM), supplied-determined model, and computable general equilibrium model (CGE). Finally, a comparative discussion of these models is also provided. While Part I focuses on a theoretical review of regional economic models, Part II discusses applications of those regional economic models to fisheries. These include input-output (IO) models, which have been used in many previous studies of regional economic impacts for fisheries, the Fisheries Economic Assessment Model (FEAM), which has been one of the major analytical tools used to examine the impacts of fisheries on the West Coast and in Alaska, and the first regional computable general equilibrium (CGE) model used for fisheries in a U.S. region. In addition, some issues related to specifying such models for Alaska fisheries, data needs and availability for modeling regional economic impacts for Alaska fisheries, and perspectives on regional economic modeling for Alaska fisheries are discussed.

2004:

Dalton, M. and S. Ralston. 2004. "The California Rockfish Conservation Area and Groundfish Trawlers at Moss Landing Harbor." *Marine Resource Economics* 18: 67-83.

This article uses a bioeconomic model and data for groundfish trawlers at Moss Landing Harbor in Central California to analyze effects of spatial closures that were implemented recently by West Coast fishery managers to reduce bycatch of overfished groundfish stocks. The model has a dynamic linear rational expectations structure, and estimates of its parameters exhibit spatial variation in microeconomic and ecological factors that affect decisions about where and when to fish. Test results show that variation in marginal costs of crowding externalities and biological rates of stock productivity are the most significant factors to consider in the spatial management of groundfish trawlers at Moss Landing.

Felthoven, R.G. 2004. "Methods for Estimating Fishing Capacity with Routinely Collected Data: A Comparison." *Review of International Fisheries Law and Policy* 1(2): 125-137.

In the past three years, the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) has assembled both an internal task force and an external expert panel to suggest methods for computing fishing capacity in U.S. fisheries. The primary difficulty in choosing a suggested methodology has been the lack of economic data required for many of the capacity models developed in the economic literature. In most U.S. fisheries, the available data are limited to catch records, vessel numbers and characteristics, and some indicators of fishing effort, necessitating the use of "primal" models, and measures of "technical" fishing capacity. This paper describes two of the suggested frontier methods for measuring capacity: data envelopment analysis (DEA) and the stochastic production frontier (SPF). We discuss how to implement these models, and various notions of "capacity" that can be computed, depending on the assumptions made regarding potential increases in effort.

Felthoven, R.G., T. Hiatt, and J.M. Terry. 2004. "Measuring Fishing Capacity and Utilization with Commonly Available Data: An Application to Alaskan Fisheries." *Marine Fisheries Review* 64(4): 29-39.

Due to a lack of data on vessel costs, earnings, and input use, many of the capacity assessment models developed in the economics literature cannot be applied in U.S. fisheries. This incongruity between available data and model requirements underscores the need for developing applicable methodologies. This paper presents a means of assessing fishing capacity and utilization (for both vessels and fish stocks) with commonly available data, while avoiding some of the shortcomings associated with competing "frontier" approaches (such as data envelopment analysis).

Felthoven, R.G. and C.J. Morrison Paul. 2004. "Directions for Productivity Measurement in Fisheries." *Marine Policy* 28: 161-169.

Fisheries policy is often aimed at sustaining and improving economic performance, but the use of traditional productivity measurement to assess performance over time has been quite limited. In this paper we review the currently sparse literature on productivity in fisheries, and suggest ways to better account for many of the relevant issues unique to the industry. Specifically, we discuss the need to incorporate bycatch levels, to better account for environmental and stock fluctuations, and to relax some of the restrictive economic assumptions that have been imposed in the research to date. A methodological framework that may be used to incorporate these factors is proposed.

Felthoven, R.G. and C.J. Morrison Paul. 2004. "Multi-Output, Non-Frontier Primal Measures of Capacity and Capacity Utilization." *American Journal of Agricultural Economics* 86(3): 615-629.

This paper offers and implements an econometric approach for generating primal capacity output and utilization measures for fisheries. In situations where regulatory, environmental, and resource conditions affect catch levels but are not independently identified in the data, frontier-based capacity models may interpret such impacts as production inefficiency. However, if such inefficiencies are unlikely to be eliminated, the implied potential output increases may be unrealistic. We develop a multi-output, multi-input stochastic transformation function framework that permits various assumptions about how output composition may change when operating at full capacity. We apply our model to catcher-processor vessels in the Alaskan pollock fishery.

Garber-Yonts, B.E. 2004. "The Economics of Amenities and Migration in the Pacific Northwest: Review of Selected Literature with Implications for National Forest Management." U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, OR. General Technical Report PNW-GTR-617. 48 p.

This paper reviews literature on the influence of non-market amenity resources on population migration. Literature reviewed includes migration and demographic studies; urban and regional economics studies of amenities in labor markets, retirement migration, and firm location decisions; non-market valuation studies using hedonic price analysis of amenity resource values; land use change studies; and studies of the economic development influence of forest preservation. A synthesis of the literature finds that the influence of amenities is consistently shown to be a positive factor contributing to population growth in urban and rural areas characterized by proximity to public forest lands. Beyond this broad finding, however, little research has been conducted at an appropriate scale to be directly useful in forest management and planning decisions. Areas for further research are identified.

Garber-Yonts, B.E., J. Kerkvliet, R. Johnson. 2004. "Public Values for Biodiversity Conservation Policies in the Oregon Coast Range." *Forest Science* 50(5): 589-602.

This study uses a choice experiment framework to estimate Oregonians' willingness to pay (WTP) for changes in levels of biodiversity protection under different conservation programs in the Oregon Coast Range. We present biodiversity policy as an amalgam of four different conservation programs: salmon and aquatic habitat conservation, forest age-class management, endangered species protection, and large-scale conservation reserves. The results indicate substantial support for biodiversity protection, but significant differences in WTP across programs. Oregonians indicate the highest WTP for increasing the amount of forest devoted to achieving old-growth characteristics. On average, respondents indicate an annual household WTP of $380 to increase old-growth forests from 5% to 35% of the age-class distribution. Conversely, WTP for increasing conservation reserves peaks at $45 annually to double the current level to 20% of the landscape, whereas WTP is negative for any increase over 32%. We also find resistance to any change in conservation policy, which substantially offsets WTP for increases in all four conservation programs.

Kline J.D., R.J. Alig, **B. Garber-Yonts**. 2004. “Forestland Social Values and Open Space Preservation.” *Journal of Forestry* 102(8): 39-45.

Concerns have grown about the loss of forestland to development, leading to both public and private efforts to preserve forestland as open space. These lands comprise social values-ecological, scenic, recreation, and resource protection values-not typically reflected in market prices for land. When these values are present, it is up to public and private agencies to provide them in sufficient quantity. We discuss non-market social values in the context of forestland market values, to explain the economic rationale for public and private efforts to protect forestland as open space.

Package, C. and **Sepez, J**. 2004. “Fishing Communities of the North Pacific: Social Science Research at the Alaska Fisheries Science Center.” *AFSC Quarterly Report* April-May-June 2004, available online at http://www.afsc.noaa.gov/Quarterly/amj2004/amj04featurelead.htm

NOAA Fisheries is involved in a nationwide effort to profile fishing communities for the purpose of expanding baseline knowledge of people who may be affected by changes in fishery regulations. In 2003 a team of graduate students at the Alaska Fisheries Science Center (AFSC) completed draft short-form profiles for 130 communities located in the state of Alaska. These profiles have been compiled in the upcoming publication Fishing Communities of the North Pacific, Volume I: Alaska. Longer profiles based on in-depth research also are being developed at the AFSC for a more select group of Alaska fishing communities. In mid-2004, the AFSC team joined with a team from the Northwest Fisheries Science Center to begin developing short-form profiles for West Coast communities, many of which are very involved in Alaska fisheries.

2003:

Sepez, J. 2003. "Makah." In *Dictionary of American History, 3rd Edition.* Charles Scribner’s Sons, New York.

This dictionary article briefly describes the history of the Makah Indian Tribe of northwest Washington State, including population history, early contact with European explorers, cultural and subsistence patterns, the excavation of the Ozette archaeological site, and the modern resumption of subsistence whaling.

Vaccaro, I. and **Sepez, J**. 2003. "Understanding Fishing Communities: Three Faces of North Pacific Fisheries," pp. 220-221 in Witherall, D. (Ed.) *Managing Our Nation's Fisheries: Past, Present, and Future.* Proceedings of a Conference on Fisheries Management in the United States Held in Washington, DC.

Understanding and managing the impacts of fisheries means understanding fishing, and fishing communities, as much as understanding fish. Fishing communities are human settlements with a substantial level of dependence on or engagement in extraction of living marine resources. In the North Pacific, these communities are shaped by the interaction of productive and consumptive practices, resource availability, markets, and regulatory policies. The protection of these communities and their way of life depends on a careful appraisal of multi-faceted relationships with marine resources. At the Alaska Fisheries Science Center, this means developing techniques for social analyses that recognize how fishing is articulated around three different types of activities: commercial, subsistence, and recreational. Public policy and science have often considered fisheries management to be almost exclusively concerned with commercial fishing. This perspective is understandable if we consider that commercial fishing accounts for 95% of the catch in Alaska, while subsistence accounts for just 4% and recreational 1%. The implications of this distribution for concerns such as biomass, ecological dynamics, and production of wealth are unambiguous. However, in the terrain of the social landscape, the much smaller catch percentages of subsistence and recreational fishing do not necessarily translate into insignificant social impacts. For example, in some communities, 100% of local households are participating in subsistence fishing, while only a small portion of residents are connected to the commercial fishing industry. In fact, leakage of wealth produced by the commercial fishing industry – through both imported labor forces and externalized corporate functions – is a significant factor attenuating the local impact of the commercial sector. Our analysis of the fishing communities of Alaska, their social context and the productive implications of marine natural resources, indicates that an approach which prioritizes commercial fishing to the exclusion of these other sectors is insufficient, and potentially misleading as to the social dynamics of both the complementary and conflicting interests which make up human communities. Subsistence and recreational fishing are fundamental parts of the social structure, and also the economy of many Alaskan communities, often supplying different segments of the population than commercial fisheries. At the Alaska Fisheries Science Center, anthropologists in the Economics and Social Sciences Research Program are involved in compiling profiles of North Pacific Fishing Communities. For communities located in Alaska, we have endeavored to describe and analyze the triadic relationship between commercial, subsistence and recreational fishing sectors. This is accomplished by characterizing the participation by community members in each type of fishery, and where possible, indicating the kinds of interrelationships that make the triad a dynamic and evolving social framework: competition for fisheries allocation; economic diversification of rural communities; joint production efficiencies; seasonal complementarities and conflicts; ethnicity and immigration issues; and local responses to the forces of globalization. Fisheries management or public policy impact assessment that does not take into account this multiple and complex nature of the relation between fishing communities and marine resources may create substantial unintended impacts on the very same communities they are intending to protect.

2002:

Felthoven, R.G. 2002. “Effects of the American Fisheries Act on Capacity, Utilization and Technical Efficiency.” *Marine Resource Economics* 17(3): 181-205.

The American Fisheries Act (AFA) of 1998 significantly altered the Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands pollock fishery by allowing the formation of harvesting and processing cooperatives and defining exclusive fishing rights. This paper uses data envelopment analysis and stochastic production frontier models to examine effects of the AFA on the fishing capacity, technical harvesting efficiency (TE), and capacity utilization (CU) of pollock catcher-processors. Results from multi-input, multi-output models indicate that fishing capacity fell by more than 30% and that harvesting TE and CU measures increased relative to past years. This work provides examples of how existing data, which is currently devoid of operator costs and provides only general indicators of earnings, may be used to analyze changes in elements of fleet and vessel performance in response to management actions.

Harris, T., **C. Seung**, T. Darden, and W. Riggs. 2002. “Rangeland Fires in Northern Nevada: An Application of Computable General Equilibrium Modeling.” *Western Economics Forum* 1(2): 3-10.

A dynamic computable general equilibrium model of a five county Northern Nevada economy is used to estimate the business losses and recovery efforts of a 1.6 million acre rangeland fire. In comparison to input-output or social accounting models, the dynamic computable general equilibrium model incorporates the roles of markets and prices in the estimation of this natural catastrophe. Results indicate that fire suppression and rehabilitation expenditures were not enough to offset the losses in public land grazing activities.

Morrison Paul, C.J., V. Ball, **R. Felthoven**, A. Grube, and R. Nehring. 2002. “Effective Costs and Chemicals Use in US Agricultural Production: Benefits of Using the Environment as a “Free Input.” *American Journal of Agricultural Economics* 84(4): 897-901.

A cost-function-based production model is used to represent patterns of input use and output production in U.S. agriculture, and the implied costs of induced reductions in risk from agricultural chemicals (“bad outputs”). We estimate and evaluate shadow values for these harmful outputs, and the implied input- and output-specific substitution patterns, with a focus on the impacts on pesticide demand and its quality and quantity components. Using state-level data we find these measures to be statistically significant, vary substantively by region, and imply increased demand for effective pesticides associated with improvements in quality from embodied technology.

Sepez, J. 2002. "Treaty Rights and the Right to Culture: Native American Subsistence Issues in US Law." *Cultural Dynamics* 14(2): 143-159.

The interplay of treaty rights with the right to culture has produced a variety of results for Native American subsistence hunting and fishing rights in the United States. Where allocation and conservation measures fail to account for cultural considerations, conflict ensues. This paper discusses three examples: waterfowl hunting in Alaska, Northwest salmon fishing, and Inuit and Makah whaling. Each demonstrates that treaty rights are a more powerful force than cultural rights in the law, but that both play important roles in actual policy outcomes. A more detailed examination of whaling indicates how the insertion of needs-based criteria into a framework of cultural rights shifts the benefit of presumption away from indigenous groups. The cultural revival issues and conflicting paradigms involved in Makah whaling policy debates indicate how notions of tradition, authenticity, and self-determination complicate the process of producing resource policies that recognize cultural diversity.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK